

SECTION **RF**  
ROOF

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
RF  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

CONTENTS

|  |    |  |    |
|--|----|--|----|
| <b>HOW TO USE THIS MANUAL</b> .....            | 5  | <b>OUTSIDE FLAP CONTROL</b> .....            | 35 |
| <b>HOW TO USE THIS SECTION</b> .....           | 5  | OUTSIDE FLAP CONTROL : System Description... | 36 |
| Caution .....                                  | 5  | OUTSIDE FLAP CONTROL : Circuit Diagram ..... | 37 |
| <b>PRECAUTION</b> .....                        | 6  | <b>CORRESPONDENCE IN EMERGENCY</b> .....     | 37 |
| <b>PRECAUTIONS</b> .....                       | 6  | CORRESPONDENCE IN EMERGENCY : System         |    |
| Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System   |    | Description .....                            | 37 |
| (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TEN-        |    | <b>DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (SOFT TOP CONTROL</b>    |    |
| SIONER" .....                                  | 6  | <b>UNIT)</b> .....                           | 41 |
| Precaution for Battery Service .....           | 6  | CONSULT Function .....                       | 41 |
| Precaution for Hydraulic System .....          | 6  | <b>ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION</b> .....       | 45 |
| Service Notice .....                           | 7  | <b>SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT</b> .....           | 45 |
| Precaution for Work .....                      | 7  | Reference Value .....                        | 45 |
| <b>PREPARATION</b> .....                       | 8  | Fail-safe .....                              | 54 |
| <b>PREPARATION</b> .....                       | 8  | DTC Inspection Priority Chart .....          | 55 |
| Commercial Service Tool .....                  | 8  | DTC Index .....                              | 57 |
| <b>SYSTEM DESCRIPTION</b> .....                | 9  | <b>WIRING DIAGRAM</b> .....                  | 59 |
| <b>COMPONENT PARTS</b> .....                   | 9  | <b>SOFT TOP SYSTEM</b> .....                 | 59 |
| Component Parts Location .....                 | 9  | Wiring Diagram .....                         | 59 |
| <b>SYSTEM</b> .....                            | 14 | <b>BASIC INSPECTION</b> .....                | 79 |
| <b>SOFT TOP SYSTEM</b> .....                   | 14 | <b>DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW</b> .....  | 79 |
| SOFT TOP SYSTEM : System Description .....     | 14 | Work Flow .....                              | 79 |
| SOFT TOP SYSTEM : Circuit Diagram .....        | 26 | <b>WATER LEAKAGE TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS</b> ...   | 83 |
| SOFT TOP SYSTEM : Fail-safe .....              | 27 | Repairing Method for Water Leakage Around    |    |
| <b>STORAGE LID CLOSURE CONTROL</b> .....       | 29 | Doors .....                                  | 83 |
| STORAGE LID CLOSURE CONTROL : System           |    | Water Leakage Test .....                     | 86 |
| Description .....                              | 29 | <b>DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS</b> .....           | 88 |
| STORAGE LID CLOSURE CONTROL : Circuit Di-      |    | <b>U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT</b> .....          | 88 |
| agram .....                                    | 33 | Description .....                            | 88 |
| <b>INSIDE FLAP CONTROL</b> .....               | 33 | DTC Logic .....                              | 88 |
| INSIDE FLAP CONTROL : System Description ..... | 34 | Diagnosis Procedure .....                    | 88 |
| INSIDE FLAP CONTROL : Circuit Diagram .....    | 35 | <b>U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)</b> .....        | 89 |

|  |            |  |            |
|--|------------|--|------------|
| DTC Logic .....                              | 89         | <b>B175C POWER SOURCE (ROOF) .....</b>       | <b>115</b> |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....                    | 89         | DTC Logic .....                              | 115        |
| <b>U0140 LOCAL COMMUNICATION-1 .....</b>     | <b>90</b>  | Diagnosis Procedure .....                    | 115        |
| DTC Logic .....                              | 90         | <b>B175D POWER SOURCE (ROOF) .....</b>       | <b>116</b> |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....                    | 90         | DTC Logic .....                              | 116        |
| <b>U0215 LOCAL COMMUNICATION-2 .....</b>     | <b>92</b>  | Diagnosis Procedure .....                    | 116        |
| DTC Logic .....                              | 92         | <b>B175E POWER SOURCE (POWER WIN-</b>        |            |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....                    | 92         | <b>DOW) .....</b>                            | <b>117</b> |
| <b>B1701 ROOF CONTROL UNIT .....</b>         | <b>94</b>  | DTC Logic .....                              | 117        |
| DTC Logic .....                              | 94         | Diagnosis Procedure .....                    | 117        |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....                    | 94         | <b>B175F POWER SOURCE (POWER WIN-</b>        |            |
| <b>B1702 ROOF CONTROL UNIT .....</b>         | <b>95</b>  | <b>DOW) .....</b>                            | <b>119</b> |
| DTC Logic .....                              | 95         | DTC Logic .....                              | 119        |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....                    | 95         | Diagnosis Procedure .....                    | 119        |
| <b>B1709 ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH</b>          |            | <b>B1766 SWITCHING VALVE 3 .....</b>         | <b>121</b> |
| <b>(OPEN) .....</b>                          | <b>96</b>  | DTC Logic .....                              | 121        |
| DTC Logic .....                              | 96         | Diagnosis Procedure .....                    | 121        |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....                    | 96         | <b>B1767 SWITCHING VALVE 4 .....</b>         | <b>123</b> |
| Component Inspection .....                   | 96         | DTC Logic .....                              | 123        |
| <b>B170A ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH</b>          |            | Diagnosis Procedure .....                    | 123        |
| <b>(CLOSE) .....</b>                         | <b>98</b>  | <b>B176A THERMO PROTECTION .....</b>         | <b>125</b> |
| DTC Logic .....                              | 98         | DTC Logic .....                              | 125        |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....                    | 98         | Diagnosis Procedure .....                    | 125        |
| Component Inspection .....                   | 98         | <b>B176B ROOF WARNING LAMP .....</b>         | <b>126</b> |
| <b>B170F SENSOR POWER SUPPLY .....</b>       | <b>100</b> | DTC Logic .....                              | 126        |
| DTC Logic .....                              | 100        | Diagnosis Procedure .....                    | 126        |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....                    | 100        | <b>B176C STRIKER SENSOR (RH) .....</b>       | <b>127</b> |
| <b>B171A HYDRAULIC PUMP (LH) .....</b>       | <b>102</b> | DTC Logic .....                              | 127        |
| DTC Logic .....                              | 102        | Diagnosis Procedure .....                    | 127        |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....                    | 102        | <b>B176D STRIKER SENSOR (LH) .....</b>       | <b>129</b> |
| <b>B171B HYDRAULIC PUMP (RH) .....</b>       | <b>105</b> | DTC Logic .....                              | 129        |
| DTC Logic .....                              | 105        | Diagnosis Procedure .....                    | 129        |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....                    | 105        | <b>B176E ROOF LATCH LOCK SENSOR .....</b>    | <b>131</b> |
| <b>B171C SWITCHING VALVE 1 .....</b>         | <b>108</b> | DTC Logic .....                              | 131        |
| DTC Logic .....                              | 108        | Diagnosis Procedure .....                    | 131        |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....                    | 108        | <b>B176F ROOF STATUS SENSOR (LH) .....</b>   | <b>133</b> |
| <b>B171D SWITCHING VALVE 2 .....</b>         | <b>110</b> | DTC Logic .....                              | 133        |
| DTC Logic .....                              | 110        | Diagnosis Procedure .....                    | 133        |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....                    | 110        | <b>B1771 ROOF STATUS SENSOR (LH) .....</b>   | <b>135</b> |
| <b>B172C ROOF STATUS SIGNAL (TRUNK) ....</b> | <b>112</b> | DTC Logic .....                              | 135        |
| DTC Logic .....                              | 112        | Diagnosis Procedure .....                    | 135        |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....                    | 112        | <b>B1772 5TH BOW STATUS SENSOR (LH) ....</b> | <b>137</b> |
| <b>B1731 HYDRAULIC STATE 1 .....</b>         | <b>113</b> | DTC Logic .....                              | 137        |
| DTC Logic .....                              | 113        | Diagnosis Procedure .....                    | 137        |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....                    | 113        | <b>B1773 5TH BOW STATUS SENSOR (RH) ....</b> | <b>139</b> |
| <b>B1758 THERMO PROTECTION .....</b>         | <b>114</b> | DTC Logic .....                              | 139        |
| DTC Logic .....                              | 114        | Diagnosis Procedure .....                    | 139        |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....                    | 114        |  |            |

|   |     |   |     |    |
|---|-----|---|-----|----|
| <b>B1774 STORAGE LID STATUS SENSOR (LH)</b> .....     | 141 | Diagnosis Procedure .....   | 171 |    |
| DTC Logic .....                                       | 141 | Component Inspection .....  | 172 | A  |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....                             | 141 |   |     |    |
| <b>B1776 STORAGE LID STATUS SENSOR (RH)</b> .....     | 143 | <b>B1787 INSIDE FLAP SENSOR</b> .....                                     | 173 |    |
| DTC Logic .....                                       | 143 | DTC Logic .....   | 173 | B  |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....                             | 143 | Diagnosis Procedure .....   | 173 |    |
| <b>B1777 REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER OUTPUT SIGNAL</b> ..... | 145 | Component Inspection .....  | 174 |    |
| DTC Logic .....                                       | 145 | <b>B1788 STORAGE LID LOCK ASSEMBLY</b> ....                               | 175 | C  |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....                             | 145 | DTC Logic .....   | 175 |    |
| <b>B1778 TRUNK OPEN OUTPUT SIGNAL</b> .....           | 146 | Diagnosis Procedure .....   | 175 |    |
| DTC Logic .....                                       | 146 | Component Inspection .....  | 176 | D  |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....                             | 146 | <b>B1789 POWER SOURCE (POWER WINDOW)</b> .....                            | 178 |    |
| <b>B1779 HYDRAULIC PUMP TEMPERATURE SENSOR</b> .....  | 148 | DTC Logic .....   | 178 | E  |
| DTC Logic .....                                       | 148 | Diagnosis Procedure .....   | 178 |    |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....                             | 148 | Component Inspection .....  | 179 |    |
| <b>B177A ROOF STATUS INCORRECT</b> .....              | 150 | <b>POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT</b> ..                                 | 180 | F  |
| DTC Logic .....                                       | 150 | Diagnosis Procedure .....   | 180 |    |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....                             | 150 | <b>BACK-UP LAMP CIRCUIT</b> .....   | 181 | G  |
| <b>B177B ROOF STATUS INCORRECT</b> .....              | 151 | Component Function Check .....  | 181 |    |
| DTC Logic .....                                       | 151 | Diagnosis Procedure .....   | 181 |    |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....                             | 151 | Component Inspection .....  | 182 | H  |
| <b>B177C THERMO PROTECTION</b> .....                  | 152 | <b>ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH</b> .....                                       | 183 |    |
| DTC Logic .....                                       | 152 | Component Function Check .....  | 183 | I  |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....                             | 152 | Diagnosis Procedure .....   | 183 |    |
| <b>B1780 OUTSIDE FLAP MOTOR RELAY 1</b> ....          | 153 | Component Inspection .....  | 184 |    |
| DTC Logic .....                                       | 153 | <b>ROOF WARNING LAMP</b> .....  | 185 | J  |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....                             | 153 | Component Function Check .....  | 185 |    |
| <b>B1781 OUTSIDE FLAP MOTOR RELAY 2</b> ....          | 156 | Diagnosis Procedure .....   | 185 |    |
| DTC Logic .....                                       | 156 | <b>TONNEAU BOARD SWITCH</b> .....   | 186 | RF |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....                             | 156 | Component Function Check .....  | 186 |    |
| <b>B1782 INSIDE FLAP MOTOR RELAY 1</b> .....          | 159 | Diagnosis Procedure .....   | 186 |    |
| DTC Logic .....                                       | 159 | Component Inspection .....  | 187 | L  |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....                             | 159 | <b>TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH</b> .....                                       | 188 |    |
| <b>B1783 INSIDE FLAP MOTOR RELAY 2</b> .....          | 162 | Component Function Check .....  | 188 | M  |
| DTC Logic .....                                       | 162 | Diagnosis Procedure .....   | 188 |    |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....                             | 162 | Component Inspection .....  | 189 |    |
| <b>B1784 STORAGE LID LOCK RELAY 1</b> .....           | 165 | <b>SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS</b> .....  | 190 | N  |
| DTC Logic .....                                       | 165 | <b>SOFT TOP DOES NOT OPERATE USING DOOR REQUEST SWITCH</b> .....          | 190 |    |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....                             | 165 | Description .....   | 190 | O  |
| <b>B1785 STORAGE LID LOCK RELAY 2</b> .....           | 168 | Diagnosis Procedure .....   | 190 |    |
| DTC Logic .....                                       | 168 | <b>SOFT TOP DOES NOT OPERATE USING ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH</b> .....       | 191 | P  |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....                             | 168 | Description .....   | 191 |    |
| <b>B1786 OUTSIDE FLAP SENSOR</b> .....                | 171 | Diagnosis Procedure .....   | 191 |    |
| DTC Logic .....                                       | 171 | <b>ROOF WARNING LAMP DOES NOT ILLUMINATE WHEN SOFT TOP OPERATES</b> ..... | 192 |    |
|   |     | Description .....   | 192 |    |
|   |     | Diagnosis Procedure .....   | 192 |    |

|  |            |   |            |
|--|------------|---|------------|
| <b>SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAG-<br/>NOSES</b> .....     | <b>193</b> | <b>STORAGE LID STRIKER</b> .....                                | <b>230</b> |
| Work Flow .....  | 193        | STORAGE LID STRIKER : Removal and Installa-<br>tion .....       | 230        |
| Inspection Procedure .....                                 | 195        | <b>STORAGE LID LOCK</b> .....                                   | <b>231</b> |
| Diagnostic Worksheet .....                                 | 197        | STORAGE LID LOCK : Removal and Installation. 231                |            |
| <b>REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION</b> .....                      | <b>199</b> | <b>STORAGE LID DEVICE ASSEMBLY</b> .....                        | <b>231</b> |
| <b>SOFT TOP</b> .....                                      | <b>199</b> | STORAGE LID DEVICE ASSEMBLY : Removal<br>and Installation ..... | 231        |
| Exploded View .....  | 199        | STORAGE LID DEVICE ASSEMBLY : Adjust-<br>ment .....             | 232        |
| <b>SOFT TOP ASSEMBLY</b> .....                             | <b>202</b> | <b>STORAGE OUTER PROTECTOR</b> .....                            | <b>234</b> |
| SOFT TOP ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installa-<br>tion .....    | 203        | STORAGE OUTER PROTECTOR : Removal and<br>Installation .....     | 234        |
| SOFT TOP ASSEMBLY : Disassembly and As-<br>sembly .....    | 207        | <b>STORAGE LID WEATHER-STRIP</b> .....                          | <b>235</b> |
| SOFT TOP ASSEMBLY : Replacement .....                      | 208        | STORAGE LID WEATHER-STRIP : Removal and<br>Installation .....   | 235        |
| SOFT TOP ASSEMBLY : Adjustment .....                       | 213        | <b>INSIDE FLAP MOTOR</b> .....                                  | <b>236</b> |
| <b>SOFT TOP COVER OUTER</b> .....                          | <b>216</b> | INSIDE FLAP MOTOR : Removal and Installation. 236               |            |
| SOFT TOP COVER OUTER : Removal and Instal-<br>lation ..... | 216        | <b>OUTSIDE FLAP MOTOR</b> .....                                 | <b>236</b> |
| <b>SOFT TOP COVER INNER</b> .....                          | <b>219</b> | OUTSIDE FLAP MOTOR : Removal and Installa-<br>tion .....        | 236        |
| SOFT TOP COVER INNER : Removal and Instal-<br>lation ..... | 219        | <b>OUTSIDE FLAP ASSEMBLY</b> .....                              | <b>236</b> |
| <b>FRONT LOCK STRIKER</b> .....                            | <b>220</b> | OUTSIDE FLAP ASSEMBLY : Removal and In-<br>stallation .....     | 236        |
| FRONT LOCK STRIKER : Removal and Installa-<br>tion .....   | 220        | <b>HYDRAULIC SYSTEM</b> .....                                   | <b>238</b> |
| <b>ROOF SEALING</b> .....                                  | <b>221</b> | Exploded View .....   | 238        |
| ROOF SEALING : Removal and Installation .....              | 221        | Removal and Installation .....                                  | 238        |
| <b>1ST BOW LATCH</b> .....                                 | <b>223</b> | <b>ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH</b> .....                             | <b>243</b> |
| 1ST BOW LATCH : Removal and Installation .....             | 223        | Removal and Installation .....                                  | 243        |
| 1ST BOW LATCH : Inspection and Adjustment .....            | 225        | <b>SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT</b> .....                              | <b>244</b> |
| <b>STORAGE LID</b> .....                                   | <b>227</b> | Removal and Installation .....                                  | 244        |
| Exploded View .....  | 227        | <b>ROOF LATCH LOCK SENSOR</b> .....                             | <b>245</b> |
| <b>STORAGE LID ASSEMBLY</b> .....                          | <b>227</b> | Removal and Installation .....                                  | 245        |
| STORAGE LID ASSEMBLY : Removal and Instal-<br>lation ..... | 227        |   |            |
| STORAGE LID ASSEMBLY : Adjustment .....                    | 228        |   |            |

# HOW TO USE THIS SECTION

< HOW TO USE THIS MANUAL >

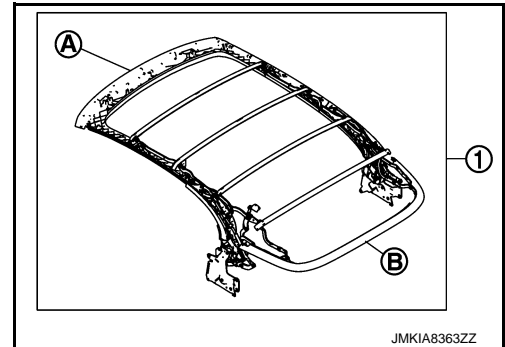
## HOW TO USE THIS MANUAL

### HOW TO USE THIS SECTION

#### Caution

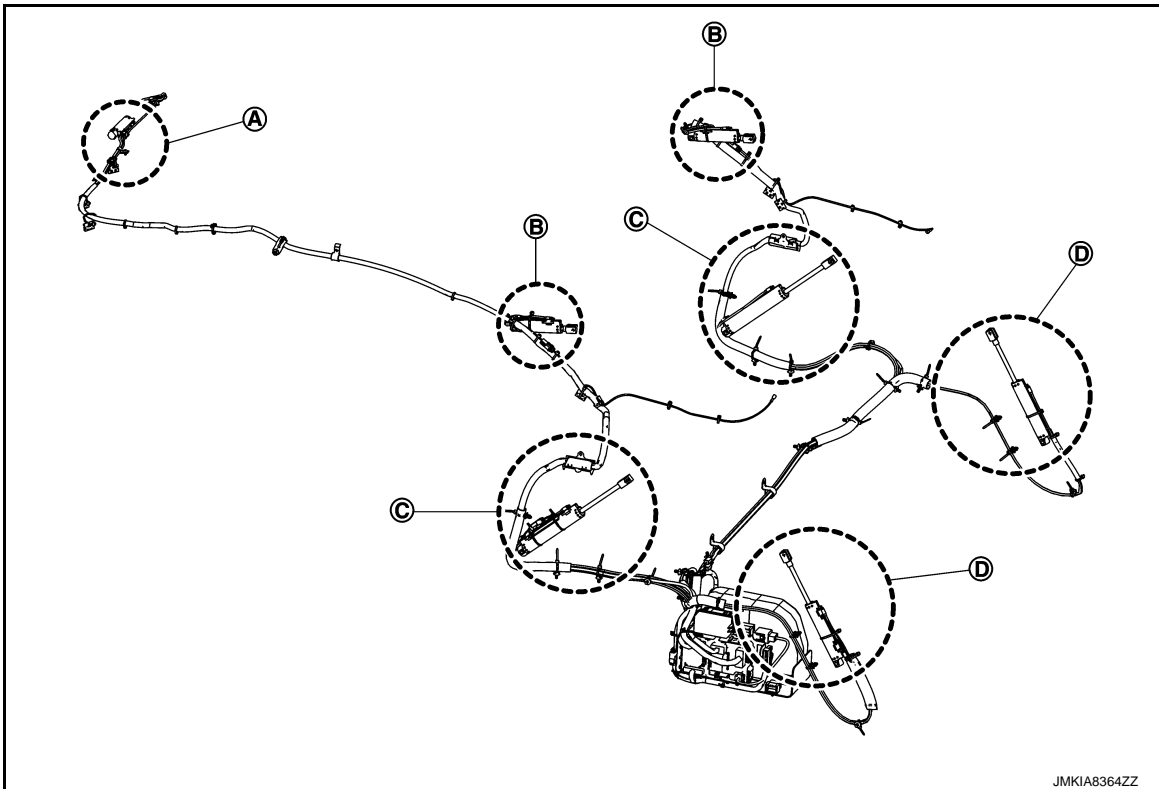
INFOID:000000009026026

- In this section, portion (A) of soft top linkage assembly (1) is referred to as 1st bow and portion (B) is referred to as 5th bow.



- In this section, the name for each part of the hydraulic system is as per the following list.

- (A) :Roof latch cylinder
- (B) :5th bow drive cylinder
- (C) :Roof drive cylinder
- (D) :Storage lid drive cylinder



A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
RF  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

## PRECAUTION

### PRECAUTIONS

#### Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000009026027

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the "SRS AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT" of this Service Manual.

#### **WARNING:**

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision that would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see "SRS AIR BAG".
- Never use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

#### PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

#### **WARNING:**

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- When working near the Air Bag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Air Bag System sensors with the ignition ON or engine running, never use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

#### Precaution for Battery Service

INFOID:000000009273023

Before disconnecting the battery, lower both the driver and passenger windows. This will prevent any interference between the window edge and the vehicle when the door is opened/closed. During normal operation, the window slightly raises and lowers automatically to prevent any window to vehicle interference. The automatic window function will not work with the battery disconnected.

#### Precaution for Hydraulic System

INFOID:000000009026029

#### **CAUTION:**

- Never bend or twist hydraulic hoses sharply, or strongly pull them.
- Serviceable parts for hydraulic circuit are not various. Before disassembly refer to [RF-238, "Exploded View"](#).

#### **WARNING:**

- Never allow hydraulic fluid to come in contact with skin, eyes, fabrics, or.
- After touching hydraulic fluid, never touch or rub your eyes until you have thoroughly washed your hands.
- If hydraulic fluid contacts cloths, change them immediately.
- If hydraulic fluid contacts skin, wash skin with soap and water.
- If hydraulic fluid contacts eyes, immediately flush with water for 15 minutes and seek medical attention.

# PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

## Service Notice

INFOID:000000009026030

- When removing or installing various parts, place a cloth or padding onto the vehicle body to prevent scratches.
- Handle trim, molding, instruments, grille, etc. carefully during removing or installing. Be careful not to oil or damage them.
- Apply sealing compound where necessary when installing parts.
- When applying sealing compound, be careful that the sealing compound does not protrude from parts.
- When replacing any metal parts (for example body outer panel, members, etc.), be sure to take rust prevention measures.

## Precaution for Work

INFOID:000000009026031

- When removing or disassembling each component, be careful not to damage or deform it. If a component may be subject to interference, be sure to protect it with a shop cloth.
- When removing (disengaging) components with a screwdriver or similar tool, be sure to wrap the component with a shop cloth or vinyl tape to protect it.
- Protect the removed parts with a shop cloth and keep them.
- Replace a deformed or damaged clip.
- If a part is specified as a non-reusable part, always replace it with new one.
- Be sure to tighten bolts and nuts securely to the specified torque.
- After re-installation is completed, be sure to check that each part works normally.
- Follow the steps below to clean components.
  - Water soluble foul: Dip a soft cloth into lukewarm water, and wring the water out of the cloth to wipe the fouled area.  
Then rub with a soft and dry cloth.
  - Oily foul: Dip a soft cloth into lukewarm water with mild detergent (concentration: within 2 to 3%), and wipe the fouled area.  
Then dip a cloth into fresh water, and wring the water out of the cloth to wipe the detergent off. Then rub with a soft and dry cloth.
- Do not use organic solvent such as thinner, benzene, alcohol, and gasoline.
- For genuine leather seats, use a genuine leather seat cleaner.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

RF

# PREPARATION

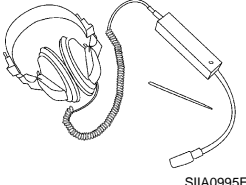
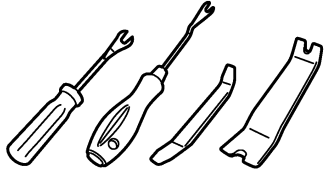
< PREPARATION >

## PREPARATION

### PREPARATION

#### Commercial Service Tool

INFOID:000000009026032

| Tool name  | Description   |
|--|---|
| <p>Engine ear</p>  <p>SIA0995E</p>      | <p>Locates the noise</p>                        |
| <p>Remover tool</p>  <p>JMKIA3050ZZ</p> | <p>Removes the clips, pawls and metal clips</p> |



# COMPONENT PARTS

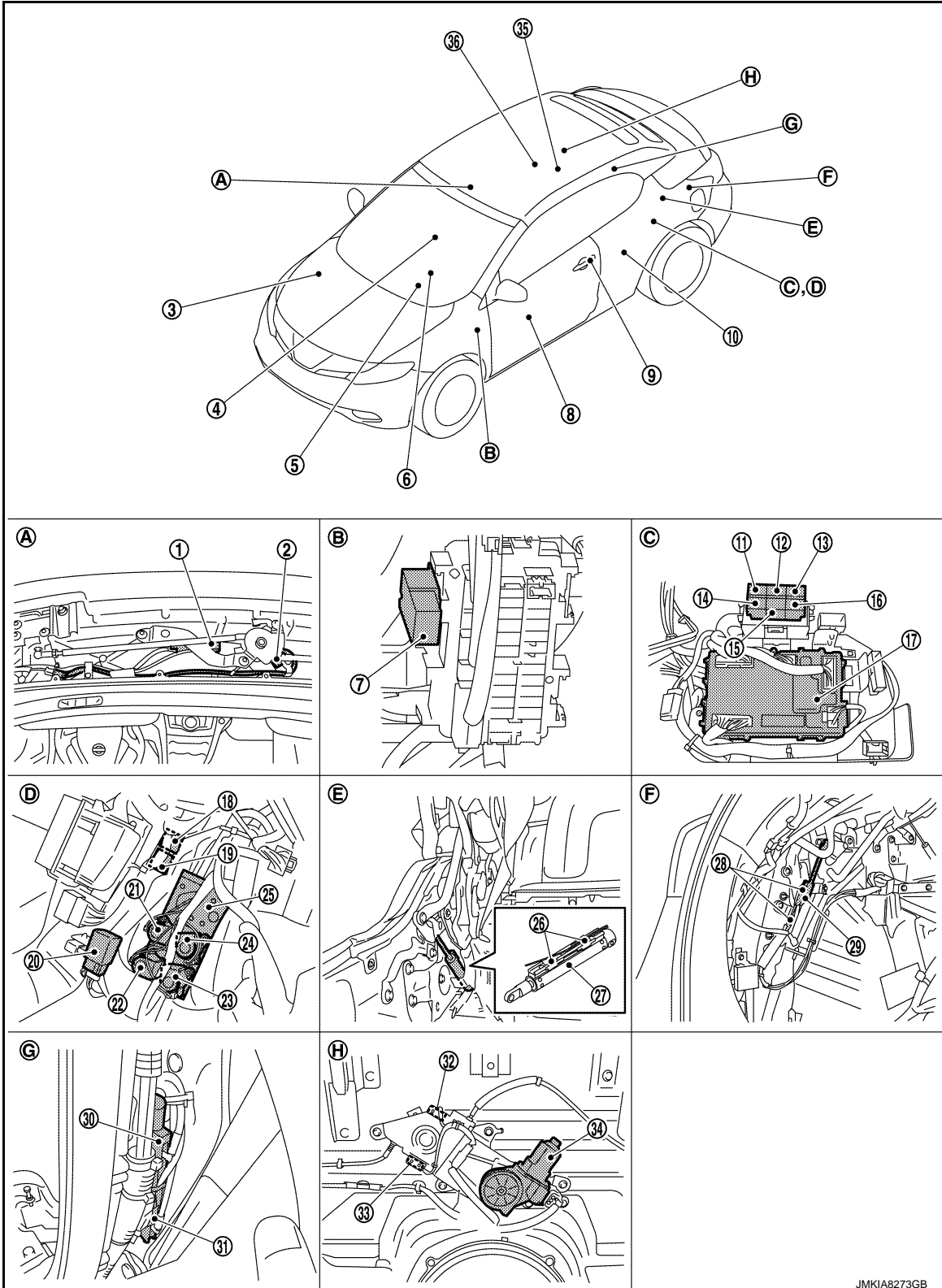
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

## SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

### COMPONENT PARTS

#### Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000009026033

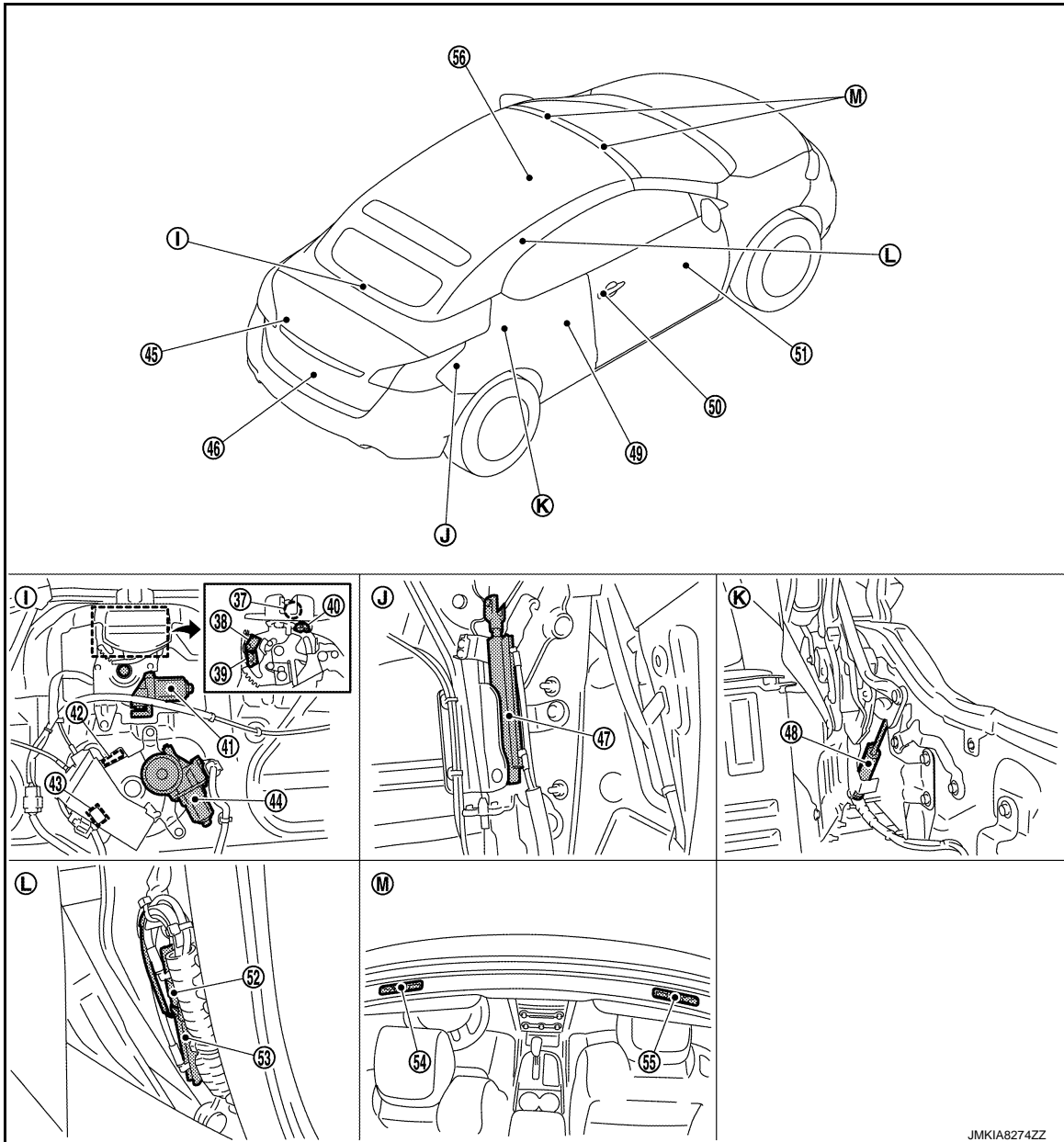


A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# COMPONENT PARTS

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- |                              |                                     |                              |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| A. Behind front roof garnish | B. Behind instrument lower panel LH | C. Behind trunk room trim LH |
| D. Behind trunk room trim LH | E. Storage room LH side             | F. Behind trunk room trim LH |
| G. 3.5 bow LH side           | H. Behind rear seat back            |                              |



- |                            |                               |                         |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|
| I. Backside of storage lid | J. Behind trunk room trim RH  | K. Storage room RH side |
| L. 3.5 bow RH side         | M. Behind roof front finisher |                         |

| No. | Item                   | Function   |
|-----|------------------------|--|
| 1.  | Roof latch cylinder    | Soft top control unit operates the roof latch cylinder by hydraulic pressure to lock and unlock the roof lock assembly.  |
| 2.  | Roof latch lock sensor | Roof latch lock sensor is installed in front roof garnish.<br>The sensor detects the lock state by rod movement of roof lock assembly and transmits the signal to soft top control unit.<br>Soft top control unit uses this signal for judgment of roof latch cylinder hydraulic control or soft top lock state. |

## COMPONENT PARTS

### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

| No. | Item  | Function   |        |
|-----|---|--|--------|
| 3.  | ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) | Transmits vehicle speed signal to CAN communication line.<br>When the vehicle speed is more than 5 km/h, soft top control unit prohibits any roof operation.<br>Refer to <a href="#">BRC-8, "Component Parts Location"</a> for detailed installation location.   | A      |
| 4.  | Roof open/close switch                        | Soft top can be opened and closed by roof open/close switch operation.<br>Soft top operates only while roof open/close switch is being operated.   | B      |
| 5.  | BCM   | Transmits rear window defogger ON signal, trunk lid open signal, power window up/down signal, and roof open/close signal (door request switch operation) to soft top control unit.<br>Refer to <a href="#">BCS-4, "BODY CONTROL SYSTEM : Component Parts Location"</a> for detailed installation location.   | C      |
| 6.  | Combination meter                             | Transmits vehicle speed signal to CAN communication line.<br>When the vehicle speed is more than 5 km/h, soft top control unit prohibits any roof operation.   | D      |
| 7.  | Back-up lamp relay                            | Transmits reverse signal.<br>When the reverse signal is ON, soft top control unit prohibits any roof operation.  | E      |
| 8.  | Power window main switch                      | The soft top control unit supplies power supply to up/down windows.  | E      |
| 9.  | Door request switch (front outside handle LH) | Request switch can perform an open operation.  | F      |
| 10. | Rear power window switch LH                   | The soft top control unit supplies power supply to up/down windows.  | F      |
| 11. | Storage lid lock relay 2                      | Storage lid lock relay 2 is controlled by soft top control unit and controls the close operation of closure motor (storage lid lock assembly).   | G      |
| 12. | Storage lid lock relay 1                      | Storage lid lock relay 1 is controlled by soft top control unit and controls the open operation of closure motor (storage lid lock assembly).  | G      |
| 13. | Outside flap motor relay 2                    | Outside flap motor relay 2 is controlled by soft top control unit and controls the storage operation of outside motor.   | H      |
| 14. | Outside flap motor relay 1                    | Outside flap motor relay 1 is controlled by soft top control unit and controls the deployment operation of outside motor.  | I      |
| 15. | Inside flap motor relay 2                     | Inside flap motor relay 2 is controlled by soft top control unit and controls the storage operation of inside motor.   | I      |
| 16. | Inside flap motor relay 1                     | Inside flap motor relay 1 is controlled by soft top control unit and controls the deployment operation of outside motor.   | J      |
| 17. | Soft top control unit                         | Soft top control unit is a main unit that controls soft top system.<br>It is behind trunk room trim LH.  | RF     |
| 18. | Hydraulic pump relay 1                        | Hydraulic pump relay 1 is controlled by soft top control unit and controls the left rotation direction of hydraulic pump motor.  |        |
| 19. | Hydraulic pump relay 2                        | Hydraulic pump relay 2 is controlled by soft top control unit and controls the right rotation direction of hydraulic pump motor.   | L      |
| 20. | Circuit breaker                               | Circuit breaker protects electrical circuits from damage caused by overload or short to power.   |        |
| 21. | Switching valve 4                             |  | M      |
| 22. | Switching valve 3                             | Switching valve is integrated in hydraulic unit, switches hydraulic circuit by ON/OFF of valve 1/2/3/4, and controls hydraulic operation to each cylinder.   |        |
| 23. | Switching valve 2                             |  |        |
| 24. | Switching valve 1                             |  |        |
| 25. | Hydraulic unit                                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Hydraulic pump motor and hydraulic pump temperature sensor are integrated in hydraulic unit.</li> <li>Hydraulic pump motor: Hydraulic pump motor drives hydraulic pump and controls the rotation direction using hydraulic pump motor relay.</li> <li>Hydraulic pump temperature sensor: Hydraulic pump temperature sensor measures the temperature of hydraulic pump motor. This sensor uses a thermistor and its electrical resistance varies as the temperature varies. Electrical resistance decreases as the temperature increases.</li> </ul> | O<br>P |
| 26. | Roof status sensor LH                         | Roof status sensor LH is installed to roof drive cylinder LH.<br>The sensor consists of a permanent magnet and Hall IC.<br>When roof drive cylinder is open or closed, the position of piston and sensor in the cylinder changes and the magnetic field around the sensor changes.<br>By this operation, sensor output current changes.<br>Soft top control unit judges the state of roof by this amount of current.   |        |

## COMPONENT PARTS

### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

| No. | Item  | Function   |
|-----|---|--|
| 27. | Roof drive cylinder LH                              | The soft top control operates the roof drive cylinder LH by hydraulic pressure to open and close the roof.   |
| 28. | Storage lid status sensor LH                        | Storage lid status sensor LH is installed to storage lid drive cylinder LH.<br>The sensor consists of a permanent magnet and Hall IC.<br>When storage lid drive cylinder is open or closed, the position of piston and sensor in the cylinder changes and the magnetic field around the sensor changes.<br>By this operation, sensor output current changes.<br>Soft top control unit judges the state of storage lid by this amount of current. |
| 29. | Storage lid drive cylinder LH                       | The soft top control operates the storage lid drive cylinder LH by hydraulic pressure to open and close the storage lid.   |
| 30. | 5th bow drive cylinder LH                           | Soft top control unit operates the 5th bow drive cylinder LH by hydraulic pressure to raised and lowered the 5th bow.  |
| 31. | 5th bow status sensor LH                            | 5th bow status sensor LH is installed to 5th bow drive cylinder LH.<br>The sensor consists of a permanent magnet and Hall IC.<br>When 5th bow drive cylinder is raised or lowered, the position of piston and sensor in the cylinder changes and the magnetic field around the sensor changes.<br>By this operation, sensor output current changes.<br>Soft top control unit judges the state of 5th bow by this amount of current.              |
| 32. | Storage switch (inside flap sensor)                 | Inputs inside flap storage condition to soft top control unit.   |
| 33. | Deployment switch (inside flap sensor)              | Inputs inside flap deployment condition to soft top control unit.  |
| 34. | Inside flap motor                                   | Inputs deployment/storage signal from soft top control unit and activates the inside flap operation.   |
| 35. | TEL adapter unit (without navigation)               | Soft top control unit transmits roof position signal to TEL adapter unit.<br>TEL adapter unit uses this signal for voice recognition function.<br>Refer to <a href="#">AV-10, "Component Parts Location"</a> for detailed installation location.   |
| 36. | BOSE amp. (with navigation)                         | Soft top control unit transmits roof position signal to BOSE amp.<br>BOSE amp. uses this signal for sound equalizer automatic switching function.<br>Refer to <a href="#">AV-138, "Component Parts Location"</a> for detailed installation location.   |
| 37. | Storage lid door switch (storage lid lock assembly) | Inputs storage lid open/close condition to soft top control unit.  |
| 38. | Open switch (storage lid lock assembly)             | Inputs closure motor open operate condition to soft top control unit.  |
| 39. | Close switch (storage lid lock assembly)            | Inputs closure motor close operate condition to soft top control unit.   |
| 40. | Half latch switch (storage lid assembly)            | Half latch switch detects engaging state of striker and latch.   |
| 41. | Closure motor (storage lid lock assembly)           | Inputs open/close signal from soft top control unit and activates the storage lid closure operation.   |
| 42. | Storage switch (outside flap sensor)                | Inputs outside flap storage condition to soft top control unit.  |
| 43. | Deployment switch (outside flap sensor)             | Inputs outside flap deployment condition to soft top control unit.   |
| 44. | Outside flap motor                                  | Inputs deployment/storage signal from soft top control unit and activates the outside flap operation.  |
| 45. | Tonneau board switch                                | Tonneau board switch detects tonneau board condition for the precondition.   |
| 46. | Trunk lid lock assembly                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Trunk lid opener actuator and trunk room lamp switch are integrated in trunk lid lock assembly.</li> <li>• Trunk lid opener actuator: Opens the trunk lid with the open signal from BCM.</li> <li>• Trunk room lamp switch: Detects trunk lid open/close condition.</li> </ul>  |
| 47. | Storage lid drive cylinder RH                       | The soft top control operates the storage lid drive cylinder RH by hydraulic pressure to open and close the storage lid.   |
| 48. | Roof drive cylinder RH                              | The soft top control operates the roof drive cylinder RH by hydraulic pressure to open and close the roof.   |

## COMPONENT PARTS

### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

| No. | Item  | Function  |
|-----|---|---|
| 49. | Rear power window switch RH                   | The soft top control unit supplies power supply to up/down windows.   |
| 50. | Door request switch (front outside handle RH) | Request switch can perform an open operation.   |
| 51. | Power window switch (passenger side)          | The soft top control unit supplies power supply to up/down windows.   |
| 52. | 5th bow status sensor RH                      | 5th bow status sensor LH is installed to 5th bow drive cylinder LH.<br>The sensor consists of a permanent magnet and Hall IC.<br>When 5th bow drive cylinder is raised or lowered, the position of piston and sensor in the cylinder changes and the magnetic field around the sensor changes.<br>By this operation, sensor output current changes.<br>Soft top control unit judges the state of 5th bow by this amount of current. |
| 53. | 5th bow drive cylinder RH                     | Soft top control unit operates the 5th bow drive cylinder RH by hydraulic pressure to raise and lower the 5th bow.  |
| 54. | Roof striker sensor RH                        | Roof striker sensor is installed to roof front finisher RH. It detects engaging state of roof lock assembly hook and front lock striker and transmits ON signal to soft top control unit.   |
| 55. | Roof striker sensor LH                        | Roof striker sensor is installed to roof front finisher LH. It detects engaging state of roof lock assembly hook and front lock striker and transmits ON signal to soft top control unit.   |
| 56. | Air bag diagnosis sensor unit                 | Transmits the pop-up roll bar deployment signal and malfunction signal when air bag diagnosis sensor unit detects roll over.<br>Refer to <a href="#">SRC-7. "Component Parts Location"</a> for detailed installation location.  |

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

RF

# SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

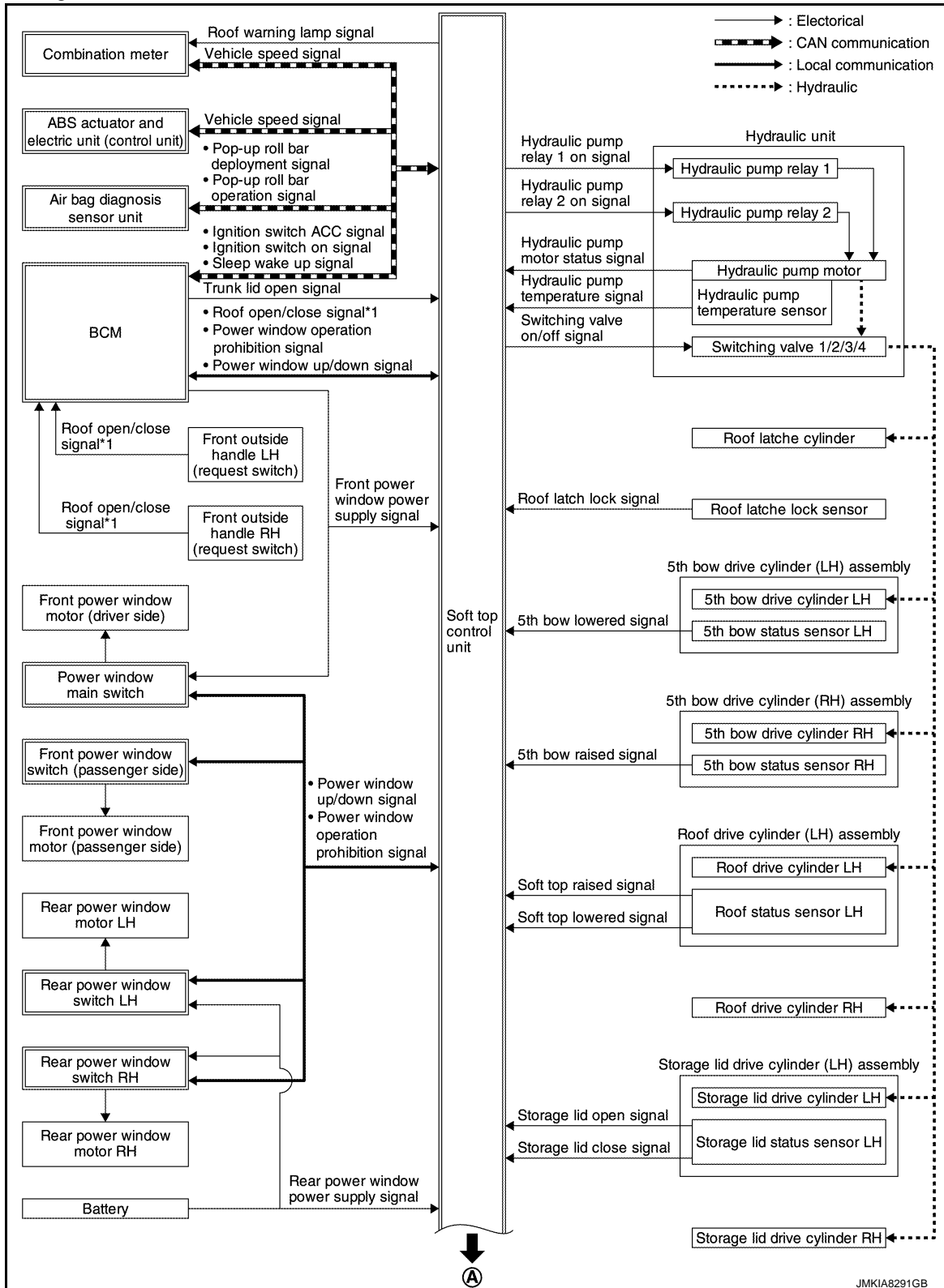
## SYSTEM

### SOFT TOP SYSTEM

### SOFT TOP SYSTEM : System Description

INFOID:000000009026034

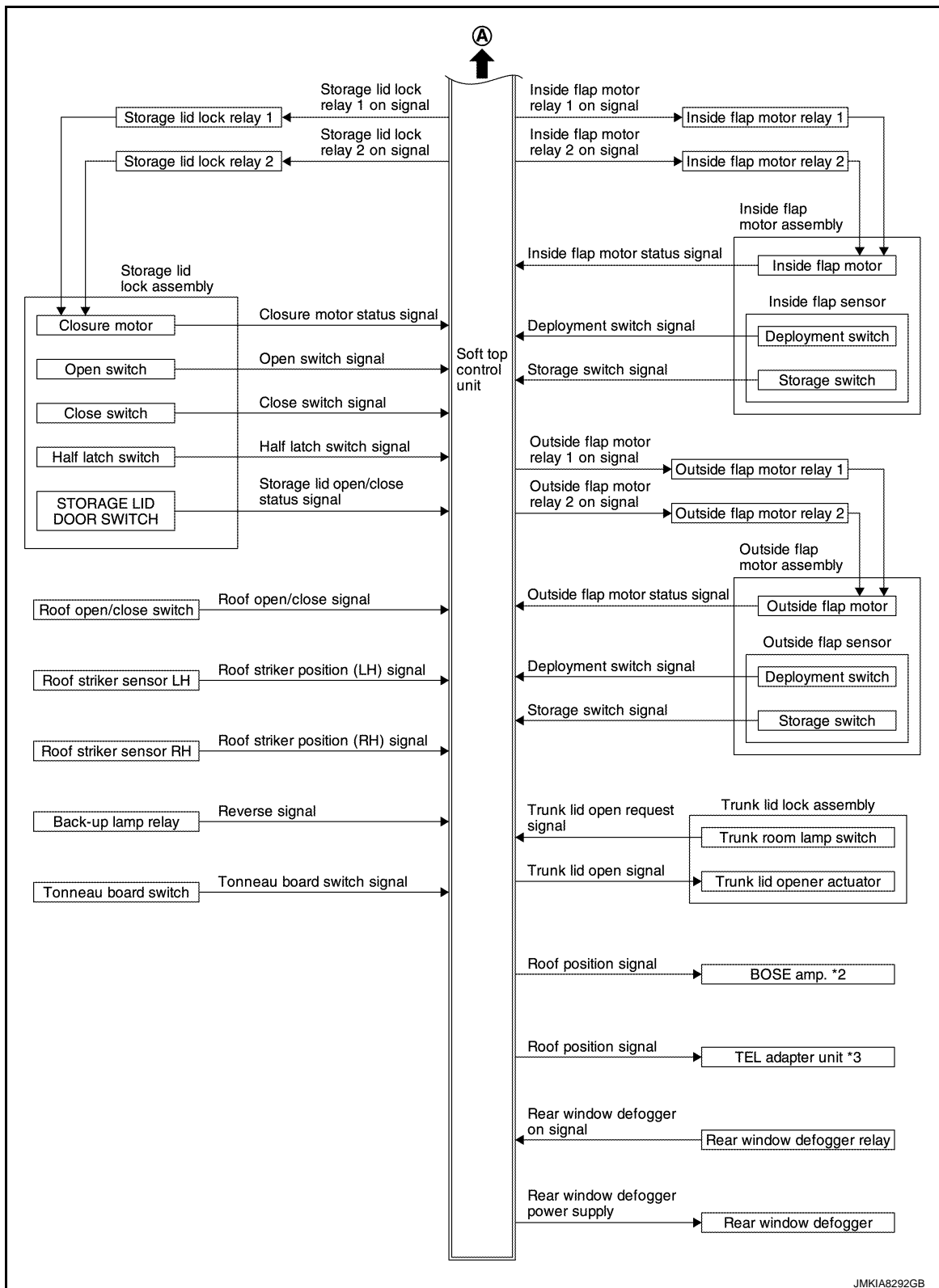
#### System Diagram



JMKIA8291GB

# SYSTEM

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >



\*1: Press and hold request switch.

\*2: With navigation system.

\*3: Without navigation system.

### SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Soft top system is a system that opens or closes roof using hydraulic pressure generated by each electric system part and hydraulic pump when operating roof open/close switch.

The roof system operates only if all of the following conditions are satisfied.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
RF  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# SYSTEM

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

| Item                               | Condition  |
|------------------------------------|--|
| Air temperature                    | More than 0°C (32°F)   |
| Soft top control unit power supply | More than 10.5 V   |
| Ignition switch position           | ON (not in START) *  |
| Pop-up roll bar                    | Air bag diagnosis sensor unit does not detect DTC related to pop-up roll bar |
| Power window system                | State that can be operated   |
| Self diagnostic result             | DTC is not detected  |
| Selector lever position            | Not in R position  |
| Thermo protection                  | Not active   |
| Tonneau board                      | Hooked   |
| Trunk lid                          | Closed   |
| Vehicle speed                      | 0 km/h (roof starts to operate)  |
|                                    | 5 km/h or less (roof operates)   |

\*: Except for operating with Intelligent Key (door request switch LH/RH).

### WARNING CONTROL

Soft top control unit indicates soft top system state or warning by the warning lamp or buzzer in the combination meter.

#### Warning Lamp Function

Combination meter displays the following items.

| Condition  | Indicator lamp            |               |           |
|--|---------------------------|---------------|-----------|
|  | Not operation             |               | Operation |
|  | Full open/closed position | Half position |           |
| Ignition switch OFF  | OFF                       | OFF           | OFF       |
| Ignition switch ON   | OFF                       | Lighting      | Lighting  |
| Trunk lid is not closed  | OFF                       | Lighting      | Lighting  |
| Ambient temperature is too low                                   | OFF                       | Lighting      | Lighting  |
| Tonneau board is not set   | OFF                       | Lighting      | Lighting  |
| When the vehicle speed exceeds 5 km/h                            | OFF                       | Blinking      | Blinking  |
| Voltage malfunction of power window system                       | OFF                       | Blinking      | Blinking  |
| Shift selector position is R                                     | OFF                       | Blinking      | Blinking  |
| Soft top control unit power supply (10.5 V or less/16 V or more) | Lighting *                | Lighting      | Lighting  |
| DTC is detected  | Lighting *                | Lighting      | Lighting  |

\*:It is not illuminated when ignition switch OFF. (It does not illuminate or blink.)

#### Buzzer Function

Buzzer sounds due to the following conditions.

| Operation/Condition   | Buzzer sounds | Cause | Action |
|---|---------------|-------|--------|
| Normal <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• When roof open/close switch is turned ON</li> <li>• Operation is complete (fully closed or fully open)</li> </ul> | Sounds once   | —     |        |



# SYSTEM

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

| Operation/Condition                   | Buzzer sounds     | Cause   | Action                                 |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|---|--|
| Release roof open/close switch        | Sounds twice      | Roof state is not in end position (not in fully closed or fully open position)  | Operate roof system to end position.   |
| Roof system does not operate          |                   | Shift selector position is R  | Shift the shift selector to P or N     |
|                                       |                   | Trunk lid is not closed   | Closed trunk lid                       |
|                                       |                   | Tonneau board is not set  | Set tonneau board                      |
|                                       |                   | Impossible operation is requested (A closed operation while the roof is fully closed or an open operation while the roof is fully open) | —                                      |
| The vehicle is driven                 | Sounds once, long | Roof state is not in end position (not in fully closed or fully open position)  | Fully closed or fully open roof system |
| Open operation by door request switch | Not sound         | —   | —                                      |

## THERMO PROTECT FUNCTION

Soft top control unit restricts or inhibits the operation due to system protection reasons under the following conditions.

- Do not operate when ambient temperature is low or when operation may cause system or mechanism to be damaged (The ambient temperature is built into soft top control unit).
- When soft top stops in the halfway position for 4 minutes or more, operation is inhibited and switching valve is released to avoid switching valve damage.

### CAUTION:

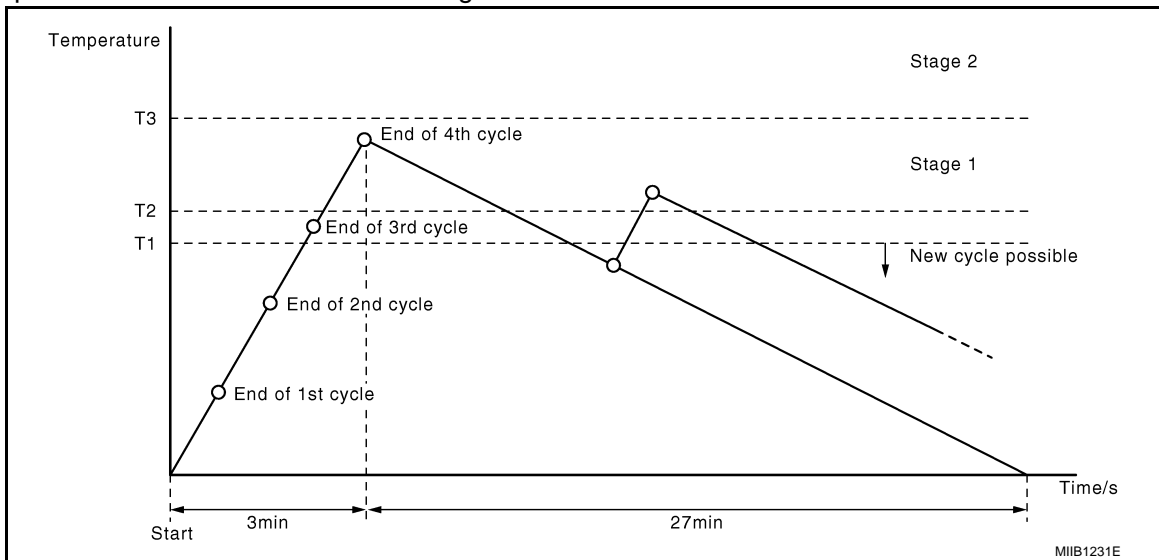
**An unintentional operation of soft top or storage lid may occur due to its own weight because oil pressure is not maintained when switching valve is released. Be careful not to pinch hands.**

### NOTE:

Open or closed operation is possible 5 minutes after turning ignition switch OFF.

- When roof open/close operation is continuously performed for 3–4 times, thermo protection is activated to prevent over heating and roof system operation is inhibited.

Soft top control unit controls of the following items.



| Thermo protection | Operation   |
|-------------------|---|
| Stage 1           | New soft top cycle is not possible (Between T2 and T3)      |
| Stage 2           | All soft top operation is not possible (Above T3)           |
| —                 | After cooling down, all operations are possible (Bellow T1) |

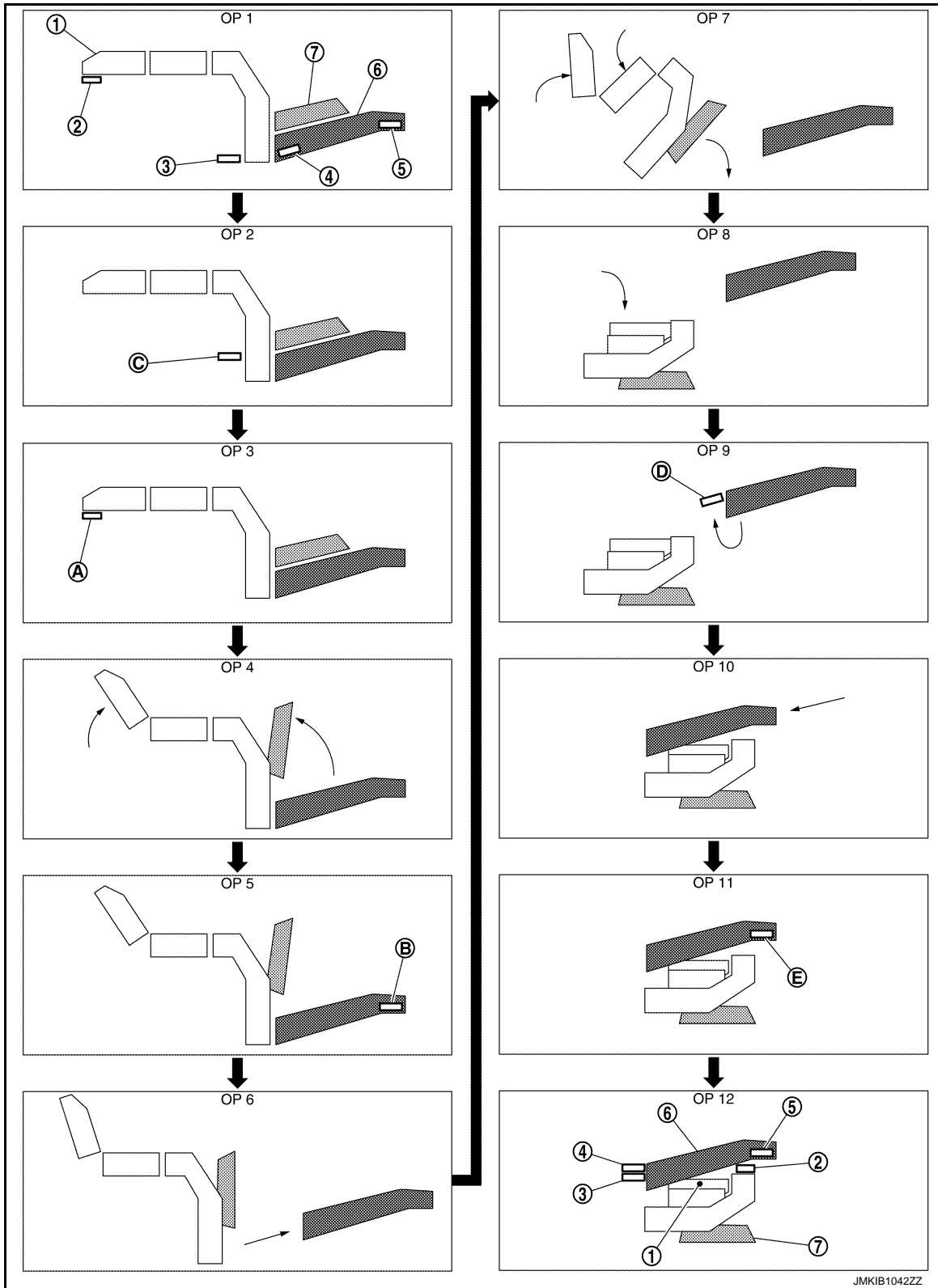
## SOFT TOP OPEN/CLOSE CONTROL

Open Operation

# SYSTEM

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

When roof open/close switch is operated to OPEN, soft top system checks that operation conditions are satisfied and performs an open operation. Parts state (CONSULT display) is shown in the following table.



- |                              |                              |                             |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1. 1st bow                   | 2. Front lock striker        | 3. Inside flap              |
| 4. Outside flap              | 5. Storage lid lock assembly | 6. Storage lid              |
| 7. 5th bow                   |                              |                             |
| A. Unlock                    | B. Unlatch                   | C. Deployment (inside flap) |
| D. Deployment (outside flap) | E. Latch                     |                             |

# SYSTEM

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Open state: OP1→OP6

| —                        | CONSULT data monitor item  | SOFT TOP STATE |     |      |     |      |     |      |     |      |     |      |    |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|----------------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|----|
|                          |                            | OP 1           | →   | OP 2 | →   | OP 3 | →   | OP 4 | →   | OP 5 | →   | OP 6 |    |
| Input                    | ROOF LATCHED LH            | ON             | —   | ON   | —   | OFF  | —   | OFF  | —   | OFF  | —   | OFF  | A  |
|                          | ROOF LATCHED RH            | ON             | —   | ON   | —   | OFF  | —   | OFF  | —   | OFF  | —   | OFF  | B  |
|                          | F/CENTER LOCK              | ON             | —   | ON   | —   | OFF  | —   | OFF  | —   | OFF  | —   | OFF  | C  |
|                          | R/RAIL RAISED LH           | ON             | —   | ON   | —   | ON   | —   | ON   | —   | ON   | —   | ON   | D  |
|                          | R/RAIL LOWERED             | OFF            | —   | OFF  | —   | OFF  | —   | OFF  | —   | OFF  | —   | OFF  | E  |
|                          | 5TH BOW LOWERED            | ON             | —   | ON   | —   | ON   | —   | OFF  | —   | OFF  | —   | OFF  | F  |
|                          | 5TH BOW RAISED             | OFF            | —   | OFF  | —   | OFF  | —   | ON   | —   | ON   | —   | ON   | G  |
|                          | S/LID OPEN LH              | OFF            | —   | OFF  | —   | OFF  | —   | OFF  | —   | OFF  | —   | ON   | H  |
|                          | STORAGE LID CLOSE LH       | ON             | —   | ON   | —   | ON   | —   | ON   | —   | ON   | —   | OFF  | I  |
|                          | INSIDE FLAP DEPLOYMENT     | OFF            | —   | ON   | —   | ON   | —   | ON   | —   | ON   | —   | ON   | J  |
|                          | INSIDE FLAP STORAGE        | ON             | —   | OFF  | —   | OFF  | —   | OFF  | —   | OFF  | —   | OFF  | RF |
|                          | OUTSIDE FLAP DEPLOYMENT    | OFF            | —   | OFF  | —   | OFF  | —   | OFF  | —   | OFF  | —   | OFF  | L  |
|                          | OUTSIDE FLAP STORAGE       | ON             | —   | ON   | —   | ON   | —   | ON   | —   | ON   | —   | ON   | M  |
|                          | STORAGE LID DOOR SWITCH    | ON             | —   | ON   | —   | ON   | —   | ON   | —   | OFF  | —   | OFF  | N  |
|                          | S/LID LOCK HALF LATCH SW   | OFF            | —   | OFF  | —   | OFF  | ON* | ON   | —   | ON   | —   | ON   | O  |
|                          | S/LID LOCK OPEN SW         | OFF            | —   | OFF  | —   | OFF  | ON* | OFF  | —   | OFF  | —   | OFF  | P  |
| S/LID LOCK CLOSE SW      | OFF                        | —              | OFF | —    | OFF | ON*  | OFF | —    | OFF | —    | OFF |      |    |
| Output                   | PUMP OUT (RH)              | —              | OFF | —    | ON  | —    | ON  | —    | OFF | —    | ON  | —    |    |
|                          | PUMP OUT (LH)              | —              | OFF | —    | OFF | —    | OFF | —    | OFF | —    | OFF | —    |    |
|                          | SWITCHING VALVE 1          | —              | OFF | —    | ON  | —    | ON  | —    | ON  | —    | ON  | —    |    |
|                          | SWITCHING VALVE 2          | —              | OFF | —    | OFF | —    | ON  | —    | ON  | —    | OFF | —    |    |
|                          | SWITCHING VALVE 3          | —              | OFF | —    | OFF | —    | ON  | —    | ON  | —    | ON  | —    |    |
|                          | SWITCHING VALVE 4          | —              | OFF | —    | ON  | —    | ON  | —    | ON  | —    | ON  | —    |    |
|                          | INSIDE FLAP MOTOR RELAY 1  | —              | ON  | —    | OFF | —    | OFF | —    | OFF | —    | OFF | —    |    |
|                          | INSIDE FLAP MOTOR RELAY 2  | —              | OFF | —    | OFF | —    | OFF | —    | OFF | —    | OFF | —    |    |
|                          | OUTSIDE FLAP MOTOR RELAY 1 | —              | OFF | —    | OFF | —    | OFF | —    | OFF | —    | OFF | —    |    |
|                          | OUTSIDE FLAP MOTOR RELAY 2 | —              | OFF | —    | OFF | —    | OFF | —    | OFF | —    | OFF | —    |    |
|                          | STORAGE LID LOCK RELAY 1   | —              | OFF | —    | OFF | —    | OFF | —    | ON* | —    | OFF | —    |    |
| STORAGE LID LOCK RELAY 2 | —                          | OFF            | —   | OFF  | —   | OFF  | —   | ON*  | —   | OFF  | —   |      |    |

\*: For storage lid closure control, refer to [RF-29, "STORAGE LID CLOSURE CONTROL : System Description"](#).

# SYSTEM

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Open state: OP6→OP12

|                          | CONSULT data monitor item  | SOFT TOP STATE |     |      |     |      |     |      |     |       |      |       |     |       |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|----------------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|-------|------|-------|-----|-------|
|                          |                            | OP 6           | →   | OP 7 | →   | OP 8 | →   | OP 9 | →   | OP 10 | →    | OP 11 | →   | OP 12 |
| Input                    | ROOF LATCHED LH            | OFF            | —   | OFF  | —   | OFF  | —   | OFF  | —   | OFF   | —    | OFF   | —   | OFF   |
|                          | ROOF LATCHED RH            | OFF            | —   | OFF  | —   | OFF  | —   | OFF  | —   | OFF   | —    | OFF   | —   | OFF   |
|                          | F/CENTER LOCK              | OFF            | —   | OFF  | —   | OFF  | —   | OFF  | —   | OFF   | —    | OFF   | —   | OFF   |
|                          | R/RAIL RAISED LH           | ON             | —   | OFF  | —   | OFF  | —   | OFF  | —   | OFF   | —    | OFF   | —   | OFF   |
|                          | R/RAIL LOWERED             | OFF            | —   | OFF  | —   | ON   | —   | ON   | —   | ON    | —    | ON    | —   | ON    |
|                          | 5TH BOW LOWERED            | OFF            | —   | OFF  | —   | OFF  | —   | OFF  | —   | OFF   | —    | OFF   | —   | OFF   |
|                          | 5TH BOW RAISED             | ON             | —   | ON   | —   | ON   | —   | ON   | —   | ON    | —    | ON    | —   | ON    |
|                          | S/LID OPEN LH              | ON             | —   | ON   | —   | ON   | —   | ON   | —   | OFF   | —    | OFF   | —   | OFF   |
|                          | STORAGE LID CLOSE LH       | OFF            | —   | OFF  | —   | OFF  | —   | OFF  | —   | ON    | —    | ON    | —   | ON    |
|                          | INSIDE FLAP DEPLOYMENT     | ON             | —   | ON   | —   | ON   | —   | OFF  | —   | OFF   | —    | OFF   | —   | OFF   |
|                          | INSIDE FLAP STORAGE        | OFF            | —   | OFF  | —   | OFF  | —   | ON   | —   | ON    | —    | ON    | —   | ON    |
|                          | OUTSIDE FLAP DEPLOYMENT    | OFF            | —   | OFF  | —   | OFF  | —   | ON   | —   | ON    | —    | ON    | —   | ON    |
|                          | OUTSIDE FLAP STORAGE       | ON             | —   | ON   | —   | ON   | —   | OFF  | —   | OFF   | —    | OFF   | —   | OFF   |
|                          | STORAGE LID DOOR SWITCH    | OFF            | —   | OFF  | —   | OFF  | —   | OFF  | —   | OFF   | —    | ON    | —   | ON    |
|                          | S/LID LOCK HALF LATCH SW   | ON             | —   | ON   | —   | ON   | —   | ON   | —   | ON    | OFF* | OFF   | —   | OFF   |
|                          | S/LID LOCK OPEN SW         | OFF            | —   | OFF  | —   | OFF  | —   | OFF  | —   | OFF   | ON*  | OFF   | —   | OFF   |
| S/LID LOCK CLOSE SW      | OFF                        | —              | OFF | —    | OFF | —    | OFF | —    | OFF | ON*   | OFF  | —     | OFF |       |
| Output                   | PUMP OUT (RH)              | —              | ON  | —    | ON  | —    | OFF | —    | ON  | —     | OFF  | —     | OFF | —     |
|                          | PUMP OUT (LH)              | —              | OFF | —    | OFF | —    | OFF | —    | OFF | —     | OFF  | —     | OFF | —     |
|                          | SWITCHING VALVE 1          | —              | ON  | —    | ON  | —    | ON  | —    | ON  | —     | ON   | —     | OFF | —     |
|                          | SWITCHING VALVE 2          | —              | OFF | —    | OFF | —    | OFF | —    | ON  | —     | ON   | —     | OFF | —     |
|                          | SWITCHING VALVE 3          | —              | ON  | —    | ON  | —    | OFF | —    | OFF | —     | OFF  | —     | OFF | —     |
|                          | SWITCHING VALVE 4          | —              | OFF | —    | OFF | —    | OFF | —    | OFF | —     | OFF  | —     | OFF | —     |
|                          | INSIDE FLAP MOTOR RELAY 1  | —              | OFF | —    | OFF | —    | OFF | —    | OFF | —     | OFF  | —     | OFF | —     |
|                          | INSIDE FLAP MOTOR RELAY 2  | —              | OFF | —    | OFF | —    | ON  | —    | OFF | —     | OFF  | —     | OFF | —     |
|                          | OUTSIDE FLAP MOTOR RELAY 1 | —              | OFF | —    | OFF | —    | ON  | —    | OFF | —     | OFF  | —     | OFF | —     |
|                          | OUTSIDE FLAP MOTOR RELAY 2 | —              | OFF | —    | OFF | —    | OFF | —    | OFF | —     | OFF  | —     | OFF | —     |
| STORAGE LID LOCK RELAY 1 | —                          | OFF            | —   | OFF  | —   | OFF  | —   | OFF  | —   | OFF   | —    | OFF   | —   |       |
| STORAGE LID LOCK RELAY 2 | —                          | OFF            | —   | OFF  | —   | OFF  | —   | OFF  | —   | OFF   | —    | OFF   | —   |       |

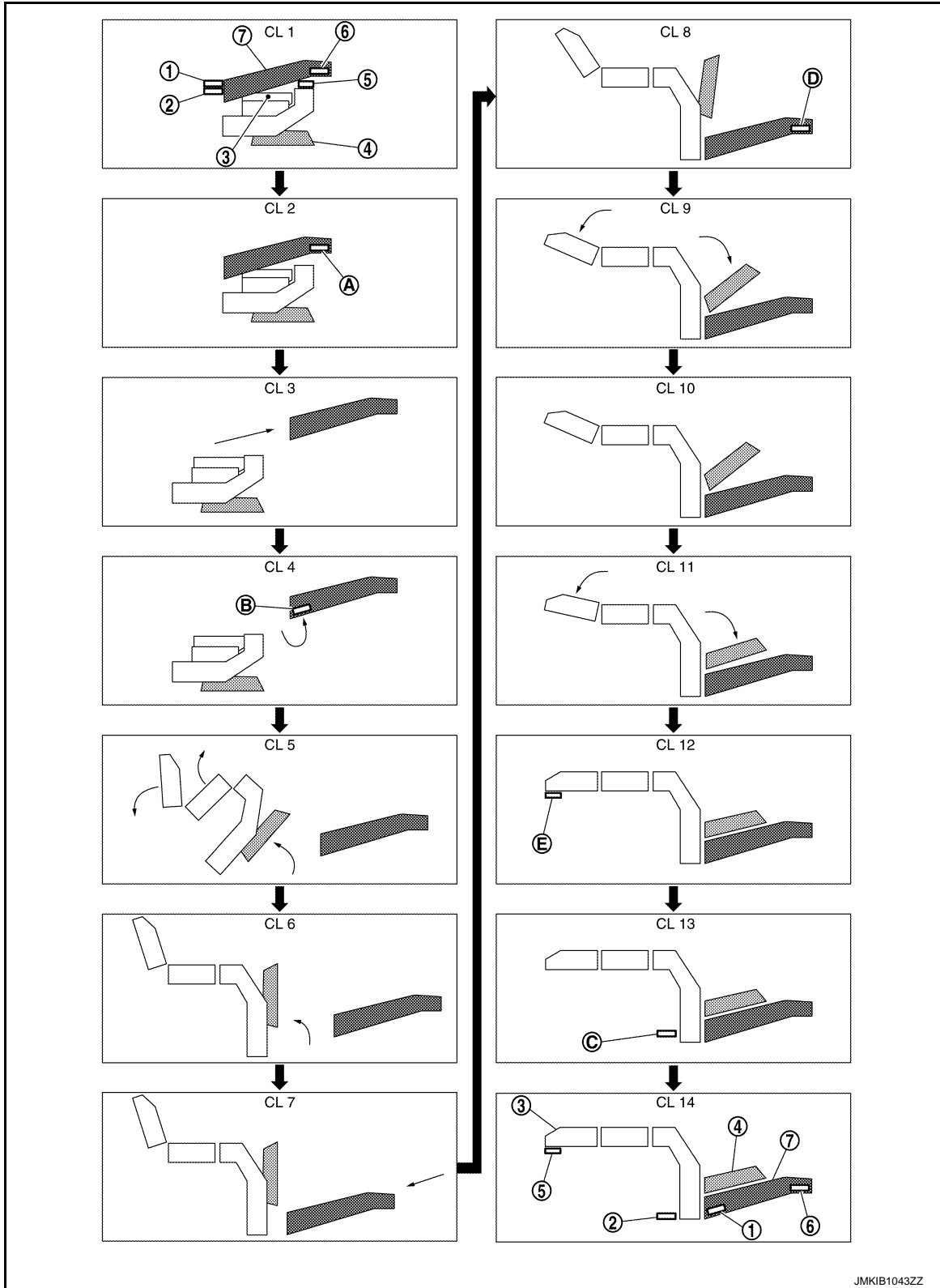
\*: For storage lid closure control, refer to [RF-29, "STORAGE LID CLOSURE CONTROL : System Description"](#).

Close Operation

# SYSTEM

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

When roof open/close switch is operated to CLOSE, soft top system checks that operation conditions are satisfied and performs an closed operation. Parts state (CONSULT display) is shown in the following table.



- |                              |                           |                          |
|------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. Storage lid               | 2. Outside flap           | 3. Inside flap           |
| 4. 1st bow                   | 5. 5th bow                | 6. Front lock striker    |
| 7. Storage lid lock assembly |                           |                          |
| A. Unlatch                   | B. Storage (outside flap) | C. Storage (inside flap) |
| D. Latch                     | E. Lock                   |                          |

JMKIB1043ZZ

# SYSTEM

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Close state: CL1→CL6

| — CONSULT data monitor item |                            | SOFT TOP STATE |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|                             |                            | CL1            | →   | CL2 | →   | CL3 | →   | CL4 | →   | CL5 |
| Input                       | ROOF LATCHED LH            | OFF            | —   | OFF | —   | OFF | —   | OFF | —   | OFF |
|                             | ROOF LATCHED RH            | OFF            | —   | OFF | —   | OFF | —   | OFF | —   | OFF |
|                             | F/CENTER LOCK              | OFF            | —   | OFF | —   | OFF | —   | OFF | —   | OFF |
|                             | R/RAIL RAISED LH           | OFF            | —   | OFF | —   | OFF | —   | OFF | —   | OFF |
|                             | R/RAIL LOWERED             | ON             | —   | ON  | —   | ON  | —   | ON  | —   | OFF |
|                             | 5TH BOW LOWERED            | OFF            | —   | OFF | —   | OFF | —   | OFF | —   | OFF |
|                             | 5TH BOW RAISED             | ON             | —   | ON  | —   | ON  | —   | ON  | —   | ON  |
|                             | S/LID OPEN LH              | OFF            | —   | OFF | —   | ON  | —   | ON  | —   | ON  |
|                             | STORAGE LID CLOSE LH       | ON             | —   | ON  | —   | OFF | —   | OFF | —   | OFF |
|                             | INSIDE FLAP DEPLOYMENT     | OFF            | —   | OFF | —   | OFF | —   | ON  | —   | ON  |
|                             | INSIDE FLAP STORAGE        | ON             | —   | ON  | —   | ON  | —   | OFF | —   | OFF |
|                             | OUTSIDE FLAP DEPLOYMENT    | ON             | —   | ON  | —   | ON  | —   | OFF | —   | OFF |
|                             | OUTSIDE FLAP STORAGE       | OFF            | —   | OFF | —   | OFF | —   | ON  | —   | ON  |
|                             | STORAGE LID DOOR SWITCH    | ON             | —   | OFF | —   | OFF | —   | OFF | —   | OFF |
|                             | S/LID LOCK HALF LATCH SW   | OFF            | ON* | ON  | —   | ON  | —   | ON  | —   | ON  |
|                             | S/LID LOCK OPEN SW         | OFF            | ON* | OFF | —   | OFF | —   | OFF | —   | OFF |
| S/LID LOCK CLOSE SW         | OFF                        | ON*            | OFF | —   | OFF | —   | OFF | —   | OFF |     |
| Output                      | PUMP OUT (RH)              | —              | OFF | —   | ON  | —   | OFF | —   | ON  | —   |
|                             | PUMP OUT (LH)              | —              | OFF | —   | OFF | —   | OFF | —   | OFF | —   |
|                             | SWITCHING VALVE 1          | —              | OFF | —   | ON  | —   | ON  | —   | ON  | —   |
|                             | SWITCHING VALVE 2          | —              | OFF | —   | OFF | —   | OFF | —   | OFF | —   |
|                             | SWITCHING VALVE 3          | —              | OFF | —   | ON  | —   | ON  | —   | OFF | —   |
|                             | SWITCHING VALVE 4          | —              | OFF | —   | ON  | —   | ON  | —   | ON  | —   |
|                             | INSIDE FLAP MOTOR RELAY 1  | —              | OFF | —   | OFF | —   | ON  | —   | OFF | —   |
|                             | INSIDE FLAP MOTOR RELAY 2  | —              | OFF | —   | OFF | —   | OFF | —   | OFF | —   |
|                             | OUTSIDE FLAP MOTOR RELAY 1 | —              | OFF | —   | OFF | —   | OFF | —   | OFF | —   |
|                             | OUTSIDE FLAP MOTOR RELAY 2 | —              | OFF | —   | OFF | —   | ON  | —   | OFF | —   |
|                             | STORAGE LID LOCK RELAY 1   | —              | ON* | —   | OFF | —   | OFF | —   | OFF | —   |
|                             | STORAGE LID LOCK RELAY 2   | —              | ON* | —   | OFF | —   | OFF | —   | OFF | —   |

\*: For storage lid closure control, refer to [RF-29, "STORAGE LID CLOSURE CONTROL : System Description"](#).

# SYSTEM

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Open state: OP6→OP12

| CONSULT data monitor item |                            | SOFT TOP STATE |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |      |
|---------------------------|----------------------------|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|
|                           |                            | CL5            | →   | CL6 | →   | CL7 | →    | CL8 | →   | CL9 | →   | CL10 |
| Input                     | ROOF LATCHED LH            | OFF            | —   | OFF | —   | OFF | —    | OFF | —   | OFF | —   | OFF  |
|                           | ROOF LATCHED RH            | OFF            | —   | OFF | —   | OFF | —    | OFF | —   | OFF | —   | OFF  |
|                           | F/CENTER LOCK              | OFF            | —   | OFF | —   | OFF | —    | OFF | —   | OFF | —   | OFF  |
|                           | R/RAIL RAISED LH           | OFF            | —   | ON  | —   | ON  | —    | ON  | —   | ON  | —   | ON   |
|                           | R/RAIL LOWERED             | OFF            | —   | OFF | —   | OFF | —    | OFF | —   | OFF | —   | OFF  |
|                           | 5TH BOW LOWERED            | OFF            | —   | OFF | —   | OFF | —    | OFF | —   | OFF | —   | OFF  |
|                           | 5TH BOW RAISED             | ON             | —   | ON  | —   | ON  | —    | ON  | —   | OFF | —   | OFF  |
|                           | S/LID OPEN LH              | ON             | —   | ON  | —   | OFF | —    | OFF | —   | OFF | —   | OFF  |
|                           | STORAGE LID CLOSE LH       | OFF            | —   | OFF | —   | ON  | —    | ON  | —   | ON  | —   | ON   |
|                           | INSIDE FLAP DEPLOYMENT     | ON             | —   | ON  | —   | ON  | —    | ON  | —   | ON  | —   | ON   |
|                           | INSIDE FLAP STORAGE        | OFF            | —   | OFF | —   | OFF | —    | OFF | —   | OFF | —   | OFF  |
|                           | OUTSIDE FLAP DEPLOYMENT    | OFF            | —   | OFF | —   | OFF | —    | OFF | —   | OFF | —   | OFF  |
|                           | OUTSIDE FLAP STORAGE       | ON             | —   | ON  | —   | ON  | —    | ON  | —   | ON  | —   | ON   |
|                           | STORAGE LID DOOR SWITCH    | OFF            | —   | OFF | —   | OFF | —    | ON  | —   | ON  | —   | ON   |
|                           | S/LID LOCK HALF LATCH SW   | ON             | —   | ON  | —   | ON  | OFF* | OFF | —   | OFF | —   | OFF  |
|                           | S/LID LOCK OPEN SW         | OFF            | —   | OFF | —   | OFF | ON*  | OFF | —   | OFF | —   | OFF  |
| S/LID LOCK CLOSE SW       | OFF                        | —              | OFF | —   | OFF | ON* | OFF  | —   | OFF | —   | OFF |      |
| Output                    | PUMP OUT (RH)              | —              | ON  | —   | ON  | —   | OFF  | —   | OFF | —   | OFF | —    |
|                           | PUMP OUT (LH)              | —              | OFF | —   | OFF | —   | OFF  | —   | ON  | —   | OFF | —    |
|                           | SWITCHING VALVE 1          | —              | ON  | —   | ON  | —   | ON   | —   | ON  | —   | ON  | —    |
|                           | SWITCHING VALVE 2          | —              | OFF | —   | ON  | —   | ON   | —   | ON  | —   | ON  | —    |
|                           | SWITCHING VALVE 3          | —              | OFF | —   | OFF | —   | OFF  | —   | OFF | —   | OFF | —    |
|                           | SWITCHING VALVE 4          | —              | ON  | —   | ON  | —   | ON   | —   | ON  | —   | ON  | —    |
|                           | INSIDE FLAP MOTOR RELAY 1  | —              | OFF | —   | OFF | —   | OFF  | —   | OFF | —   | OFF | —    |
|                           | INSIDE FLAP MOTOR RELAY 2  | —              | OFF | —   | OFF | —   | OFF  | —   | OFF | —   | OFF | —    |
|                           | OUTSIDE FLAP MOTOR RELAY 1 | —              | OFF | —   | OFF | —   | OFF  | —   | OFF | —   | OFF | —    |
|                           | OUTSIDE FLAP MOTOR RELAY 2 | —              | OFF | —   | OFF | —   | OFF  | —   | OFF | —   | OFF | —    |
| STORAGE LID LOCK RELAY 1  | —                          | OFF            | —   | OFF | —   | ON* | —    | OFF | —   | OFF | —   |      |
| STORAGE LID LOCK RELAY 2  | —                          | OFF            | —   | OFF | —   | ON* | —    | OFF | —   | OFF | —   |      |

\*: For storage lid closure control, refer to [RF-29, "STORAGE LID CLOSURE CONTROL : System Description"](#).

# SYSTEM

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Open state: OP6→OP12

| —                        | CONSULT data monitor item  | SOFT TOP STATE |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|----------------|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|-------|
|                          |                            | CL 10          | →   | CL 11 | →   | CL 12 | →   | CL 13 | →   | CL 14 |
| Input                    | ROOF LATCHED LH            | OFF            | —   | OFF   | —   | ON    | —   | ON    | —   | ON    |
|                          | ROOF LATCHED RH            | OFF            | —   | OFF   | —   | ON    | —   | ON    | —   | ON    |
|                          | F/CENTER LOCK              | OFF            | —   | OFF   | —   | ON    | —   | ON    | —   | ON    |
|                          | R/RAIL RAISED LH           | ON             | —   | ON    | —   | ON    | —   | ON    | —   | ON    |
|                          | R/RAIL LOWERED             | OFF            | —   | OFF   | —   | OFF   | —   | OFF   | —   | OFF   |
|                          | 5TH BOW LOWERED            | OFF            | —   | ON    | —   | ON    | —   | ON    | —   | ON    |
|                          | 5TH BOW RAISED             | OFF            | —   | OFF   | —   | OFF   | —   | OFF   | —   | OFF   |
|                          | S/LID OPEN LH              | OFF            | —   | OFF   | —   | OFF   | —   | OFF   | —   | OFF   |
|                          | STORAGE LID CLOSE LH       | ON             | —   | ON    | —   | ON    | —   | ON    | —   | ON    |
|                          | INSIDE FLAP DEPLOYMENT     | ON             | —   | ON    | —   | ON    | —   | OFF   | —   | OFF   |
|                          | INSIDE FLAP STORAGE        | OFF            | —   | OFF   | —   | OFF   | —   | ON    | —   | ON    |
|                          | OUTSIDE FLAP DEPLOYMENT    | OFF            | —   | OFF   | —   | OFF   | —   | OFF   | —   | OFF   |
|                          | OUTSIDE FLAP STORAGE       | ON             | —   | ON    | —   | ON    | —   | ON    | —   | ON    |
|                          | STORAGE LID DOOR SWITCH    | ON             | —   | ON    | —   | ON    | —   | ON    | —   | ON    |
|                          | S/LID LOCK HALF LATCH SW   | OFF            | —   | OFF   | —   | OFF   | —   | OFF   | —   | OFF   |
|                          | S/LID LOCK OPEN SW         | OFF            | —   | OFF   | —   | OFF   | —   | OFF   | —   | OFF   |
| S/LID LOCK CLOSE SW      | OFF                        | —              | OFF | —     | OFF | —     | OFF | —     | OFF |       |
| Output                   | PUMP OUT (RH)              | —              | OFF | —     | OFF | —     | OFF | —     | OFF | —     |
|                          | PUMP OUT (LH)              | —              | ON  | —     | ON  | —     | OFF | —     | OFF | —     |
|                          | SWITCHING VALVE 1          | —              | ON  | —     | OFF | —     | OFF | —     | OFF | —     |
|                          | SWITCHING VALVE 2          | —              | ON  | —     | ON  | —     | OFF | —     | OFF | —     |
|                          | SWITCHING VALVE 3          | —              | OFF | —     | OFF | —     | OFF | —     | OFF | —     |
|                          | SWITCHING VALVE 4          | —              | ON  | —     | ON  | —     | OFF | —     | OFF | —     |
|                          | INSIDE FLAP MOTOR RELAY 1  | —              | OFF | —     | OFF | —     | OFF | —     | OFF | —     |
|                          | INSIDE FLAP MOTOR RELAY 2  | —              | OFF | —     | OFF | —     | ON  | —     | OFF | —     |
|                          | OUTSIDE FLAP MOTOR RELAY 1 | —              | OFF | —     | OFF | —     | OFF | —     | OFF | —     |
|                          | OUTSIDE FLAP MOTOR RELAY 2 | —              | OFF | —     | OFF | —     | OFF | —     | OFF | —     |
|                          | STORAGE LID LOCK RELAY 1   | —              | OFF | —     | OFF | —     | OFF | —     | OFF | —     |
| STORAGE LID LOCK RELAY 2 | —                          | OFF            | —   | OFF   | —   | OFF   | —   | OFF   | —   |       |

\*: For storage lid closure control, refer to [RF-29. "STORAGE LID CLOSURE CONTROL : System Description"](#).

### DOOR REQUEST SWITCH CONTROL

In addition to roof open/close switch, door request switch (LH/RH) can perform an open operation. When BCM detects that door request switch is operated, BCM requests an open operation of soft top to soft top control unit via local communication.

### POWER WINDOW INTERLOCK CONTROL

If power window is not fully open when open and closed operations of soft top are performed, soft top control unit opens power window.

Power window is operated via local communication between power window main switch, power window switch (passenger side), rear power window switch LH, and rear power window switch RH.

Soft top control unit prohibits power window open control when roof position is intermediate.

Soft top control unit allows power window open control when soft top control unit releases hydraulic pressure when roof position is intermediate.

### REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER CONTROL



# SYSTEM

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

---

BCM turns rear window defogger relay ON when rear window defogger switch turns ON.

Power supply is supplied to soft top control unit when rear window defogger relay turns ON.

Soft top control unit judges soft top open/closed state.

Soft top control unit supplies power supply to rear window defogger when soft top is closed.

Power supply is not supplied when soft top is open.

Indicator illuminates when rear window switch is pressed while soft top is open and power supply is not supplied to rear window defogger.

### TRUNK LID OPEN CONTROL

Soft top control unit judges trunk lid open/closed state by trunk room lamp switch signal.

Soft top system does not operate when trunk lid is open.

Soft top control unit inhibits open operation by trunk opener when soft top is not in the fully open/closed position.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

RF

L

M

N

O

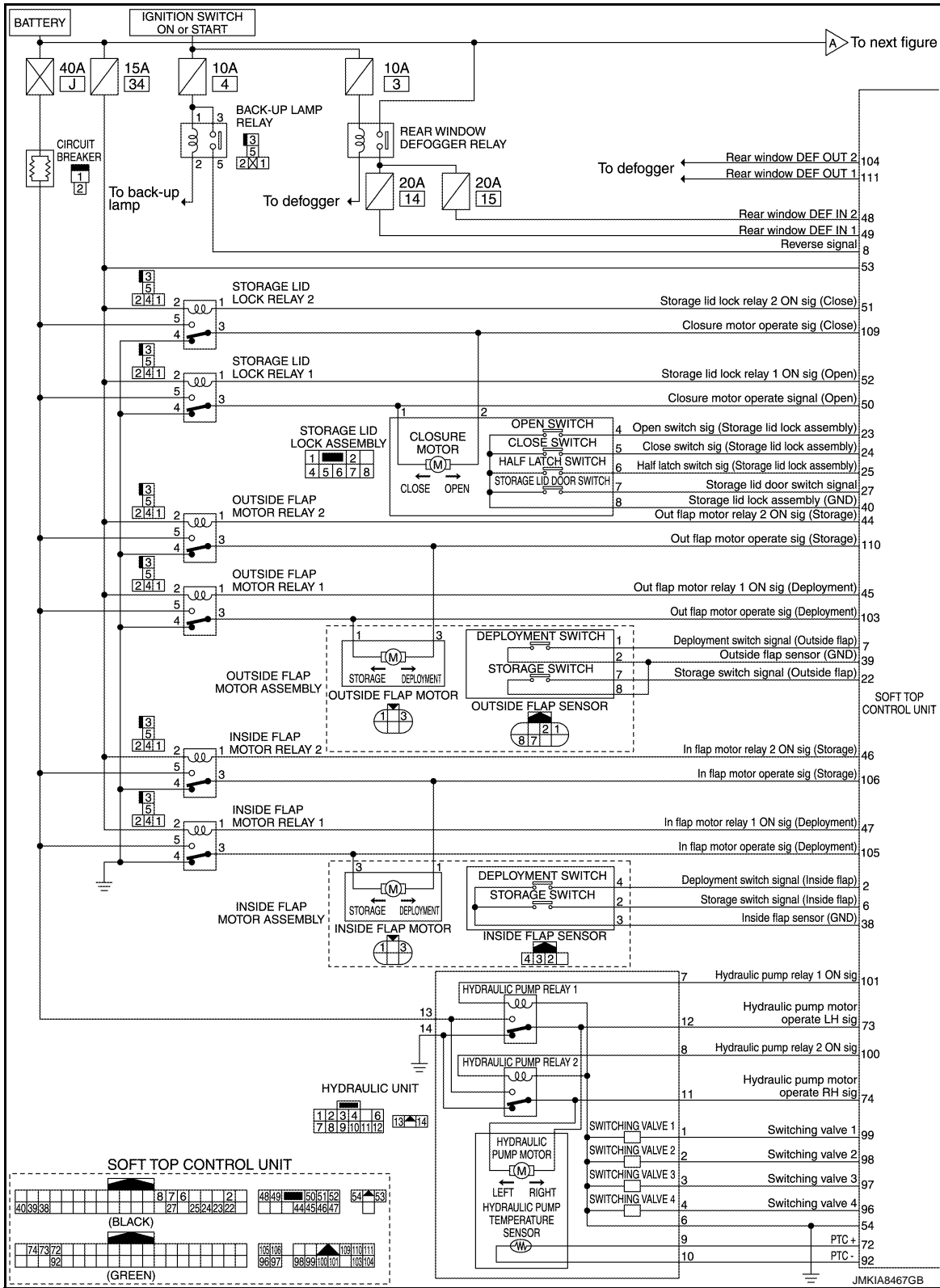
P

# SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

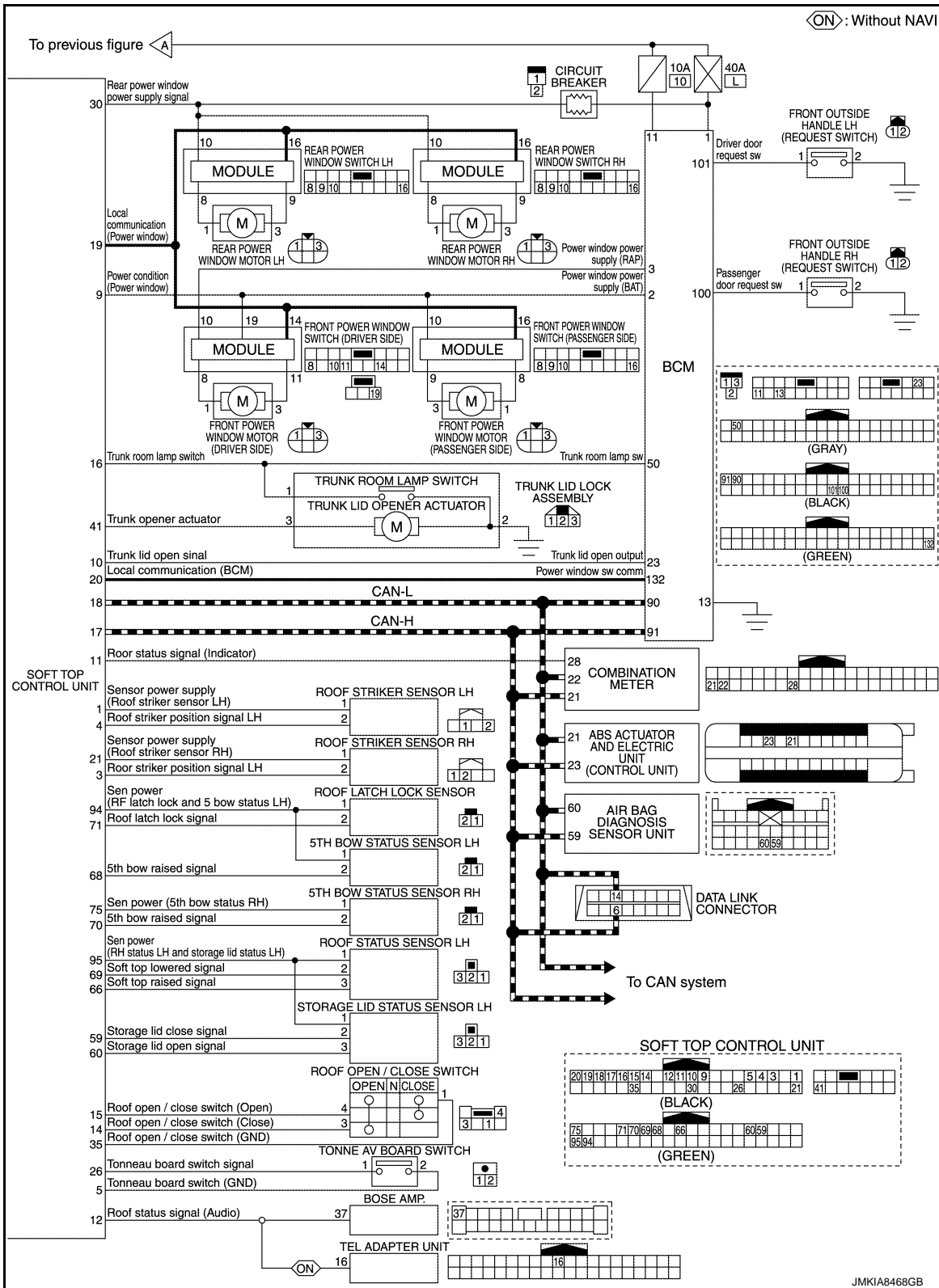
## SOFT TOP SYSTEM : Circuit Diagram

INFOID:000000009026035



# SYSTEM

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >



### SOFT TOP SYSTEM : Fail-safe

INFOID:000000009278096

#### FAIL-SAFE CONTROL BY DTC

Soft top control unit performs fail-safe control when any of the following DTCs is detected.

# SYSTEM

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

| Display contents of CONSULT |                            | Fail-safe  | Cancellation   |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|--|--|
| U1000                       | CAN COMM CIRCUIT           | Inhibit roof open/close operation                                  | Communication is normal                              |
| U1010                       | CONTROL UNIT (CAN)         | Inhibit roof open/close operation                                  | Communication is normal                              |
| U0140                       | LOCAL COMM-1               | Inhibit roof open/close operation                                  | Communication is normal                              |
| U0215                       | LOCAL COMM-2               | Inhibit roof open/close operation                                  | Communication is normal                              |
| B1701                       | ROOF CONTROL UNIT          | Inhibit roof open operation  | Replace soft top control unit                        |
| B1709                       | ROOF SWITCH(OPEN)          | Inhibit roof open/close operation                                  | Detects roof open/close switch (OPEN) is OFF         |
| B170A                       | ROOF SWITCH(CLOSE)         | Inhibit roof open/close operation                                  | Detects roof open/close switch (CLOSE) is OFF        |
| B170F                       | SENSOR POWER SUPPLY        | Inhibit roof open/close operation                                  | Detects normal value                                 |
| B171A                       | HYDRAULIC PMP(LH)          | Inhibit roof open/close operation                                  | Detects normal value                                 |
| B171B                       | HYDRAULIC PMP(RH)          | Inhibit roof open/close operation                                  | Detects normal value                                 |
| B171C                       | SWITCHING VALVE 1          | Inhibit roof open/close operation                                  | Detects normal value                                 |
| B171D                       | SWITCHING VALVE 2          | Inhibit roof open/close operation                                  | Detects normal value                                 |
| B1731                       | HYDRAULIC STATE 1          | Inhibit roof open/close operation                                  | Turn ignition switch OFF                             |
| B1758                       | THERMO PROTECTION          | Inhibit roof open/close operation                                  | Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 5 minutes |
| B175C                       | PWR SOURCE(ROOF)           | Inhibit roof open/close operation                                  | Power source is 11.4 V or more for 0.5 second        |
| B175D                       | PWR SOURCE(ROOF)           | Inhibit roof open/close operation                                  | Power source is 14.5 V or more for 4 seconds         |
| B175E                       | PWR SOURCE(WINDOW)         | Inhibit roof open/close operation and front power window operation | Power source (front power window) is 9 V or less     |
| B175F                       | PWR SOURCE(WINDOW)         | Inhibit roof open/close operation and front power window operation | Power source (front power window) is 16 V or more    |
| B1766                       | SWITCHING VALVE 3          | Inhibit roof open/close operation                                  | Detects normal value                                 |
| B1767                       | SWITCHING VALVE 4          | Inhibit roof open/close operation                                  | Detects normal value                                 |
| B176A                       | THERMO PROTECTION          | Inhibit roof open/close operation                                  | Air temperature is 0°C (32°F) or more                |
| B176B                       | ROOF WARNING LAMP          | Inhibit roof open/close operation                                  | Detects normal value                                 |
| B176C                       | STRIKER SENSOR RH          | Inhibit roof open/close operation                                  | Detects normal value                                 |
| B176D                       | STRIKER SENSOR LH          | Inhibit roof open/close operation                                  | Detects normal value                                 |
| B176E                       | ROOF LATCH LOCK SENSOR     | Inhibit roof open/close operation                                  | Detects normal value                                 |
| B176F                       | ROOF STATUS SEN LH         | Inhibit roof open/close operation                                  | Detects normal value                                 |
| B1771                       | ROOF STATUS SEN LH         | Inhibit roof open/close operation                                  | Detects normal value                                 |
| B1772                       | 5BOW STATUS SEN LH         | Inhibit roof open/close operation                                  | Detects normal value                                 |
| B1773                       | 5BOW STATUS SEN RH         | Inhibit roof open/close operation                                  | Detects normal value                                 |
| B1774                       | S/LID STATUS SEN LH        | Inhibit roof open/close operation                                  | Detects normal value                                 |
| B1776                       | S/LID STATUS SEN RH*       | Inhibit roof open/close operation                                  | Detects normal value                                 |
| B1777                       | REAR DEF OUT SIG           | Inhibit rear window defogger operation                             | Detects normal value                                 |
| B1778                       | TRUNK OPEN OUT SIG         | Inhibit trunk lid opener actuator operation                        | Detects normal value                                 |
| B1779                       | HYDRAULIC PMP T/SEN        | Inhibit roof open operation  | Detects normal value                                 |
| B177A                       | ROOF STATE INCORRECT       | Inhibit roof open/close operation                                  | Detects normal value                                 |
| B177B                       | ROOF STATE INCORRECT       | Inhibit roof open/close operation                                  | Detects normal value                                 |
| B177C                       | THERMO PROTECTION          | Inhibit roof open/close operation                                  | Detects normal value                                 |
| B1780                       | OUTSIDE FLAP MOTOR RELAY 1 | Inhibit roof open/close operation                                  | Detects normal value                                 |

# SYSTEM

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

|       | Display contents of CONSULT | Fail-safe   | Cancellation  |
|-------|-----------------------------|---|---|
| B1781 | OUTSIDE FLAP MOTOR RELAY 2  | Inhibit roof open/close operation                                 | Detects normal value  |
| B1782 | INSIDE FLAP MOTOR RELAY 1   | Inhibit roof open/close operation                                 | Detects normal value  |
| B1783 | INSIDE FLAP MOTOR RELAY 2   | Inhibit roof open/close operation                                 | Detects normal value  |
| B1784 | STORAGE LID LOCK RELAY 1    | Inhibit roof open/close operation                                 | Detects normal value  |
| B1785 | STORAGE LID LOCK RELAY 2    | Inhibit roof open/close operation                                 | Detects normal value  |
| B1786 | OUTSIDE FLAP SENSOR         | Inhibit roof open/close operation                                 | Detects normal value  |
| B1787 | INSIDE FLAP SENSOR          | Inhibit roof open/close operation                                 | Detects normal value  |
| B1788 | STORAGE LID LOCK ASSEMBLY   | Inhibit roof open/close operation                                 | Detects normal value  |
| B1789 | PWR SOURCE(WINDOW)          | Inhibit roof open/close operation and rear power window operation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Power source (front power window) is 9 V or less</li> <li>Power source (front power window) is 16 V or more</li> </ul> |

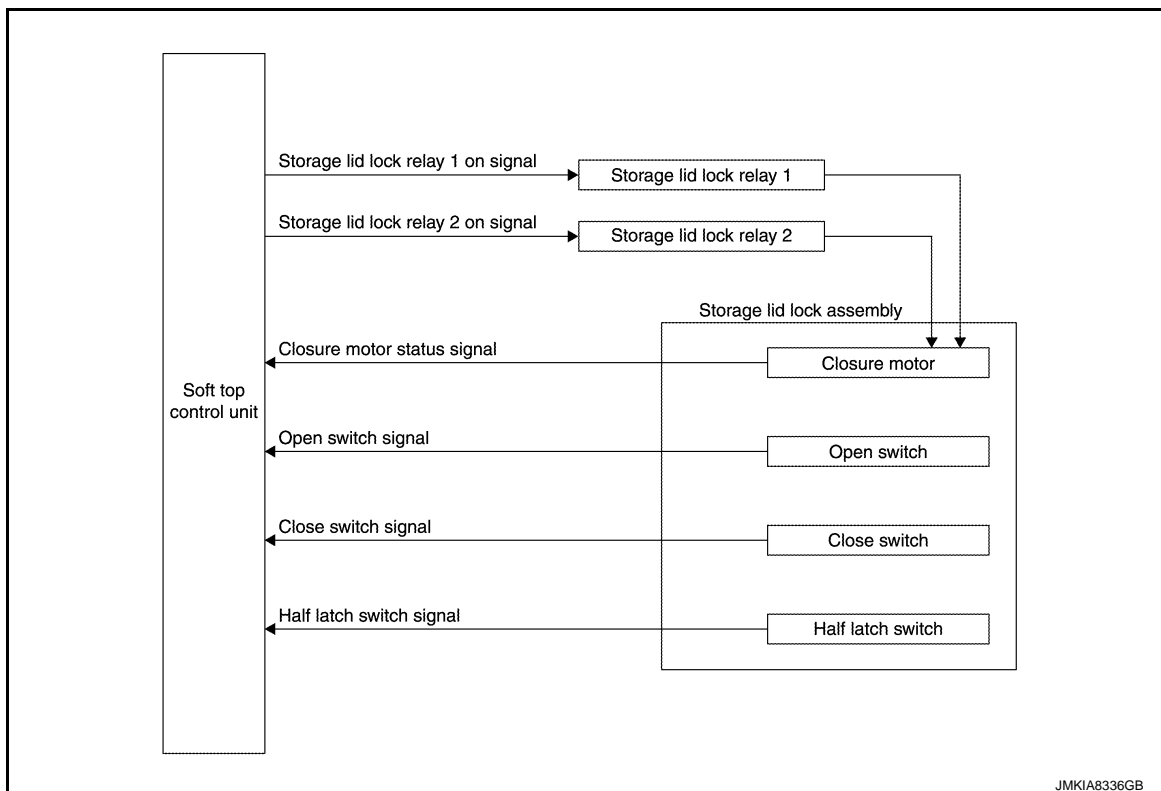
\*: This item indicates the storage lid status sensor LH signal.

## STORAGE LID CLOSURE CONTROL

### STORAGE LID CLOSURE CONTROL : System Description

INFOID:000000009026037

#### SYSTEM DIAGRAM



#### CLOSURE OPERATION

When storage lid is closed to the half-latched position, closure motor operates to rotate the latch lever from the half-latched to fully latched position and automatically closes storage lid. Then, closure motor reverses to the neutral position.

#### FROM FULLY OPEN TO FULLY CLOSED OPERATION

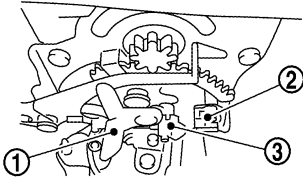
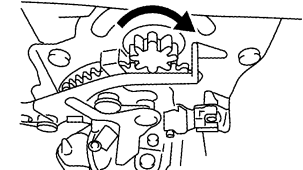
# SYSTEM

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

The storage lid closure system operates as per the following.

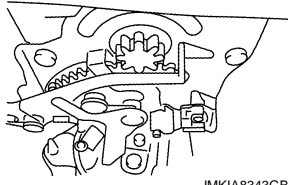
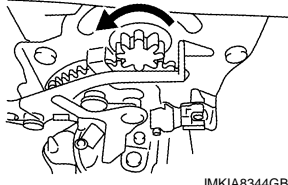
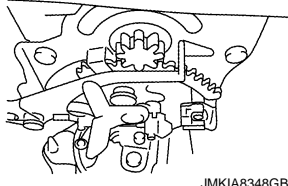
| Component                 | Parts                 | Status | ①    | ②    | ③    | ④    |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|--------|------|------|------|------|
| Storage lid lock assembly | Half latch switch     | ON     | High | Low  | Low  | Low  |
|                           |                       | OFF    | Low  | High | High | High |
|                           | Open switch           | ON     | Low  | High | High | High |
|                           |                       | OFF    | High | Low  | Low  | Low  |
|                           | Close switch          | ON     | Low  | Low  | High | High |
|                           |                       | OFF    | High | High | Low  | Low  |
|                           | Closure motor (close) | ON     | Low  | Low  | High | High |
|                           |                       | OFF    | High | High | Low  | Low  |
|                           | Closure motor (open)  | ON     | Low  | High | High | High |
|                           |                       | OFF    | High | Low  | Low  | Low  |

JMkia8339GB

| No. | Storage lid lock assembly condition  |  |
|-----|--|--|
| 1   | <p>Neutral position</p>  <p>JMkia8341GB</p> <p>1: Half-latch switch<br/>2: Close switch<br/>3: Open switch</p> | Storage lid is fully open.   |
| 2   | <p>Closed operation</p>  <p>JMkia8342GB</p>   | Storage lid closure motor starts the closed operation after turning half-latch switch OFF. |

# SYSTEM

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

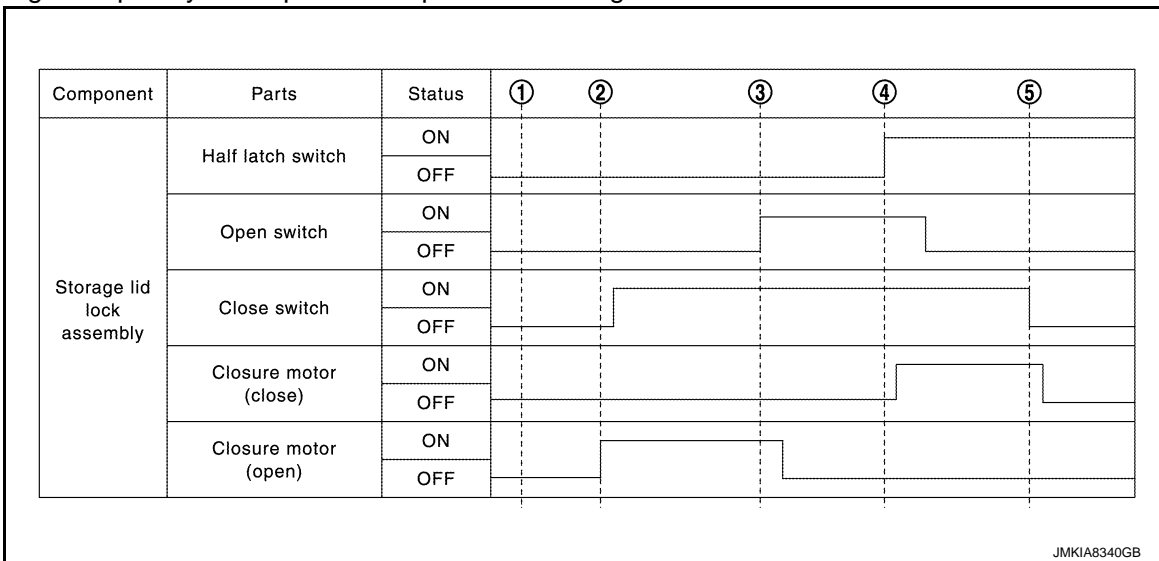
| No. | Storage lid lock assembly condition  |   |
|-----|--|---|
| 3   | Closed position<br><br>JMKIA8343GB  | Storage lid closure motor stops the closed operation and starts the open operation after turning close switch ON.               |
|     | Open operation<br><br>JMKIA8344GB   |   |
| 4   | Neutral position<br><br>JMKIA8348GB | Storage lid closure motor stops the open operation and returns the latch to the neutral position after turning open switch OFF. |

### OPEN OPERATION

When soft top state are OP3 or CL1 (refer to [RF-14, "SOFT TOP SYSTEM : System Description"](#)), soft top control unit transmits the storage lid lock relay ON signal to storage lid lock relay 1 and closure motor opens storage lid.

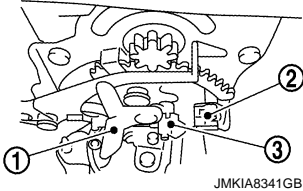
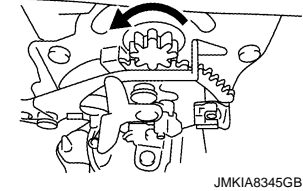
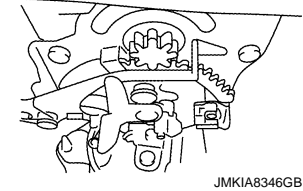
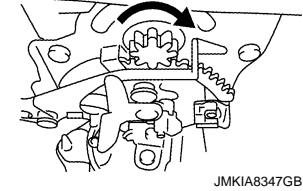
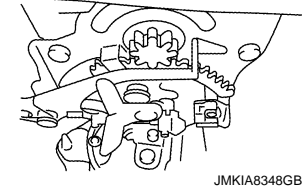
### FROM FULLY CLOSED TO FULLY OPEN OPERATION

The storage lid open system operates as per the following.



# SYSTEM

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

| No. | Storage lid lock assembly condition  |  |
|-----|--|--|
| 1   | <p>Neutral position</p>  <p>1: Half-latch switch<br/>2: Close switch<br/>3: Open switch</p> | Storage lid is fully closed.   |
| 2   | <p>Open operation</p>   | Storage lid closure motor starts the open operation after soft top state OP3 or CL1 (refer to <a href="#">RF-14, "SOFT TOP SYSTEM : System Description"</a> ). |
| 3   | <p>Open position</p>   | Storage lid closure motor stops the open operation after turning open switch ON.   |
| 4   | <p>Closed operation</p>   | Storage lid closure motor starts the closed operation after turning half latch switch ON.  |
| 5   | <p>Neutral position</p>   | Storage lid closure motor stops the close operation and returns the latch to the neutral position after turning close switch OFF.                              |

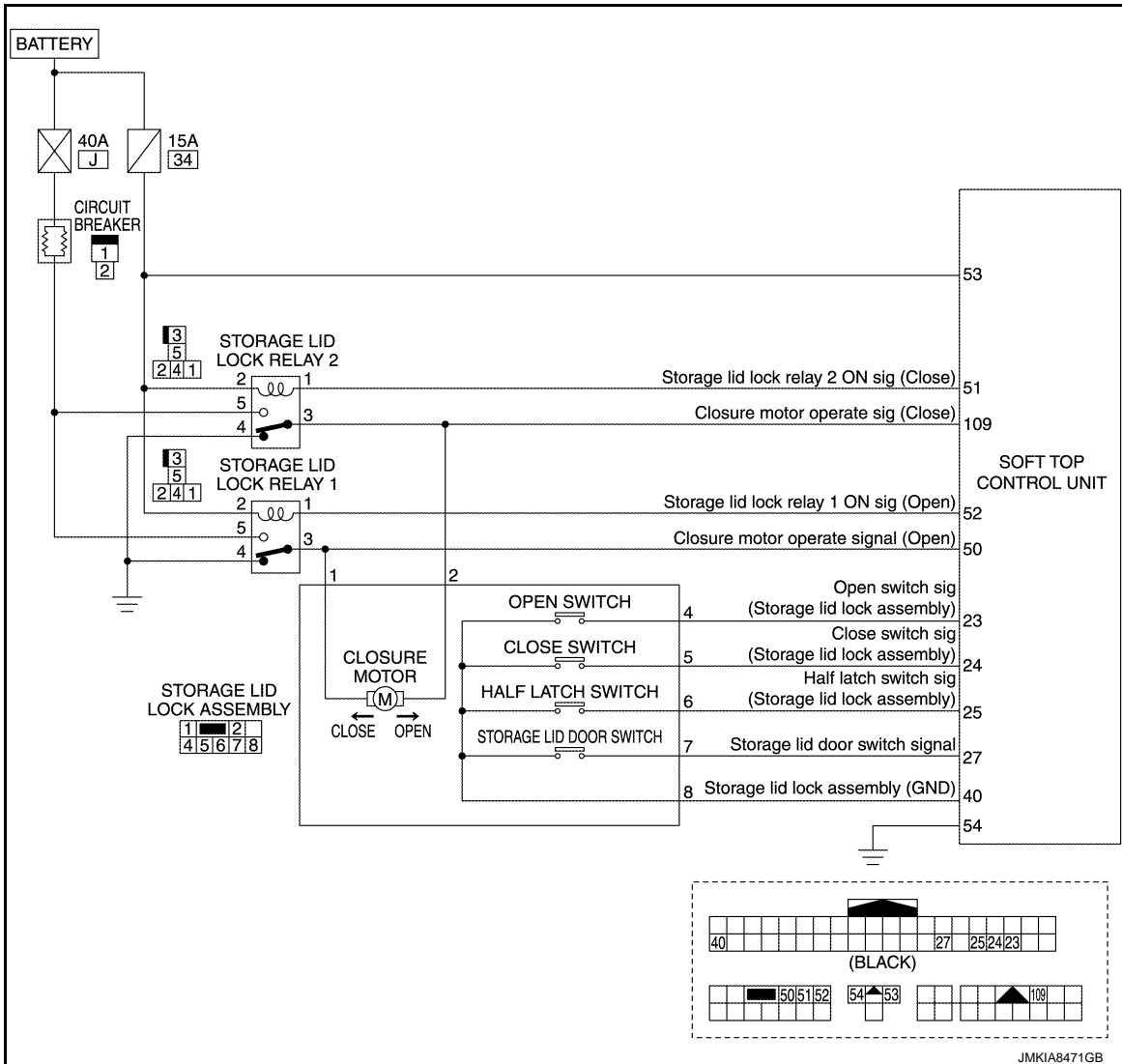


# SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

## STORAGE LID CLOSURE CONTROL : Circuit Diagram

INFOID:000000009026038



## INSIDE FLAP CONTROL

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
RF  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

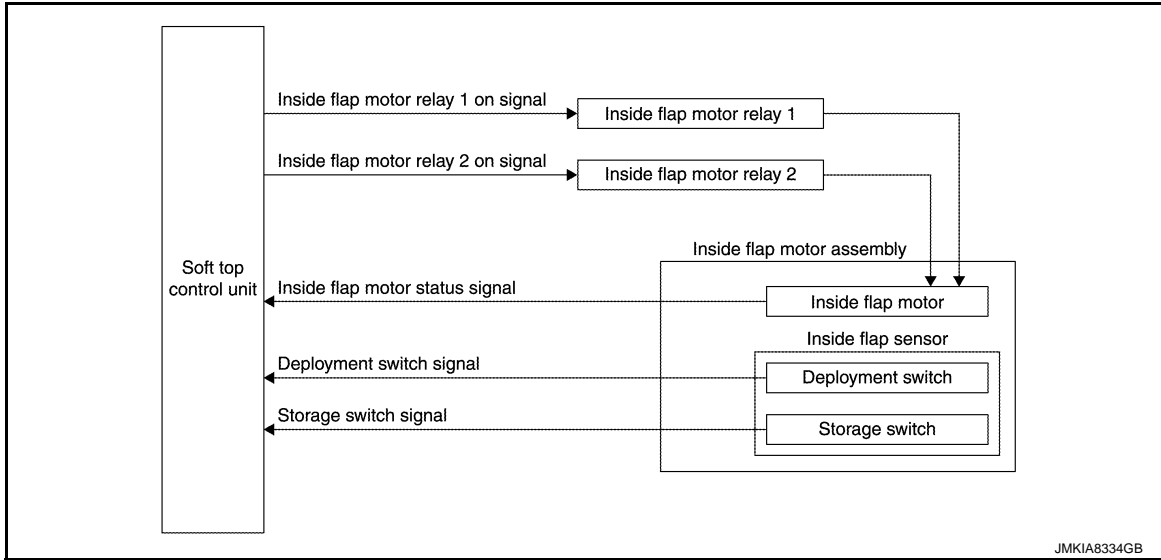
# SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

## INSIDE FLAP CONTROL : System Description

INFOID:000000009026039

### SYSTEM DIAGRAM



### SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

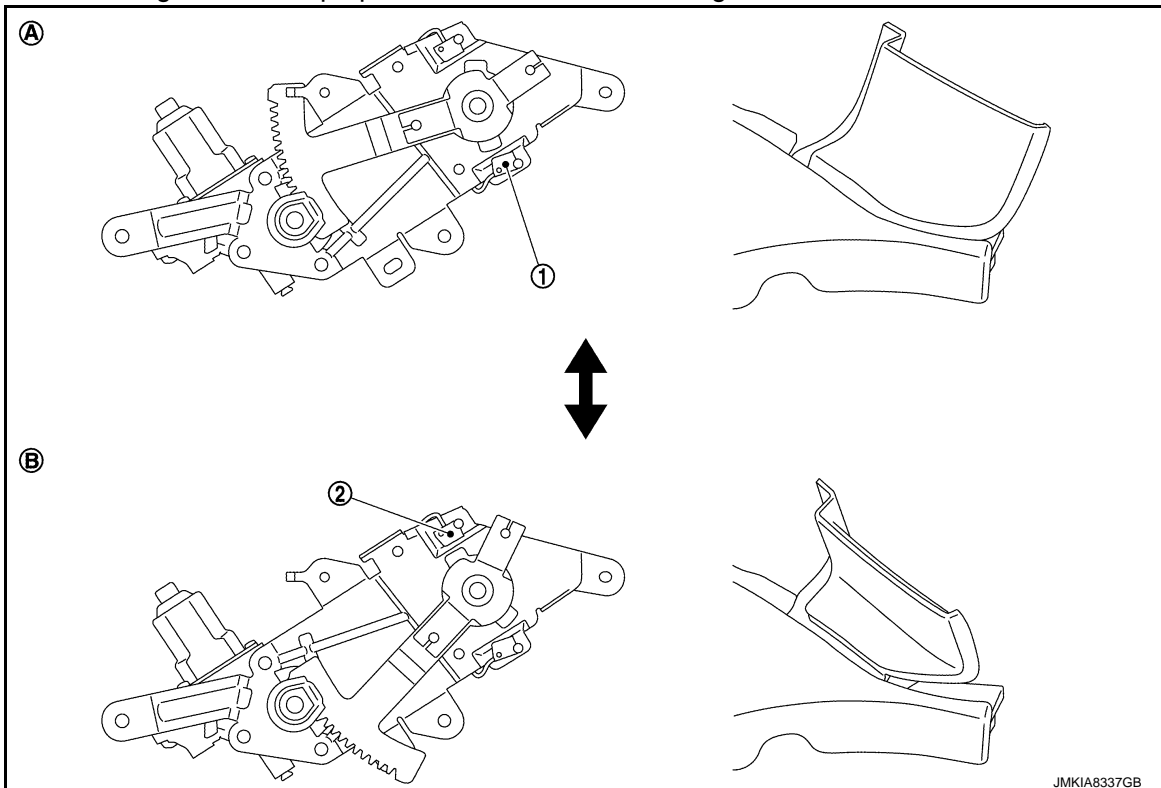
Inside flap motor assembly integrates inside flap motor and inside flap sensor (deployment switch and storage switch).

Deployment and storage operations are performed by inside flap motor.

Deployment and storage positions of inside flap are detected by inside flap sensor (deployment switch and storage switch).

Soft top control unit performs deployment and storage operations of soft top system interlocking with inside flap and other soft top components.

Parts state according to inside flap operation is as shown in the figure.



- 1. Deployment switch
- A. Deployment position

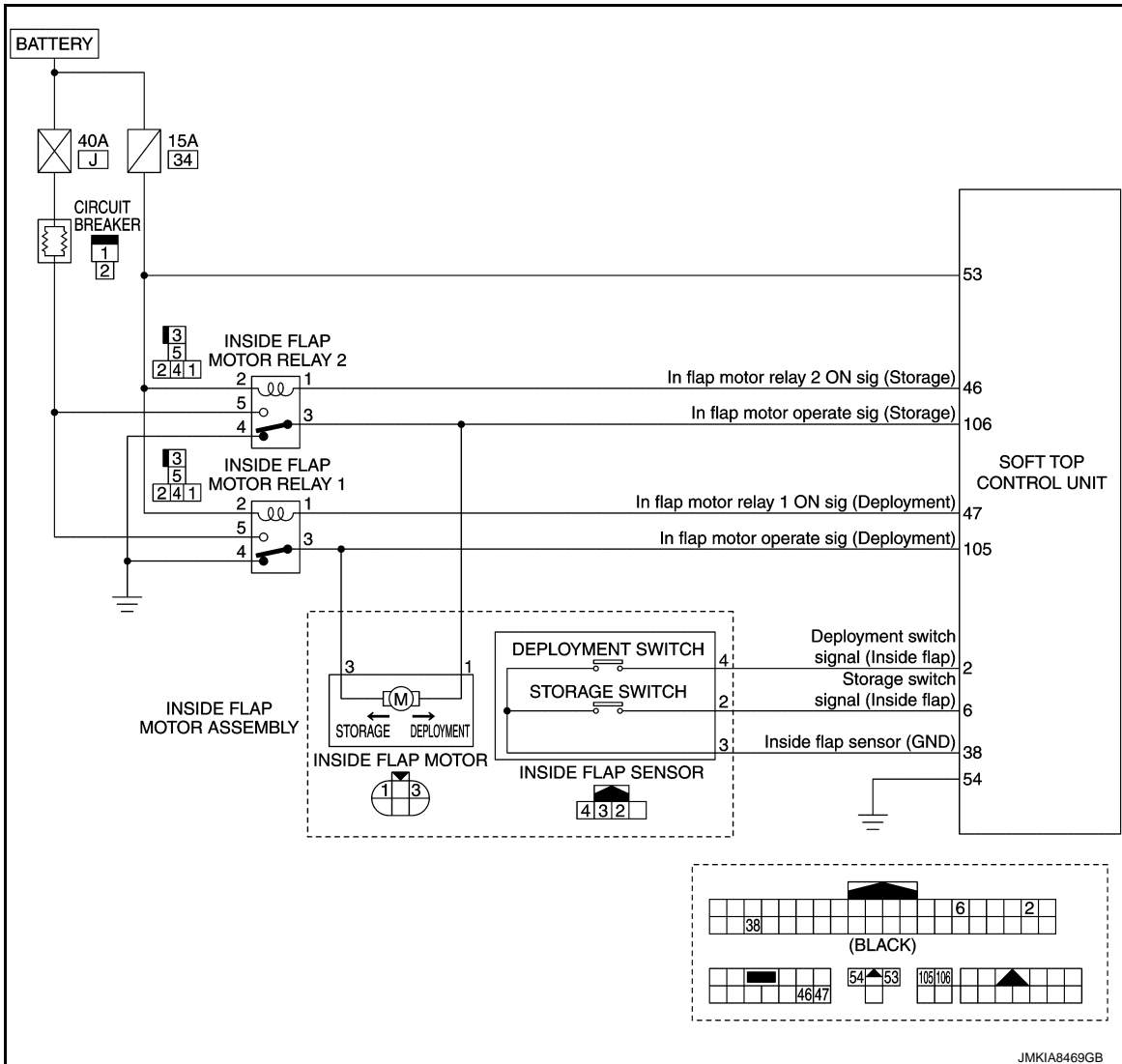
- 2. Storage switch
- B. Storage position

# SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

## INSIDE FLAP CONTROL : Circuit Diagram

INFOID:000000009026040



## OUTSIDE FLAP CONTROL

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
RF  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

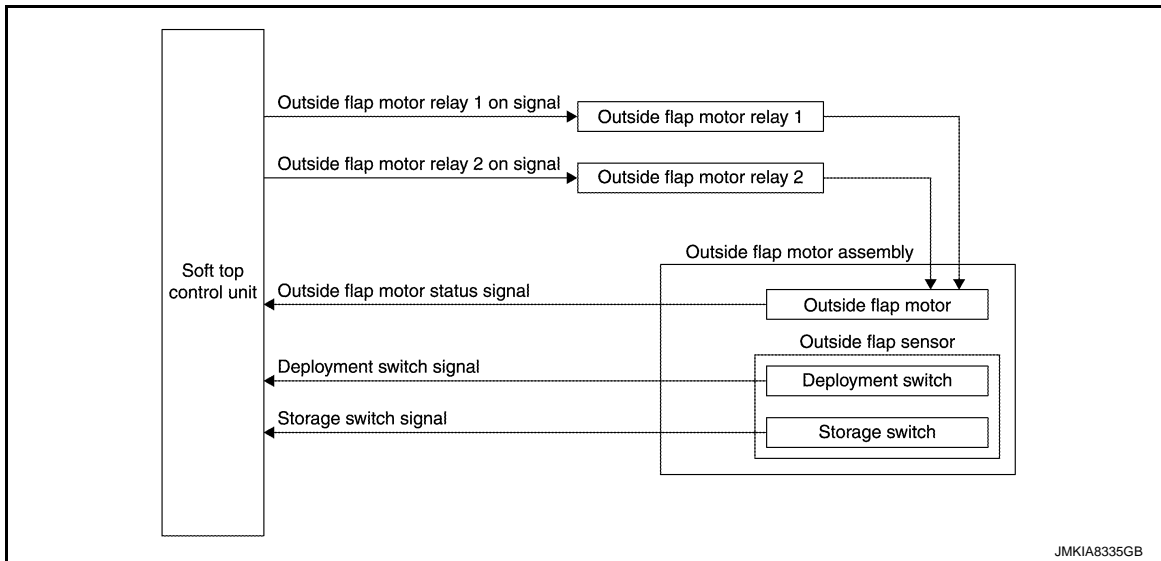
# SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

## OUTSIDE FLAP CONTROL : System Description

INFOID:000000009026041

### SYSTEM DIAGRAM



### SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

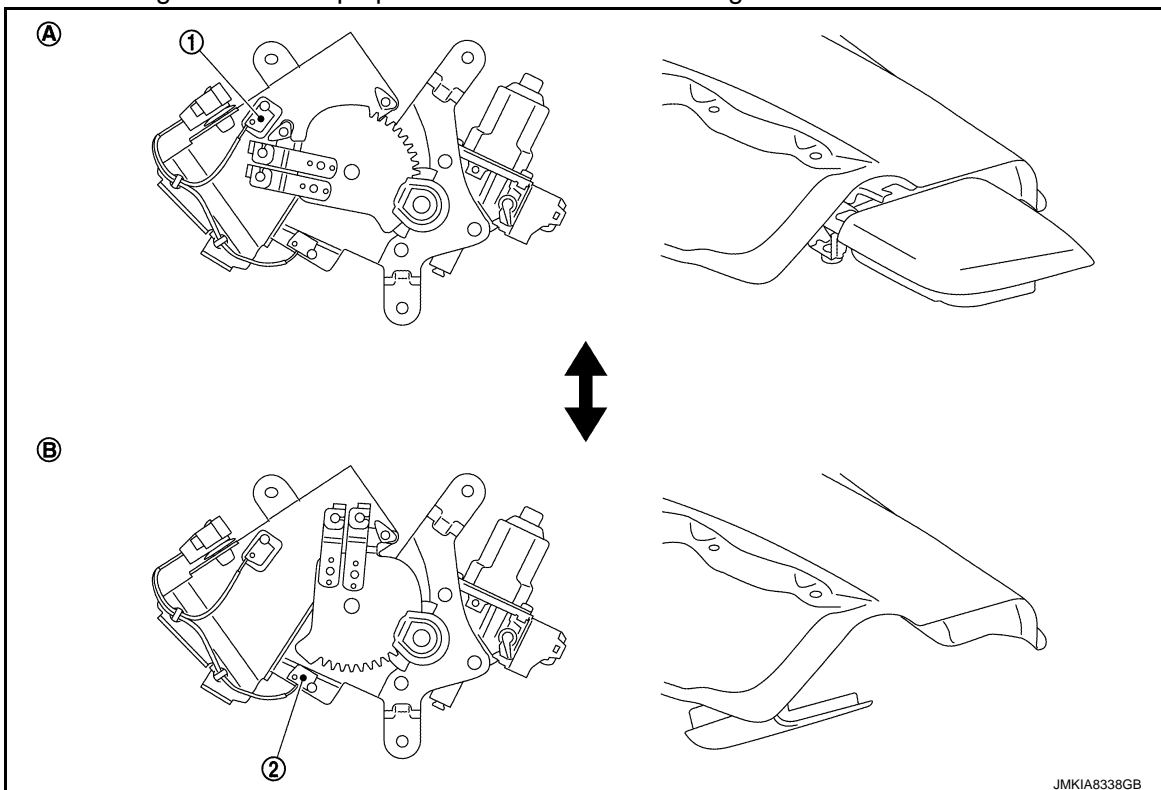
Outside flap motor assembly integrates outside flap motor and outside flap sensor (deployment switch and storage switch).

Deployment and storage operations are performed by outside flap motor.

Deployment and storage positions of outside flap are detected by outside flap sensor (deployment switch and storage switch).

Soft top control unit performs deployment and storage operations of soft top system interlocking with outside flap and other soft top components.

Parts state according to outside flap operation is as shown in the figure.



- 1. Deployment switch
- A. Deployment position

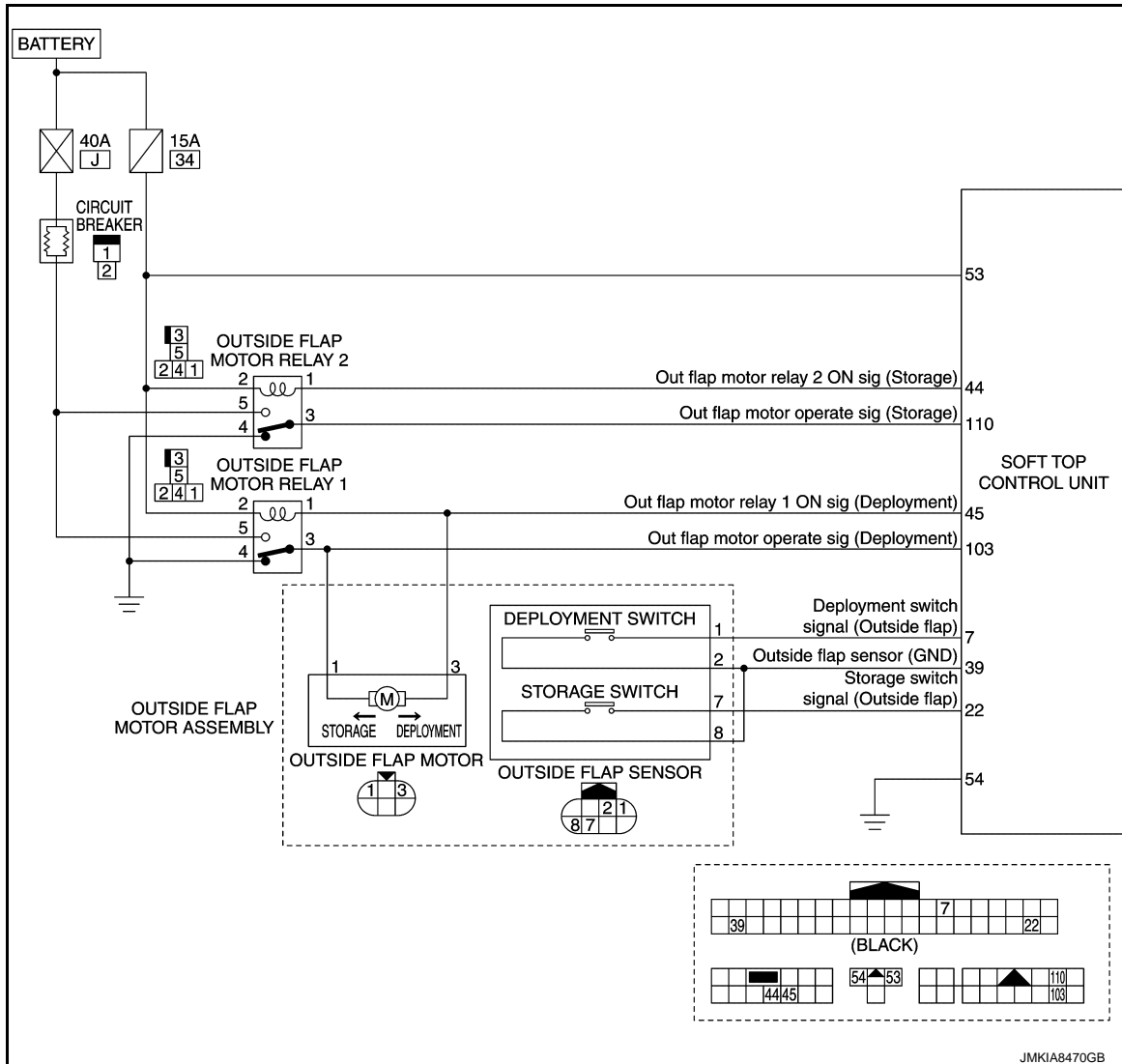
- 2. Storage switch
- B. Storage position

# SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

## OUTSIDE FLAP CONTROL : Circuit Diagram

INFOID:000000009026042



## CORRESPONDENCE IN EMERGENCY

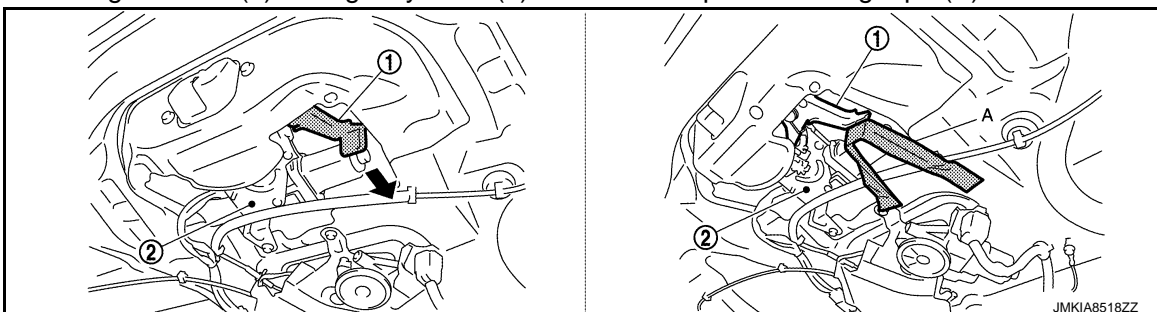
### CORRESPONDENCE IN EMERGENCY : System Description

INFOID:000000009026043

If the soft top cannot be operated electrically because of a discharged battery or any other system malfunction, the soft top needs to be closed manually or open manually according to the following procedures.

#### MANUAL OPERATION (SOFT TOP FULLY OPEN ⇒ FULLY CLOSE)

1. Open trunk lid.
2. Open storage lid.
  - Fix storage lid lock (2) emergency lever (1) at the unlock position using tape (A).

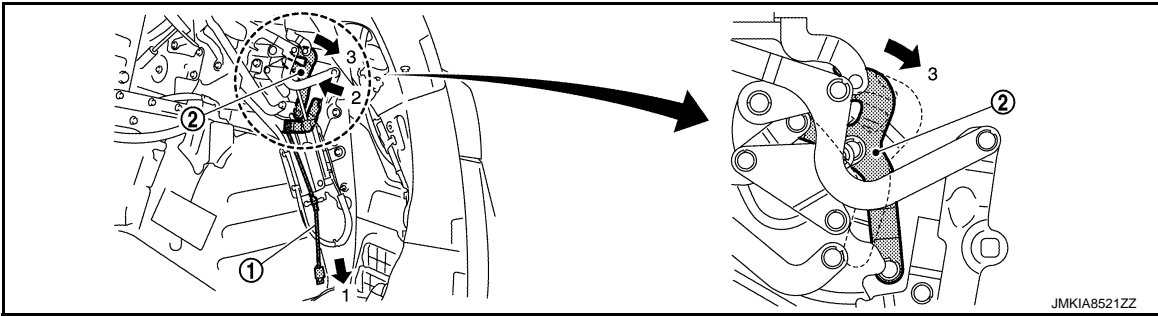


JMKIA8518ZZ

# SYSTEM

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- Remove wheel rear finisher (LH and RH). Refer to [INT-35. "WHEEL REAR FINISHER : Removal and Installation"](#).
- Pull emergency cable (1) (LH and RH). Close trunk lid.



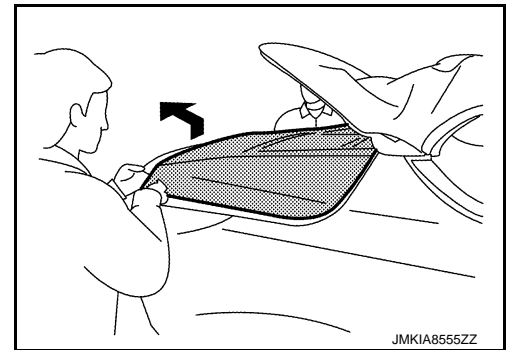
### NOTE:

Unlock storage lid device assembly by pushing the linkage (2) directly using a tool, when storage lid device assembly cannot be unlocked by pulling storage lid device assembly emergency cable (1).

- Manually open storage lid from left and right side of the vehicle.

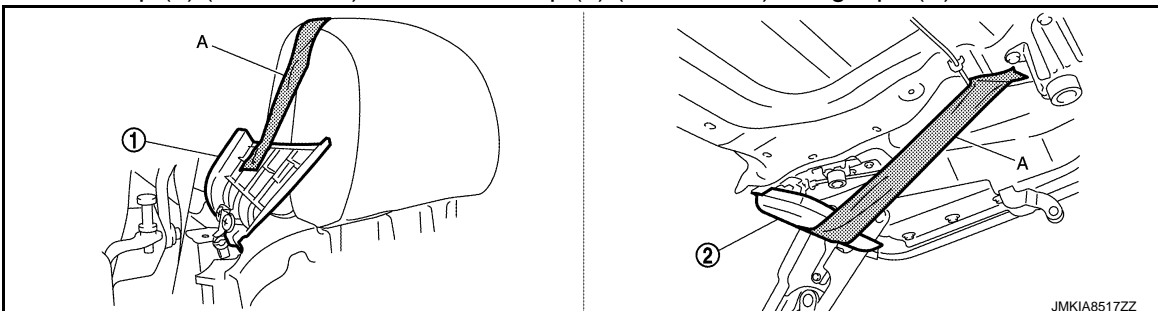
### CAUTION:

- Use a cloth or other tool to protect your hands when pulling on the lock release.
- This is a heavy component. 2 workers are required.
- Fully close trunk lid before opening storage lid. Otherwise, storage lid may contact with trunk lid.



### 3. Close soft top.

- Disengage inside flap motor cable and storage lid hinge. Refer to [INT-30. "REAR PARCEL SHELF FRONT FINISHER : Removal and Installation"](#).
- Fix inside flap (1) (LH and RH) and outside flap (2) (LH and RH) using tape (A).



- Pull up and close soft top from right and left side of the vehicle.
- Close storage lid. Close 1st bow and 5th bow at the same time.

### CAUTION:

Fully close storage lid. Otherwise, storage lid may contact with soft top.

### 4. Lock the 1st Bow of soft top.

# SYSTEM

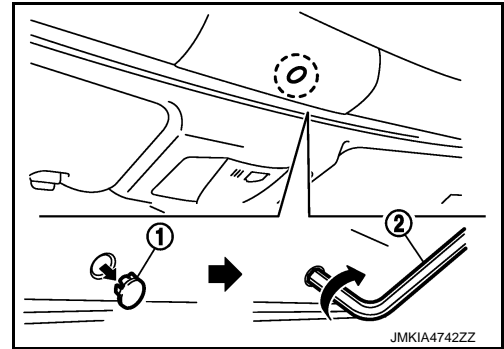
## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- Remove cap (1).
- Insert a hexagonal wrench (2) into the hole and turn clockwise.

**CAUTION:**

Be careful not to leave the vehicle outside for a long period of time or drive at high speeds.

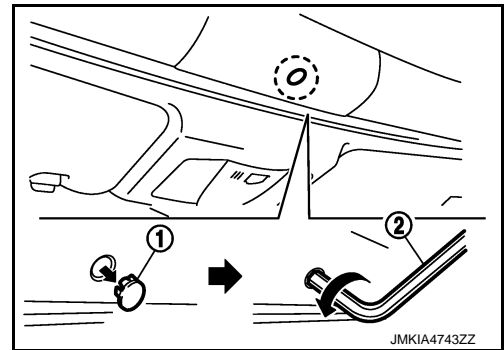
The soft top is not locked completely, and this may allow wind, rain and foreign matter to get into the vehicle.



## MANUAL OPERATION (SOFT TOP FULLY CLOSE ⇒ FULLY OPEN)

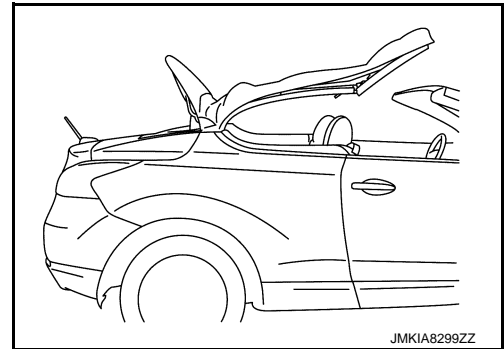
1. Unlock the 1st Bow of soft top.

- Remove cap (1).
- Insert a hexagonal wrench (2) into the hole and turn counter-clockwise.



2. Open 1st bow and 5th bow.

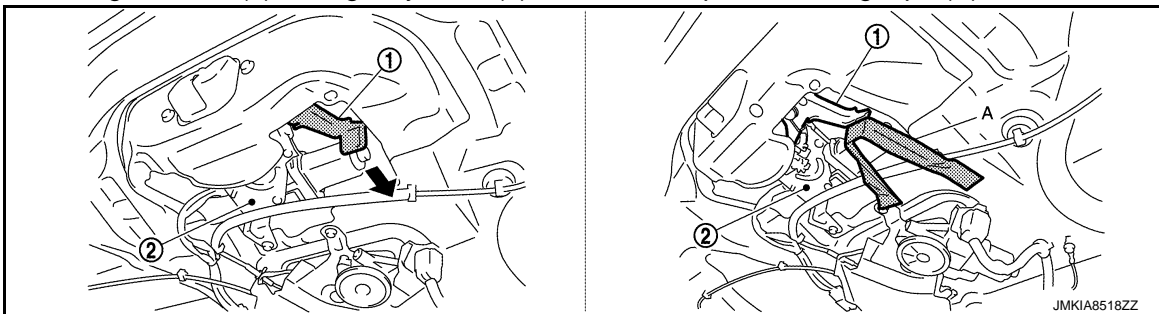
- Simultaneously lift up 1st bow and 5th bow. Fold soft top.



3. Open Trunk Lid.

4. Open storage lid

- Fix storage lid lock (2) emergency lever (1) at the unlock position using tape (A).

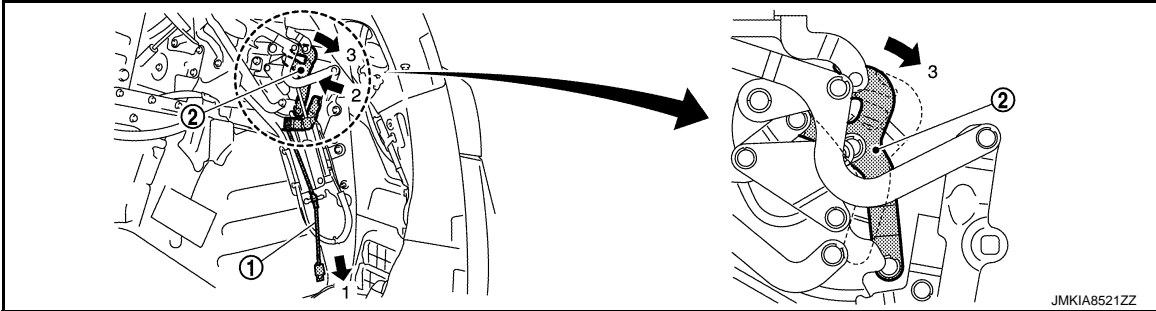


- Remove wheel rear finisher (LH and RH). Refer to [INT-35. "WHEEL REAR FINISHER : Removal and Installation"](#).

# SYSTEM

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- Pull emergency cable (1) (right and left). Close trunk lid.



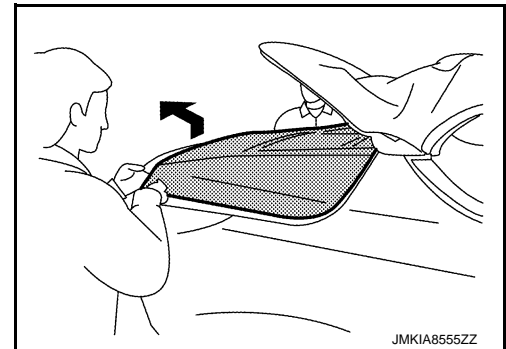
### NOTE:

Unlock storage lid device assembly by pushing the linkage (2) directly using a tool, when storage lid device assembly cannot be unlocked by pulling storage lid device assembly emergency cable (1).

- Place soft top in storage lid.

### CAUTION:

- Use a cloth or other tool to protect your hands when pulling on the lock release.
- This is a heavy component. 2 workers are required.
- Fully close trunk lid before opening storage lid. Otherwise, storage lid may contact with trunk lid.



5. Close storage lid.
  - Remove outside flap motor cable mounting nut (LH and RH).
  - Disengage inside flap motor and storagelid hinge. Refer to [INT-30. "REAR PARCEL SHELF FRONT FINISHER : Removal and Installation"](#).
  - Fix inside flap open position using tape.



# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

## DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT)

### CONSULT Function

INFOID:000000009026044

#### APPLICATION ITEM

CONSULT performs the following functions via CAN communication with soft top control unit.

| Diagnosis mode           | Function Description  |
|--------------------------|---|
| ECU Identification       | The soft top control unit part number is displayed.   |
| Self Diagnostic Result   | Displays the diagnosis results judged by soft top control unit.   |
| Freeze Frame Data        | The soft top control unit records the vehicle condition at the time when the DTC is detected, and displays. |
| Data Monitor             | The soft top control unit input/output signals are displayed.   |
| Active Test              | The signals used to activate each device are forcibly supplied from soft top control unit.                  |
| CAN Diag Support Monitor | Monitors the reception status of CAN communication viewed from soft top control unit.                       |

#### SELF-DIAG RESULT

Refer to [RF-57, "DTC Index"](#).

#### Freeze Frame Data

The soft top control unit records the following vehicle condition at the time when the DTC is detected, and displays on CONSULT.

| CONSULT display                 | Description  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| ROOF SW (OPEN) ON/OFF           | OPEN input state of roof open/close switch is displayed.                   |
| ROOF SW (CLOSE) ON/OFF          | CLOSE input state of roof open/close switch is displayed.                  |
| ROOF LATCHED LH ON/OFF          | Input state of roof striker sensor LH is displayed.                        |
| ROOF LATCHED RH ON/OFF          | Input state of roof striker sensor RH is displayed.                        |
| F/CENTER LOCK ON/OFF            | Input state of roof latch lock sensor is displayed.                        |
| R/RAIL RAISED LH ON/OFF         | Input state of roof status sensor LH is displayed.                         |
| R/RAIL LOWERED ON/OFF           | Input state of roof status sensor LH is displayed.                         |
| 5BOW LOWERED ON/OFF             | Input state of 5th bow status sensor LH is displayed.                      |
| 5BOW RAISED ON/OFF              | Input state of 5th bow status sensor RH is displayed.                      |
| S/LID OPEN LH ON/OFF            | Input state of storage lid status sensor LH is displayed.                  |
| STORAGE LID CLOSE LH ON/OFF     | Input state of storage lid status sensor LH is displayed.                  |
| SWITCH VALVE 1 ON/OFF           | Output state to switching valve 1 is displayed.                            |
| SWITCH VALVE 2 ON/OFF           | Output state to switching valve 2 is displayed.                            |
| SWITCH VALVE 3 ON/OFF           | Output state to switching valve 3 is displayed.                            |
| SWITCH VALVE 4 ON/OFF           | Output state to switching valve 4 is displayed.                            |
| PUMP OUT (LH) ON/OFF            | Right rotation output state to hydraulic motor is displayed.               |
| PUMP OUT (RH) ON/OFF            | Left rotation output state to hydraulic motor is displayed.                |
| OUTSIDE FLAP DEPLOYMENT ON/OFF  | Input state of outside flap sensor (deployment switch) is displayed.       |
| OUTSIDE FLAP STORAGE ON/OFF     | Input state of outside flap sensor (storage switch) is displayed.          |
| INSIDE FLAP DEPLOYMENT ON/OFF   | Input state of inside flap sensor (deployment switch) is displayed.        |
| INSIDE FLAP STORAGE ON/OFF      | Input state of inside flap sensor (storage switch) is displayed.           |
| S/LID LOCK OPEN SW ON/OFF       | Input state of storage lid lock assembly (open switch) is displayed.       |
| S/LID LOCK CLOSE SW ON/OFF      | Input state of storage lid lock assembly (close switch) is displayed.      |
| S/LID LOCK HALF LATCH SW ON/OFF | Input state of storage lid lock assembly (half latch switch) is displayed. |

## DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT)

### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

| CONSULT display           |            | Description  |
|---------------------------|------------|--|
| STORAGE LID DOOR SWITCH   | ON/OFF     | Input state of storage lid lock assembly (storage lid door switch) is displayed. |
| OUT FLAP MOTOR RELAY 1    | ON/OFF     | Input state of outside flap motor relay 1 is displayed.                          |
| OUT FLAP MOTOR RELAY 2    | ON/OFF     | Input state of outside flap motor relay 2 is displayed.                          |
| INSIDE FLAP MOTOR RELAY 1 | ON/OFF     | Input state of inside flap motor relay 1 is displayed.                           |
| INSIDE FLAP MOTOR RELAY 2 | ON/OFF     | Input state of inside flap motor relay 2 is displayed.                           |
| STORAGE LID LOCK RELAY 1  | ON/OFF     | Input state of storage lid lock relay 1 is displayed.                            |
| STORAGE LID LOCK RELAY 2  | ON/OFF     | Input state of storage lid lock relay 2 is displayed.                            |
| TONNEAU BOARD SWITCH      | ON/OFF     | Input state of tonneau board switch is displayed.                                |
| TRUNK LID OP/CL STATUS    | OPEN/CLOSE | Input state of trunk lid lock assembly (trunk room lamp switch) is displayed.    |

### DATA MONITOR

#### NOTE:

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

| CONSULT display           |           | Description  |
|---------------------------|-----------|--|
| ROOF LATCHED LH           | ON/OFF/NG | Input state of roof striker sensor LH is displayed.                              |
| ROOF LATCHED RH           | ON/OFF/NG | Input state of roof striker sensor RH is displayed.                              |
| F/CENTER LOCK             | ON/OFF/NG | Input state of roof latch lock sensor is displayed.                              |
| R/RAIL RAISED LH          | ON/OFF/NG | Input state of roof status sensor LH is displayed.                               |
| R/RAIL LOWERED            | ON/OFF/NG | Input state of roof status sensor LH is displayed.                               |
| 5TH BOW LOWERED           | ON/OFF/NG | Input state of 5th bow status sensor LH is displayed.                            |
| 5TH BOW RAISED            | ON/OFF/NG | Input state of 5th bow status sensor RH is displayed.                            |
| S/LID OPEN LH             | ON/OFF/NG | Input state of storage lid status sensor LH is displayed.                        |
| STORAGE LID CLOSE LH      | ON/OFF/NG | Input state of storage lid status sensor LH is displayed.                        |
| SWITCHING VALVE 1         | ON/OFF/NG | Output state to switching valve 1 is displayed.                                  |
| SWITCHING VALVE 2         | ON/OFF/NG | Output state to switching valve 2 is displayed.                                  |
| SWITCHING VALVE 3         | ON/OFF/NG | Output state to switching valve 3 is displayed.                                  |
| SWITCHING VALVE 4         | ON/OFF/NG | Output state to switching valve 4 is displayed.                                  |
| PUMP OUT (RH)             | ON/OFF/NG | Right rotation output state to hydraulic motor is displayed.                     |
| PUMP OUT (LH)             | ON/OFF/NG | Left rotation output state to hydraulic motor is displayed.                      |
| OUTSIDE FLAP DEPLOYMENT   | ON/OFF/NG | Input state of outside flap sensor (deployment switch) is displayed.             |
| OUTSIDE FLAP STORAGE      | ON/OFF/NG | Input state of outside flap sensor (storage switch) is displayed.                |
| INSIDE FLAP DEPLOYMENT    | ON/OFF/NG | Input state of inside flap sensor (deployment switch) is displayed.              |
| INSIDE FLAP STORAGE       | ON/OFF/NG | Input state of inside flap sensor (storage switch) is displayed.                 |
| S/LID LOCK OPEN SW        | ON/OFF/NG | Input state of storage lid lock assembly (open switch) is displayed.             |
| S/LID LOCK CLOSE SW       | ON/OFF/NG | Input state of storage lid lock assembly (close switch) is displayed.            |
| S/LID LOCK HALF LATCH SW  | ON/OFF/NG | Input state of storage lid lock assembly (half latch switch) is displayed.       |
| STORAGE LID DOOR SWITCH   | ON/OFF/NG | Input state of storage lid lock assembly (storage lid door switch) is displayed. |
| OUT FLAP MOTOR RELAY 1    | ON/OFF/NG | Input state of outside flap motor relay 1 is displayed.                          |
| OUT FLAP MOTOR RELAY 2    | ON/OFF/NG | Input state of outside flap motor relay 2 is displayed.                          |
| INSIDE FLAP MOTOR RELAY 1 | ON/OFF/NG | Input state of inside flap motor relay 1 is displayed.                           |
| INSIDE FLAP MOTOR RELAY 2 | ON/OFF/NG | Input state of inside flap motor relay 2 is displayed.                           |
| STORAGE LID LOCK RELAY 1  | ON/OFF/NG | Input state of storage lid lock relay 1 is displayed.                            |
| STORAGE LID LOCK RELAY 2  | ON/OFF/NG | Input state of storage lid lock relay 2 is displayed.                            |
| ROOF SW (OPEN)            | ON/OFF    | OPEN input state of roof open/close switch is displayed.                         |

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT)

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

| CONSULT display        |             | Description  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|
| ROOF SW (CLOSE)        | ON/OFF      | CLOSE input state of roof open/close switch is displayed.                      |
| SHIFT R SIGNAL         | ON/OFF      | Input state of shift position (R position) is displayed.                       |
| TRUNK OPEN REQUEST SIG | ON/OFF      | Input state of trunk open request signal from BCM is displayed.                |
| TRUNK LID OP/CL STATUS | OPEN/CLOSE  | Input state of trunk lid lock assembly (trunk room lamp switch) is displayed.  |
| THER PROTEC PUMP       | OK/NG       | Non-operation state of thermo protection (hydraulic pump) is displayed.        |
| THER PROTEC RCU        | OK/NG       | Non-operation state of thermo protection (soft top control unit) is displayed. |
| PWR COND RCU           | OK/NG       | Diagnosis result of power supply (soft top control unit) is displayed.         |
| PWR COND P/W           | OK/NG       | Diagnosis result of power supply (front power window) is displayed.            |
| POWER COND REAR P/W    | OK/NG       | Diagnosis result of power supply (rear power window) is displayed.             |
| LOCAL COMM 1           | NG/SLEEP/NG | State of serial link 1 is displayed.   |
| LOCAL COMM 2           | NG/SLEEP/NG | State of serial link 2 is displayed.   |
| REAR DEF OUT           | OK/NG       | Output state to rear window defogger is displayed.                             |
| TONNEAU BOARD SWITCH   | ON/OFF      | Input state of tonneau board switch is displayed.                              |
| P/W OP REQ SW SIG      | ON/OFF      | Input state of power window open signal from request switch is displayed.      |
| PROHIBIT P/W UP        | ON/OFF      | Output state to power window operation prohibition signal is displayed.        |
| IGN ON SIG (BCM)       | ON/OFF      | Receiving state of ignition ON signal from BCM is displayed.                   |
| RF OP REQ SW SIG       | ON/OFF      | Input state of soft top open signal from request switch is displayed.          |

## ACTIVE TEST

| CONSULT display            |            | Operation/condition  | Description   |
|----------------------------|------------|--|---|
| Item                       | Indication |  |   |
| ROOF LATCHED LH/RH         | LOCK       | Soft top is fully closed position.   | Roof lock assembly performs lock operation.   |
|                            | UNLOCK     |  | Roof lock assembly performs unlock operation.   |
| STORAGE LID                | OPEN       | Storage lid is neutral position.   | Storage lid performs open operation.  |
|                            | CLOSE      |  | Storage lid performs close operation.   |
| SOFT TOP SYSTEM            | UP         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Storage lid is fully open position.</li> <li>Outside flap is fully closed position.</li> </ul>  | Soft top performs closed operation.   |
|                            | DOWN       |  | Soft top performs open operation.   |
| ROOF SYSTEM                | OPEN       | —  | Soft top system performs open operation.  |
|                            | CLOSE      |  | Soft top system performs closed operation.  |
| 5TH BOW SYSTEM             | OPEN       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Roof lock is unlock position.</li> <li>Storage lid is fully closed position.</li> </ul>         | 1st bow and 5th bow performs fold operation.  |
|                            | CLOSE      |  | 1st bow and 5th bow performs spread operation.  |
| HYDRAULIC PRESSURE RELEASE | ON         | —  | Switching valve performs OFF operation.<br><b>CAUTION:</b><br>An unintentional operation of soft top or storage lid may occur due to its own weight because oil pressure is not maintained when switching valve is released.<br>To prevent injury, be careful not to pinch hands. |
| TRUNK OPENER               | ON         | Soft top is fully open/closed position.  | Trunk lid opener actuator performs unlock operation.  |
| ROOF STATE OUTPUT (AUDIO)  | ON         | Roof lock is unlock position.  | Full open position signal of roof is transmitted to audio unit.   |
|                            | OFF        |  | Full closed position signal of roof is transmitted to audio unit.   |
| POWER WINDOW (LH/RH)       | UP         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Soft top is fully open/closed position.</li> <li>Power window system is initialized.</li> </ul> | Power window (LH/RH) performs closed operation.   |
|                            | DOWN       |  | Power window (LH/RH) performs open operation.   |

## DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT)

### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

| CONSULT display           |            | Operation/condition   | Description  |
|---------------------------|------------|---|--|
| Item                      | Indication |   |  |
| REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER      | ON         | Soft top is fully closed position.  | Rear window defogger performs ON operation.  |
|                           | OFF        |   | Rear window defogger performs OFF operation.   |
| OUTSIDE FLAP MOTOR        | DEPLOY     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Soft top is in the storage room.</li> <li>• Storage lid is fully open position.</li> </ul> | Outside flap motor performs deployment operation.  |
|                           | STORAGE    |   | Outside flap motor performs storage operation.   |
| INSIDE FLAP MOTOR         | DEPLOY     | Storage lid is fully open position.   | Inside flap motor performs deployment operation.   |
|                           | STORAGE    |   | Inside flap motor performs storage operation.  |
| STORAGE LID CLOSURE MOTOR | OP POS     | Storage lid is fully closed position.   | Storage lid closure motor performs open operation.   |
|                           | CL POS     |   | Storage lid closure motor performs closed operation.<br><b>NOTE:</b><br>Closure motor stops the closed operation and starts the neutral operation after turning close switch ON. |

# SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

## ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

### SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT

Reference Value

INFOID:000000009026045

VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

**NOTE:**

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

CONSULT MONITOR ITEM

| Monitor Item         | Condition   | Status/Value |
|----------------------|---|--------------|
| ROOF LATCHED RH      | Lock position   | ON           |
|                      | Other than above                                      | OFF          |
|                      | Roof striker sensor RH circuit is open or short       | NG           |
| ROOF LATCHED LH      | Lock position   | ON           |
|                      | Other than above                                      | OFF          |
|                      | Roof striker sensor LH circuit is open or short       | NG           |
| F/CENTER LOCK        | Lock  | ON           |
|                      | Other than above                                      | OFF          |
|                      | Roof latch lock sensor circuit is open or short       | NG           |
| R/RAIL RAISED LH     | Soft top is raised                                    | ON           |
|                      | Other than above                                      | OFF          |
|                      | Roof status sensor LH circuit is open or short        | NG           |
| R/RAIL LOWERED       | Soft top is lowered                                   | ON           |
|                      | Other than above                                      | OFF          |
|                      | Roof status sensor LH circuit is open or short        | NG           |
| 5TH BOW LOWERED      | 5th bow is lowered                                    | ON           |
|                      | Other than above                                      | OFF          |
|                      | 5th bow status sensor LH circuit is open or short     | NG           |
| 5TH BOW RAISED       | 5th bow is raised                                     | ON           |
|                      | Other than above                                      | OFF          |
|                      | 5th bow status sensor RH circuit is open or short     | NG           |
| S/LID OPEN LH        | Storage lid is raised                                 | ON           |
|                      | Other than above                                      | OFF          |
|                      | Storage lid status sensor LH circuit is open or short | NG           |
| STORAGE LID CLOSE LH | Storage lid is lowered                                | ON           |
|                      | Other than above                                      | OFF          |
|                      | Storage lid status sensor LH circuit is open or short | NG           |
| SWITCHING VALVE 1    | Operate   | ON           |
|                      | Stop  | OFF          |
|                      | Switching valve 1 circuit is short                    | NG           |
| SWITCHING VALVE 2    | Operate   | ON           |
|                      | Stop  | OFF          |
|                      | Switching valve 2 circuit is short                    | NG           |

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
RF  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

## SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT

### < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

| Monitor Item             | Condition                          | Status/Value  |     |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------|---|-----|
| SWITCHING VALVE 3        | Operation of switching valve 3     | Operate   | ON  |
|                          |                                    | Stop  | OFF |
|                          |                                    | Switching valve 3 circuit is short  | NG  |
| SWITCHING VALVE 4        | Operation of switching valve 4     | Operate   | ON  |
|                          |                                    | Stop  | OFF |
|                          |                                    | Switching valve 4 circuit is short  | NG  |
| PUMP OUT (RH)            | Operation of hydraulic pump motor  | Turning clockwise   | ON  |
|                          |                                    | Other than above  | OFF |
|                          |                                    | Hydraulic pump motor (RH) circuit is short  | NG  |
| PUMP OUT (LH)            | Operation of hydraulic pump motor  | Turning counterclockwise  | ON  |
|                          |                                    | Other than above  | OFF |
|                          |                                    | Hydraulic pump motor (LH) circuit is short  | NG  |
| OUTSIDE FLAP DEPLOYMENT  | State of outside flap              | Outside flap is deployment  | ON  |
|                          |                                    | Other than above  | OFF |
|                          |                                    | Outside flap sensor circuit is open or state of outside flap is not recognized                        | NG  |
| OUTSIDE FLAP STORAGE     | State of outside flap              | Outside flap is storage   | ON  |
|                          |                                    | Other than above  | OFF |
|                          |                                    | Outside flap sensor circuit is open or state of outside flap is not recognized                        | NG  |
| INSIDE FLAP DEPLOYMENT   | State of inside flap               | Inside flap is deployment   | ON  |
|                          |                                    | Other than above  | OFF |
|                          |                                    | Inside flap sensor circuit is open or state of inside flap is not recognized                          | NG  |
| INSIDE FLAP STORAGE      | State of inside flap               | Inside flap is storage  | ON  |
|                          |                                    | Other than above  | OFF |
|                          |                                    | Inside flap sensor circuit is open or state of inside flap is not recognized                          | NG  |
| S/LID LOCK OPEN SW       | State of storage lid lock assembly | For the details, refer to <a href="#">RF-29, "STORAGE LID CLOSURE CONTROL : System Description"</a> . | ON  |
|                          |                                    |   | OFF |
|                          |                                    | State of storage lid lock assembly is not recognized  | NG  |
| S/LID LOCK CLOSE SW      | State of storage lid lock assembly | For the details, refer to <a href="#">RF-29, "STORAGE LID CLOSURE CONTROL : System Description"</a> . | ON  |
|                          |                                    |   | OFF |
|                          |                                    | State of storage lid lock assembly is not recognized  | NG  |
| S/LID LOCK HALF LATCH SW | State of storage lid lock assembly | For the details, refer to <a href="#">RF-29, "STORAGE LID CLOSURE CONTROL : System Description"</a> . | ON  |
|                          |                                    |   | OFF |
|                          |                                    | State of storage lid lock assembly is not recognized  | NG  |
| STORAGE LID DOOR SWITCH  | State of storage lid lock assembly | Storage lid is closed   | ON  |
|                          |                                    | Storage lid is open   | OFF |
|                          |                                    | State of storage lid lock assembly is not recognized  | NG  |

# SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

| Monitor Item              | Condition   | Status/Value   |       |    |
|---------------------------|---|--|-------|----|
| OUT FLAP MOTOR RELAY 1    | Operation of outside flap motor                     | Deployment operation                                       | ON    | A  |
|                           |   | Other than above   | OFF   |    |
|                           |   | Outside flap motor relay 1 circuit is open or short        | NG    | B  |
| OUT FLAP MOTOR RELAY 2    | Operation of outside flap motor                     | Storage operation  | ON    |    |
|                           |   | Other than above   | OFF   | C  |
|                           |   | Outside flap motor relay 2 circuit is open or short        | NG    |    |
| INSIDE FLAP MOTOR RELAY 1 | Operation of inside flap motor                      | Deployment operation                                       | ON    | D  |
|                           |   | Other than above   | OFF   |    |
|                           |   | Inside flap motor relay 1 circuit is open or short         | NG    | E  |
| INSIDE FLAP MOTOR RELAY 2 | Operation of inside flap motor                      | Storage operation  | ON    |    |
|                           |   | Other than above   | OFF   | F  |
|                           |   | Inside flap motor relay 2 circuit is open or short         | NG    |    |
| STORAGE LID LOCK RELAY 1  | Operation of storage lid closure motor              | Open operation   | ON    |    |
|                           |   | Other than above   | OFF   | G  |
|                           |   | Storage lid closure motor relay 1 circuit is open or short | NG    |    |
| STORAGE LID LOCK RELAY 2  | Operation of storage lid closure motor              | Closed operation   | ON    | H  |
|                           |   | Other than above   | OFF   |    |
|                           |   | Storage lid closure motor relay 2 circuit is open or short | NG    | I  |
| ROOF SW (OPEN)            | State of roof open/close switch                     | OPEN operation is in operation                             | ON    |    |
|                           |   | Other than above   | OFF   | J  |
| ROOF SW (CLOSE)           | State of roof open/close switch                     | CLOSE operation is in operation                            | ON    |    |
|                           |   | Other than above   | OFF   |    |
| SHIFT R SIGNAL            | Shift position                                      | R position   | ON    | RF |
|                           |   | Other than R position                                      | OFF   |    |
| TRUNK OPEN REQUEST SIG    | State of trunk opener switch                        | Open operation is in operation                             | ON    |    |
|                           |   | Other than R position                                      | OFF   | L  |
| TRUNK LID OP/CL STATUS    | State of trunk lid                                  | Trunk lid is open  | OPEN  |    |
|                           |   | Trunk lid is closed  | CLOSE | M  |
| THER PROTEC PUMP          | Thermo protection hydraulic pump                    | In non-operation   | OK    |    |
|                           |   | In operation   | NG    |    |
| THER PROTEC RCU           | Thermo protection soft top control unit             | In non-operation   | OK    | N  |
|                           |   | In operation   | NG    |    |
| PWR COND RCU              | Power supply voltage state of soft top control unit | Normal   | OK    |    |
|                           |   | Malfunction  | NG    | O  |
| PWR COND P/W              | Power supply voltage state of front power window    | Normal   | OK    |    |
|                           |   | Malfunction  | NG    | P  |
| POWER COND REAR P/W       | Power supply voltage state of rear power window     | Normal   | OK    |    |
|                           |   | Malfunction  | NG    |    |
| LOCAL COMM 1              | State of local communication 1                      | Normal   | OK    |    |
|                           |   | It is in sleep mode  | SLEEP |    |
|                           |   | Communication error  | NG    |    |

## SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT

### < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

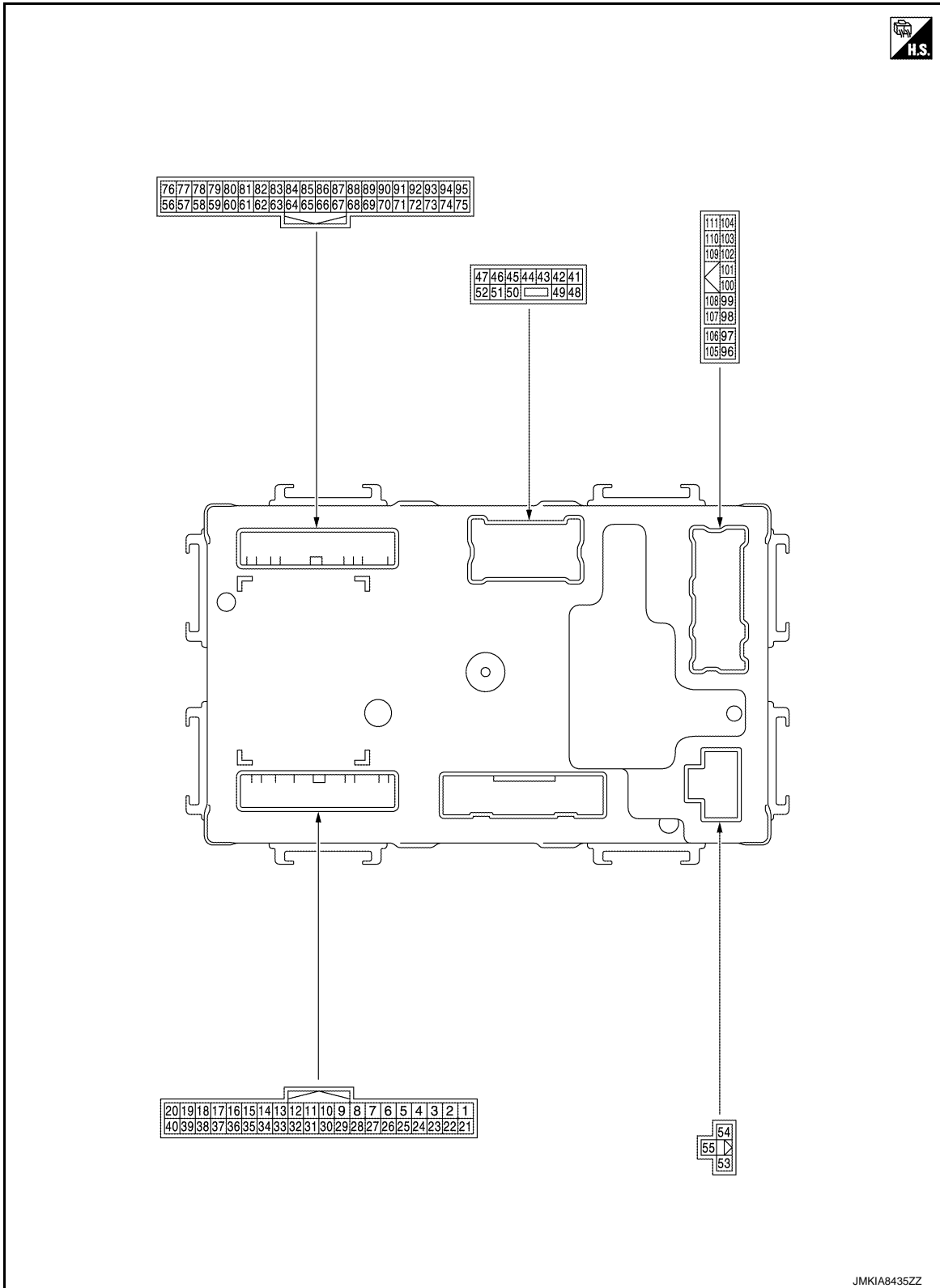
| Monitor Item         | Condition                              |                                | Status/Value |
|----------------------|--|--------------------------------|--------------|
| LOCAL COMM 2         | State of local communication<br>2      | Normal                         | OK           |
|                      |  | It is in sleep mode            | SLEEP        |
|                      |  | Communication error            | NG           |
| REAR DEF OUT         | Operation of rear window de-<br>fogger | Roof position is full close    | OK           |
|                      |  | Other than above               | NG           |
| TONNEAU BOARD SWITCH | State of tonneau board                 | Set                            | ON           |
|                      |  | Other than above               | OFF          |
| P/W OP REQ SW SIG    | State of request switch signal         | OPEN operation is in operation | ON           |
|                      |  | Stop                           | OFF          |
| PROHIBIT P/W UP      | Prohibit of power window up            | In operation                   | ON           |
|                      |  | In non-operation               | OFF          |
| IGN ON SIG(BCM)      | Power position signal                  | Ignition switch ON             | ON           |
|                      |  | Other than above               | OFF          |
| RF OP REQ SW SIG     | State of request switch signal         | OPEN operation is in operation | ON           |
|                      |  | Stop                           | OFF          |



# SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

## TERMINAL LAYOUT



## PHYSICAL VALUES

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
RF  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

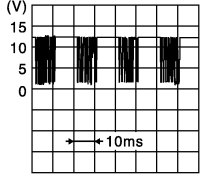
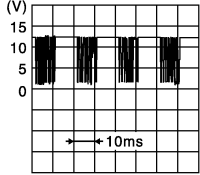
# SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

| Terminal No.<br>(Wire color) |        | Description  |                  | Condition  | Value<br>(Approx.)     |                 |
|------------------------------|--------|--|------------------|--|------------------------|-----------------|
| +                            | -      | Signal name  | Input/<br>Output |  |                        |                 |
| 1<br>(GR)                    | Ground | Sensor power supply<br>(roof striker sensor<br>LH)   | Output           | [Engine is running]                                | 12 V                   |                 |
| 2<br>(LG)                    | Ground | Deployment switch<br>signal (outside flap<br>sensor) | Input            | [Engine is running]<br>• Outside flap              | Deployment<br>position | 0 V             |
|                              |        |  |                  |  | Other than<br>above    | 12 V            |
| 3<br>(BR)                    | Ground | Roof striker sensor<br>RH                            | Input            | [Engine is running]<br>• Roof lock assembly        | Hooked                 | 0.8 V           |
|                              |        |  |                  |  | Released               | 3.0 V           |
| 4<br>(B)                     | Ground | Roof striker sensor<br>LH                            | Input            | [Engine is running]<br>• Roof lock assembly        | Hooked                 | 0.8 V           |
|                              |        |  |                  |  | Released               | 3.0 V           |
| 5<br>(G)                     | Ground | Tonneau board<br>switch                              | Input            | [Engine is running]<br>• Tonneau board             | Hooked                 | 0 V             |
|                              |        |  |                  |  | Released               | 12 V            |
| 6<br>(G)                     | Ground | Storage switch signal<br>(outside flap sensor)       | Input            | [Engine is running]<br>• Outside flap              | Storage posi-<br>tion  | 0 V             |
|                              |        |  |                  |  | Other than<br>above    | 12 V            |
| 7<br>(V)                     | Ground | Deployment switch<br>signal (inside flap<br>sensor)  | Input            | [Engine is running]<br>• Inside flap               | Deployment<br>position | 0 V             |
|                              |        |  |                  |  | Other than<br>above    | 12 V            |
| 8<br>(R)                     | Ground | Back up lamp signal                                  | Input            | [Ignition switch: ON]<br>• Shift position          | R position             | Battery voltage |
|                              |        |  |                  |  | Other than<br>above    | 0 V             |
| 9<br>(GR)                    | Ground | Power source (front<br>power window)                 | Input            | [Ignition switch: OFF]                             | 12 V                   |                 |
| 10<br>(Y)                    | Ground | Trunk lid open re-<br>quest signal (BCM)             | Input            | [Ignition switch: ON]<br>• Trunk lid opener switch | ON                     | 12 V            |
|                              |        |  |                  |  | OFF                    | 0 V             |
| 11<br>(R)                    | Ground | Roof status signal<br>(indicator lamp)               | Output           | [Engine is running]<br>• Soft top indicator lamp   | Illuminate             | 0 V             |
|                              |        |  |                  |  | Not illuminate         | 12 V            |
| 12<br>(P)                    | Ground | Roof status signal<br>(audio)                        | Output           | [Engine is running]<br>• Roof system               | Fully closed           | 9.5 V           |
|                              |        |  |                  |  | Other than<br>above    | 0 V             |
| 14<br>(W)                    | Ground | Roof open/close<br>switch (close)                    | Input            | [Engine is running]<br>• Close switch              | Pressed                | 0 V             |
|                              |        |  |                  |  | Released               | 12 V            |
| 15<br>(O)                    | Ground | Roof open/close<br>switch (open)                     | Input            | [Engine is running]<br>• Open switch               | Pressed                | 0 V             |
|                              |        |  |                  |  | Released               | 12 V            |
| 16<br>(L)                    | Ground | Trunk room lamp<br>switch                            | Input            | [Ignition switch: ON]<br>• Trunk lid               | Open                   | 0 V             |
|                              |        |  |                  |  | Other than<br>above    | 12 V            |
| 17<br>(L)                    | Ground | CAN-H  | Input/<br>Output | —  | —                      |                 |
| 18<br>(P)                    | Ground | CAN-L  | Input/<br>Output | —  | —                      |                 |

# SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

| Terminal No.<br>(Wire color) |        | Description   |                  | Condition                 | Value<br>(Approx.)  |                  |
|------------------------------|--------|---|------------------|---------------------------|---|------------------|
| +                            | -      | Signal name   | Input/<br>Output |                           |   |                  |
| 19<br>(G)                    | Ground | Local communication<br>(power window)                                   | Input/<br>Output | —                         | <br><small>JMKIA4024GB</small> |                  |
| 20<br>(V)                    | Ground | Local communication<br>(BCM)  | Input/<br>Output | —                         | <br><small>JMKIA4024GB</small> |                  |
| 21<br>(SB)                   | Ground | Sensor power supply<br>(roof striker sensor<br>RH)                      | Output           | [Engine is running]       | 12 V  |                  |
| 22<br>(L)                    | Ground | Storage switch signal<br>(inside flap sensor)                           | Input            | [Engine is running]       | Storage posi-<br>tion   | 0 V              |
|                              |        |   |                  | • Inside flap             | Other than<br>above   | 12 V             |
| 23<br>(P)                    | Ground | Open switch signal<br>(storage lid lock as-<br>sembly)                  | Input            | [Engine is running]       | OFF   | 12 V             |
|                              |        |   |                  | • Open switch             | ON  | 0 V              |
| 24<br>(Y)                    | Ground | Close switch signal<br>(storage lid lock as-<br>sembly)                 | Input            | [Engine is running]       | OFF   | 12 V             |
|                              |        |   |                  | • Close switch            | ON  | 0 V              |
| 25<br>(O)                    | Ground | Half latch switch sig-<br>nal (storage lid lock<br>assembly)            | Input            | [Engine is running]       | OFF   | 0 V              |
|                              |        |   |                  | • Half latch switch       | ON  | 12 V             |
| 26<br>(R)                    | Ground | Ground (tonneau<br>board switch)  | —                | —                         | —   |                  |
| 27<br>(BR)                   | Ground | Storage lid door<br>switch signal (stor-<br>age lid lock assem-<br>bly) | Input            | [Engine is running]       | Open  | 0 V              |
|                              |        |   |                  | • Storage lid             | Close   | 12 V             |
| 30<br>(P)                    | Ground | Power source (rear<br>power window)                                     | Input            | [Ignition switch: OFF]    | Battery voltage   |                  |
| 35<br>(V)                    | Ground | Ground (roof open/<br>close switch)                                     | —                | —                         | —   |                  |
| 38<br>(SB)                   | Ground | Ground (inside flap<br>sensor)  | —                | —                         | —   |                  |
| 39<br>(G)                    | Ground | Ground (outside flap<br>sensor)   | —                | —                         | —   |                  |
| 40<br>(B)                    | Ground | Ground (soft top con-<br>trol unit)                                     | —                | —                         | —   |                  |
| 41<br>(O)                    | Ground | Trunk lid opener ac-<br>tuator  | Output           | Trunk lid opener actuator | Operate   | 0 V → 12 V → 0 V |
|                              |        |   |                  |                           | Stop  | 0 V              |

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
RF  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

## SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT

### < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

| Terminal No.<br>(Wire color) |        | Description                            |                  | Condition                                     | Value<br>(Approx.)                   |
|------------------------------|--------|--|------------------|---|--------------------------------------|
| +                            | -      | Signal name                            | Input/<br>Output |   |                                      |
| 44<br>(V)                    | Ground | Outside flap motor relay 2 ON signal   | Input            | [Engine is running]<br>• Outside flap motor   | Active (storage operation)<br>0 V    |
|                              |        |  |                  | Inactive                                      | 12 V                                 |
| 45<br>(W)                    | Ground | Outside flap motor relay 1 ON signal   | Input            | [Engine is running]<br>• Outside flap motor   | Active (deployment operation)<br>0 V |
|                              |        |  |                  | Inactive                                      | 12 V                                 |
| 46<br>(Y)                    | Ground | Inside flap motor relay 2 ON signal    | Input            | [Engine is running]<br>• Inside flap motor    | Active (storage operation)<br>0 V    |
|                              |        |  |                  | Inactive                                      | 12 V                                 |
| 47<br>(G)                    | Ground | Inside flap motor relay 1 ON signal    | Input            | [Engine is running]<br>• Inside flap motor    | Active (deployment operation)<br>0 V |
|                              |        |  |                  | Inactive                                      | 12 V                                 |
| 48<br>(G)                    | Ground | Power source (rear window defogger)    | Input            | [Engine is running]<br>• Rear window defogger | ON<br>Battery voltage                |
|                              |        |  |                  | OFF   | 0 V                                  |
| 49<br>(G)                    | Ground | Power source (rear window defogger)    | Input            | [Engine is running]<br>• Rear window defogger | ON<br>Battery voltage                |
|                              |        |  |                  | OFF   | 0 V                                  |
| 50<br>(W)                    | Ground | Closure motor status signal (open)     | Input            | [Engine is running]<br>• Closure motor        | Active (open operation)<br>8 V       |
|                              |        |  |                  | Inactive                                      | 0 V                                  |
| 51<br>(G)                    | Ground | Storage lid lock relay 2 ON signal     | Input            | [Engine is running]<br>• Closure motor        | Active (close operation)<br>0 V      |
|                              |        |  |                  | Inactive                                      | 12 V                                 |
| 52<br>(V)                    | Ground | Storage lid lock relay 1 ON signal     | Input            | [Engine is running]<br>• Closure motor        | Active (open operation)<br>0 V       |
|                              |        |  |                  | Inactive                                      | 12 V                                 |
| 53<br>(Y)                    | Ground | Power source (soft top control unit)   | Input            | [Engine is running]                           | Battery voltage                      |
| 54<br>(B)                    | Ground | Ground (soft top control unit)         | —                | —   | —                                    |
| 59<br>(G)                    | Ground | Storage lid status sensor LH (lowered) | Input            | [Engine is running]<br>• Storage lid          | Lowered<br>0.8 V                     |
|                              |        |  |                  |   | Other than above                     |
| 60<br>(W)                    | Ground | Storage lid status sensor LH (raised)  | Input            | [Engine is running]<br>• Storage lid          | Raised<br>0.8 V                      |
|                              |        |  |                  |   | Other than above                     |
| 66<br>(L)                    | Ground | Roof status sensor LH (raised)         | Input            | [Engine is running]<br>• Soft top             | Raised<br>0.8 V                      |
|                              |        |  |                  |   | Other than above                     |
| 68<br>(P)                    | Ground | 5th bow status sensor LH               | Input            | [Engine is running]<br>• 5th bow              | Lowered<br>0.8 V                     |
|                              |        |  |                  |   | Other than above                     |
| 69<br>(V)                    | Ground | Roof status sensor LH (lowered)        | Input            | [Engine is running]<br>• Soft top             | Lowered<br>0.8 V                     |
|                              |        |  |                  |   | Other than above                     |

# SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

| Terminal No.<br>(Wire color) |        | Description  |                  | Condition  |                               | Value<br>(Approx.)  |
|------------------------------|--------|--|------------------|--|-------------------------------|---|
| +                            | -      | Signal name  | Input/<br>Output |  |                               |   |
| 70<br>(O)                    | Ground | 5th bow status sensor RH   | Input            | [Engine is running]<br>• 5th bow                               | Raised                        | 0.8 V   |
|                              |        |  |                  |  | Other than above              | 3.0 V   |
| 71<br>(SB)                   | Ground | Roof latch lock sensor   | Input            | [Engine is running]<br>• Roof lock assembly                    | Lock                          | 0.8 V   |
|                              |        |  |                  |  | Other than above              | 3.0 V   |
| 72<br>(W/R)                  | Ground | Hydraulic pump temperature sensor  | Input            | [Engine is running]  |                               | 0 - 4.8 V<br>Output voltage varies with hydraulic pump temperature. |
| 73<br>(G)                    | Ground | Hydraulic pump motor status signal (left rotation)                       | Input            | [Engine is running]<br>• Hydraulic pump motor                  | Active (left rotation)        | 12 V  |
|                              |        |  |                  |  | Inactive                      | 0 V   |
| 74<br>(R)                    | Ground | Hydraulic pump motor status signal (right rotation)                      | Input            | [Engine is running]<br>• Hydraulic pump motor                  | Active (right rotation)       | 12 V  |
|                              |        |  |                  |  | Inactive                      | 0 V   |
| 75<br>(BR)                   | Ground | Sensor power supply (5th bow status sensor RH)                           | Output           | [Engine is running]  |                               | 12 V  |
| 92<br>(GR)                   | Ground | Sensor ground (hydraulic pump temperature sensor)                        | —                | —  |                               | —   |
| 94<br>(BR)                   | Ground | Sensor power supply (roof latch lock sensor/5th bow status sensor LH)    | Output           | [Engine is running]  |                               | 12 V  |
| 95<br>(BR)                   | Ground | Sensor power supply (storage lid status sensor LH/roof status sensor LH) | Output           | [Engine is running]  |                               | 12 V  |
| 96<br>(W)                    | Ground | Switching valve 4  | Output           | [Engine is running]<br>• Switching valve 4                     | Active                        | 12 V  |
|                              |        |  |                  |  | Inactive                      | 0 V   |
| 97<br>(LG)                   | Ground | Switching valve 3  | Output           | [Engine is running]<br>• Switching valve 3                     | Active                        | 12 V  |
|                              |        |  |                  |  | Inactive                      | 0 V   |
| 98<br>(L)                    | Ground | Switching valve 2  | Output           | [Engine is running]<br>• Switching valve 2                     | Active                        | 12 V  |
|                              |        |  |                  |  | Inactive                      | 0 V   |
| 99<br>(O)                    | Ground | Switching valve 1  | Output           | [Engine is running]<br>• Switching valve 1                     | Active                        | 12 V  |
|                              |        |  |                  |  | Inactive                      | 0 V   |
| 100<br>(BR)                  | Ground | Hydraulic pump relay 2 ON signal   | Output           | [Engine is running]<br>• Hydraulic pump motor (right rotation) | Active                        | 12 V  |
|                              |        |  |                  |  | Inactive                      | 0 V   |
| 101<br>(SB)                  | Ground | Hydraulic pump relay 1 ON signal   | Output           | [Engine is running]<br>• Hydraulic pump motor (left rotation)  | Active                        | 12 V  |
|                              |        |  |                  |  | Inactive                      | 0 V   |
| 103<br>(L)                   | Ground | Outside flap motor status signal (deployment)                            | Input            | [Engine is running]<br>• Outside flap motor                    | Active (deployment operation) | 12 V  |
|                              |        |  |                  |  | Inactive                      | 0 V   |

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
RF  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

| Terminal No.<br>(Wire color) |        | Description                                  |                  | Condition  | Value<br>(Approx.)                    |
|------------------------------|--------|--|------------------|--|---------------------------------------|
| +                            | -      | Signal name                                  | Input/<br>Output |  |                                       |
| 104<br>(R)                   | Ground | Rear window defogger power supply            | Output           | [Engine is running]<br>• Rear window defogger<br><b>NOTE:</b><br>Roof is fully closed. | Active<br>12 V                        |
|                              |        |  |                  | Not active<br>0 V  |                                       |
| 105<br>(GR)                  | Ground | Inside flap motor status signal (deployment) | Input            | [Engine is running]<br>• Inside flap motor   | Active (deployment operation)<br>12 V |
|                              |        |  |                  |  | Inactive<br>0 V                       |
| 106<br>(BR)                  | Ground | Inside flap motor status signal (storage)    | Input            | [Engine is running]<br>• Inside flap motor   | Active (storage operation)<br>12 V    |
|                              |        |  |                  |  | Inactive<br>0 V                       |
| 109<br>(R)                   | Ground | Closure motor status signal (close)          | Input            | [Engine is running]<br>• Closure motor   | Active (close operation)<br>8 V       |
|                              |        |  |                  |  | Inactive<br>0 V                       |
| 110<br>(GR)                  | Ground | Outside flap motor status signal (storage)   | Input            | [Engine is running]<br>• Outside flap motor  | Active (storage operation)<br>12 V    |
|                              |        |  |                  |  | Inactive<br>0 V                       |
| 111<br>(R)                   | Ground | Rear window defogger power supply            | Output           | [Engine is running]<br>• Rear window defogger<br><b>NOTE:</b><br>Roof is fully closed. | Active<br>12 V                        |
|                              |        |  |                  |  | Not active<br>0 V                     |

## Fail-safe

INFOID:000000009026046

### FAIL-SAFE CONTROL BY DTC

Soft top control unit performs fail-safe control when any of the following DTCs is detected.

| Display contents of CONSULT |                     | Fail-safe                         | Cancellation   |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| U1000                       | CAN COMM CIRCUIT    | Inhibit roof open/close operation | Communication is normal                              |
| U1010                       | CONTROL UNIT (CAN)  | Inhibit roof open/close operation | Communication is normal                              |
| U0140                       | LOCAL COMM-1        | Inhibit roof open/close operation | Communication is normal                              |
| U0215                       | LOCAL COMM-2        | Inhibit roof open/close operation | Communication is normal                              |
| B1701                       | ROOF CONTROL UNIT   | Inhibit roof open operation       | Replace soft top control unit                        |
| B1709                       | ROOF SWITCH(OPEN)   | Inhibit roof open/close operation | Detects roof open/close switch (OPEN) is OFF         |
| B170A                       | ROOF SWITCH(CLOSE)  | Inhibit roof open/close operation | Detects roof open/close switch (CLOSE) is OFF        |
| B170F                       | SENSOR POWER SUPPLY | Inhibit roof open/close operation | Detects normal value                                 |
| B171A                       | HYDRAULIC PMP(LH)   | Inhibit roof open/close operation | Detects normal value                                 |
| B171B                       | HYDRAULIC PMP(RH)   | Inhibit roof open/close operation | Detects normal value                                 |
| B171C                       | SWITCHING VALVE 1   | Inhibit roof open/close operation | Detects normal value                                 |
| B171D                       | SWITCHING VALVE 2   | Inhibit roof open/close operation | Detects normal value                                 |
| B1731                       | HYDRAULIC STATE 1   | Inhibit roof open/close operation | Turn ignition switch OFF                             |
| B1758                       | THERMO PROTECTION   | Inhibit roof open/close operation | Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 5 minutes |

# SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

| Display contents of CONSULT |                            | Fail-safe  | Cancellation  |    |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|--|---|----|
| B175C                       | PWR SOURCE(ROOF)           | Inhibit roof open/close operation                                  | Power source is 11.4 V or more for 0.5 second   | A  |
| B175D                       | PWR SOURCE(ROOF)           | Inhibit roof open/close operation                                  | Power source is 14.5 V or more for 4 seconds  | B  |
| B175E                       | PWR SOURCE(WINDOW)         | Inhibit roof open/close operation and front power window operation | Power source (front power window) is 9 V or less  | C  |
| B175F                       | PWR SOURCE(WINDOW)         | Inhibit roof open/close operation and front power window operation | Power source (front power window) is 16 V or more   | C  |
| B1766                       | SWITCHING VALVE 3          | Inhibit roof open/close operation                                  | Detects normal value  | D  |
| B1767                       | SWITCHING VALVE 4          | Inhibit roof open/close operation                                  | Detects normal value  | D  |
| B176A                       | THERMO PROTECTION          | Inhibit roof open/close operation                                  | Air temperature is 0°C (32°F) or more   |    |
| B176B                       | ROOF WARNING LAMP          | Inhibit roof open/close operation                                  | Detects normal value  | E  |
| B176C                       | STRIKER SENSOR RH          | Inhibit roof open/close operation                                  | Detects normal value  |    |
| B176D                       | STRIKER SENSOR LH          | Inhibit roof open/close operation                                  | Detects normal value  |    |
| B176E                       | ROOF LATCH LOCK SENSOR     | Inhibit roof open/close operation                                  | Detects normal value  | F  |
| B176F                       | ROOF STATUS SEN LH         | Inhibit roof open/close operation                                  | Detects normal value  |    |
| B1771                       | ROOF STATUS SEN LH         | Inhibit roof open/close operation                                  | Detects normal value  | G  |
| B1772                       | 5BOW STATUS SEN LH         | Inhibit roof open/close operation                                  | Detects normal value  |    |
| B1773                       | 5BOW STATUS SEN RH         | Inhibit roof open/close operation                                  | Detects normal value  |    |
| B1774                       | S/LID STATUS SEN LH        | Inhibit roof open/close operation                                  | Detects normal value  | H  |
| B1776                       | S/LID STATUS SEN RH*       | Inhibit roof open/close operation                                  | Detects normal value  |    |
| B1777                       | REAR DEF OUT SIG           | Inhibit rear window defogger operation                             | Detects normal value  | I  |
| B1778                       | TRUNK OPEN OUT SIG         | Inhibit trunk lid opener actuator operation                        | Detects normal value  | J  |
| B1779                       | HYDRAULIC PMP T/SEN        | Inhibit roof open operation  | Detects normal value  |    |
| B177A                       | ROOF STATE INCORRECT       | Inhibit roof open/close operation                                  | Detects normal value  |    |
| B177B                       | ROOF STATE INCORRECT       | Inhibit roof open/close operation                                  | Detects normal value  | RF |
| B177C                       | THERMO PROTECTION          | Inhibit roof open/close operation                                  | Detects normal value  |    |
| B1780                       | OUTSIDE FLAP MOTOR RELAY 1 | Inhibit roof open/close operation                                  | Detects normal value  |    |
| B1781                       | OUTSIDE FLAP MOTOR RELAY 2 | Inhibit roof open/close operation                                  | Detects normal value  | L  |
| B1782                       | INSIDE FLAP MOTOR RELAY 1  | Inhibit roof open/close operation                                  | Detects normal value  |    |
| B1783                       | INSIDE FLAP MOTOR RELAY 2  | Inhibit roof open/close operation                                  | Detects normal value  | M  |
| B1784                       | STORAGE LID LOCK RELAY 1   | Inhibit roof open/close operation                                  | Detects normal value  |    |
| B1785                       | STORAGE LID LOCK RELAY 2   | Inhibit roof open/close operation                                  | Detects normal value  |    |
| B1786                       | OUTSIDE FLAP SENSOR        | Inhibit roof open/close operation                                  | Detects normal value  | N  |
| B1787                       | INSIDE FLAP SENSOR         | Inhibit roof open/close operation                                  | Detects normal value  |    |
| B1788                       | STORAGE LID LOCK ASSEMBLY  | Inhibit roof open/close operation                                  | Detects normal value  | O  |
| B1789                       | PWR SOURCE(WINDOW)         | Inhibit roof open/close operation and rear power window operation  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Power source (front power window) is 9 V or less</li> <li>Power source (front power window) is 16 V or more</li> </ul> | P  |

\*: This item indicates the storage lid status sensor LH signal.

## DTC Inspection Priority Chart

INFOID:000000009026047

If some DTCs are displayed at the same time, perform inspections one by one based on the following priority chart.

## SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

| Priority | Display contents of CONSULT |                       |
|----------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1        | U1000                       | CAN COMM CIRCUIT      |
|          | U1010                       | CONTROL UNIT (CAN)    |
|          | U0140                       | LOCAL COMM-1          |
|          | U0215                       | LOCAL COMM-2          |
|          | B1701                       | ROOF CONTROL UNIT     |
|          | B1702                       | ROOF CONTROL UNIT     |
|          | B1758                       | THERMO PROTECTION     |
|          | B170F                       | SENSOR POWER SUPPLY   |
|          | B175C                       | PWR SOURCE(ROOF)      |
|          | B175D                       | PWR SOURCE(ROOF)      |
|          | B175E                       | PWR SOURCE(WINDOW)    |
|          | B175F                       | PWR SOURCE(WINDOW)    |
|          | B176A                       | THERMO PROTECTION     |
|          | B177A                       | ROOF STATE INCORRECT  |
|          | B177B                       | ROOF STATE INCORRECT  |
|          | B177C                       | THERMO PROTECTION     |
|          | B1789                       | PWR SOURCE(WINDOW)    |
|          | 2                           | B1709                 |
| B170A    |                             | ROOF SWITCH(CLOSE)    |
| B176B    |                             | ROOF WARNING LAMP     |
| B176C    |                             | STRIKER SENSOR RH     |
| B176D    |                             | STRIKER SENSOR LH     |
| B176E    |                             | ROOF LATCH LOCK SEN   |
| B176F    |                             | ROOF STATUS SEN LH    |
| B1771    |                             | ROOF STATUS SEN LH    |
| B1772    |                             | 5BOW STATUS SEN LH    |
| B1773    |                             | 5BOW STATUS SEN RH    |
| B1774    |                             | S/LID STATUS SEN LH   |
| B1776    |                             | S/LID STATUS SEN RH*2 |
| B1779    |                             | HYDRAULIC PMP T/SEN   |
| B1786    |                             | OUTSIDE FLAP SENSOR   |
| B1787    |                             | INSIDE FLAP SENSOR    |



# SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

| Priority | Display contents of CONSULT |                           |   |
|----------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| 3        | B171A                       | HYDRAULIC PMP(LH)         | A |
|          | B171B                       | HYDRAULIC PMP(RH)         |   |
|          | B171C                       | SWITCHING VALVE 1         | B |
|          | B171D                       | SWITCHING VALVE 2         |   |
|          | B172B                       | ROOF STATE SIG(AUDIO)     |   |
|          | B172C                       | ROOF STATE SIG(TRUNK)*1   | C |
|          | B1731                       | HYDRAULIC STATE 1         |   |
|          | B1766                       | SWITCHING VALVE 3         | D |
|          | B1767                       | SWITCHING VALVE 4         |   |
|          | B1777                       | REAR DEF OUT SIG          |   |
|          | B1778                       | TRUNK OPEN OUT SIG        | E |
|          | B1780                       | OUTSIDE FLAP RELAY 1      |   |
|          | B1781                       | OUTSIDE FLAP RELAY 2      | F |
|          | B1782                       | INSIDE FLAP RELAY 1       |   |
|          | B1783                       | INSIDE FLAP RELAY 1       | G |
|          | B1784                       | STORAGE LID LOCK RELAY 1  |   |
|          | B1785                       | STORAGE LID LOCK RELAY 2  | H |
|          | B1788                       | STORAGE LID LOCK ASSEMBLY |   |

\*1: This item indicates the roof status signal (Audio).

\*2: This item indicates the storage lid status sensor LH signal.

## DTC Index

INFOID:000000009026048

| DTC  | Display contents of DTC | Reference page         |  |
|--|-------------------------|------------------------|--|
| No DTC is detected. Further testing may be required. |                         | —                      |  |
| U1000  | CAN COMM CIRCUIT        | <a href="#">RF-88</a>  |  |
| U1010  | CONTROL UNIT (CAN)      | <a href="#">RF-89</a>  |  |
| U0140  | LOCAL COMM-1            | <a href="#">RF-90</a>  |  |
| U0215  | LOCAL COMM-2            | <a href="#">RF-92</a>  |  |
| B1701  | ROOF CONTROL UNIT       | <a href="#">RF-94</a>  |  |
| B1702  | ROOF CONTROL UNIT       | <a href="#">RF-95</a>  |  |
| B1709  | ROOF SWITCH-OPEN        | <a href="#">RF-96</a>  |  |
| B170A  | ROOF SWITCH-CLOSE       | <a href="#">RF-98</a>  |  |
| B170F  | SENSOR POWER SUPPLY     | <a href="#">RF-100</a> |  |
| B171A  | HYDRAULIC PMP(LH)       | <a href="#">RF-102</a> |  |
| B171B  | HYDRAULIC PMP(RH)       | <a href="#">RF-105</a> |  |
| B171C  | SWITCHING VALVE 1       | <a href="#">RF-108</a> |  |
| B171D  | SWITCHING VALVE 2       | <a href="#">RF-110</a> |  |
| B172C  | ROOF STATE SIG(TRUNK)*1 | <a href="#">RF-112</a> |  |
| B1731  | HYDRAULIC STATE 1       | <a href="#">RF-113</a> |  |
| B1758  | THERMO PROTECTION       | <a href="#">RF-114</a> |  |
| B175C  | PWR SOURCE(ROOF)        | <a href="#">RF-115</a> |  |
| B175D  | PWR SOURCE(ROOF)        | <a href="#">RF-116</a> |  |
| B175E  | PWR SOURCE(WINDOW)      | <a href="#">RF-117</a> |  |
| B175F  | PWR SOURCE(WINDOW)      | <a href="#">RF-119</a> |  |

## SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT

### < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

| DTC   | Display contents of DTC    | Reference page         |
|-------|----------------------------|------------------------|
| B1766 | SWITCHING VALVE 3          | <a href="#">RF-121</a> |
| B1767 | SWITCHING VALVE 4          | <a href="#">RF-123</a> |
| B176A | THERMO PROTECTION          | <a href="#">RF-125</a> |
| B176B | ROOF WARNING LAMP          | <a href="#">RF-126</a> |
| B176C | STRIKER SENSOR RH          | <a href="#">RF-127</a> |
| B176D | STRIKER SENSOR LH          | <a href="#">RF-129</a> |
| B176E | ROOF LATCH LOCK SEN        | <a href="#">RF-131</a> |
| B176F | ROOF STATUS SEN LH         | <a href="#">RF-133</a> |
| B1771 | ROOF STATUS SEN LH         | <a href="#">RF-135</a> |
| B1772 | 5BOW STATUS SEN LH         | <a href="#">RF-137</a> |
| B1773 | 5BOW STATUS SEN RH         | <a href="#">RF-139</a> |
| B1774 | S/LID STATUS SEN LH        | <a href="#">RF-141</a> |
| B1776 | S/LID STATUS SEN RH*2      | <a href="#">RF-143</a> |
| B1777 | REAR DEF OUT SIG           | <a href="#">RF-145</a> |
| B1778 | TRUNK OPEN OUT SIG         | <a href="#">RF-146</a> |
| B1779 | HYDRAULIC PMP T/SEN        | <a href="#">RF-148</a> |
| B177A | ROOF STATE INCORRECT       | <a href="#">RF-150</a> |
| B177B | ROOF STATE INCORRECT       | <a href="#">RF-151</a> |
| B177C | THERMO PROTECTION          | <a href="#">RF-152</a> |
| B1780 | OUTSIDE FLAP MOTOR RELAY 1 | <a href="#">RF-153</a> |
| B1781 | OUTSIDE FLAP MOTOR RELAY 2 | <a href="#">RF-156</a> |
| B1782 | INSIDE FLAP MOTOR RELAY 1  | <a href="#">RF-159</a> |
| B1783 | INSIDE FLAP MOTOR RELAY 2  | <a href="#">RF-162</a> |
| B1784 | STORAGE LID LOCK RELAY 1   | <a href="#">RF-165</a> |
| B1785 | STORAGE LID LOCK RELAY 2   | <a href="#">RF-168</a> |
| B1786 | OUTSIDE FLAP SENSOR        | <a href="#">RF-171</a> |
| B1787 | INSIDE FLAP SENSOR         | <a href="#">RF-173</a> |
| B1788 | STORAGE LID LOCK ASSEMBLY  | <a href="#">RF-175</a> |
| B1789 | PWR SOURCE(WINDOW)         | <a href="#">RF-178</a> |

\*1: This item indicates the roof status signal (Audio).

\*2: This item indicates the storage lid status sensor LH signal.

# SOFT TOP SYSTEM

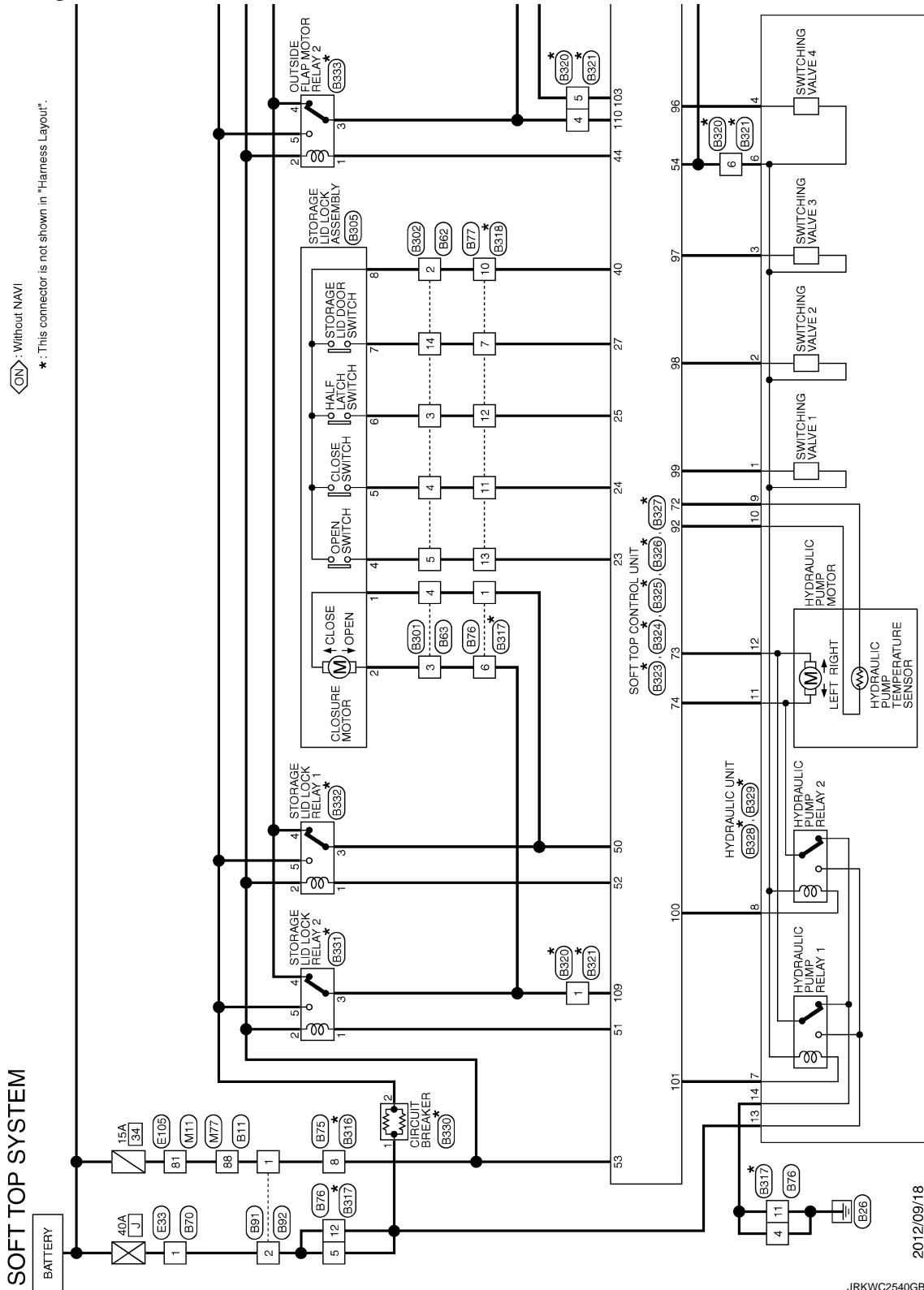
< WIRING DIAGRAM >

## WIRING DIAGRAM

### SOFT TOP SYSTEM

#### Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000009026049



2012/09/18

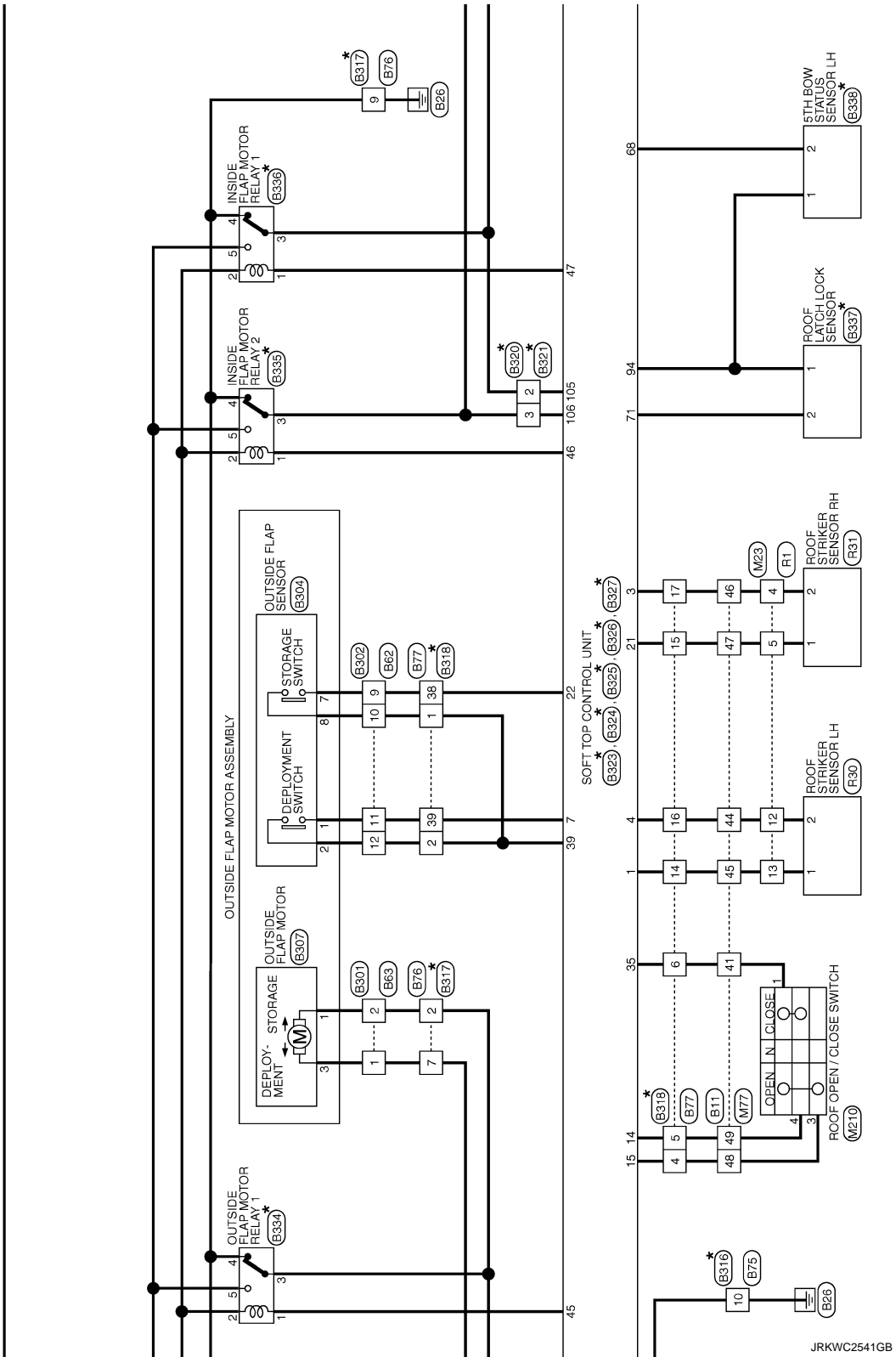
JRKWC2540GB

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

RF

# SOFT TOP SYSTEM

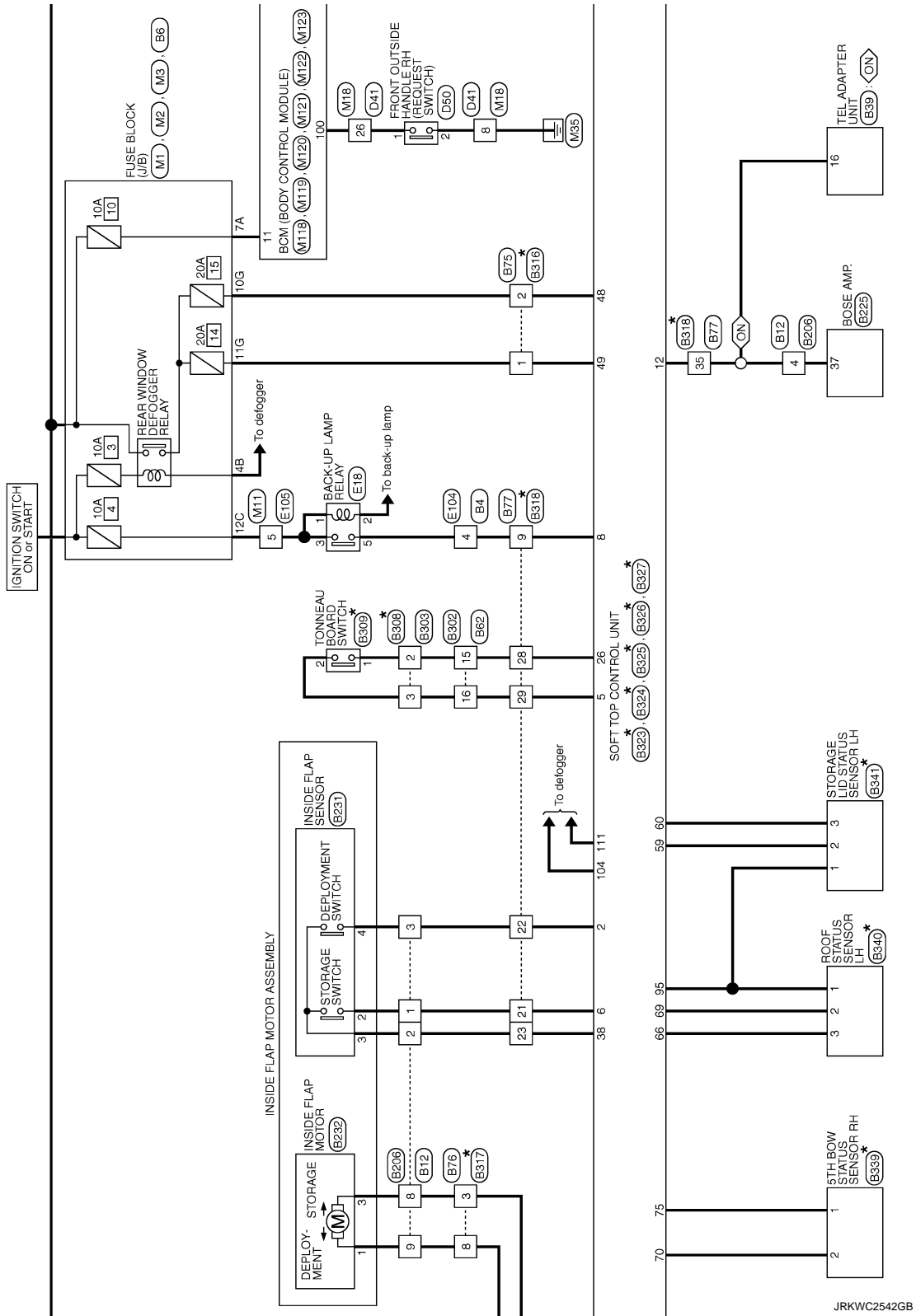
< WIRING DIAGRAM >



JRKWC2541GB

# SOFT TOP SYSTEM

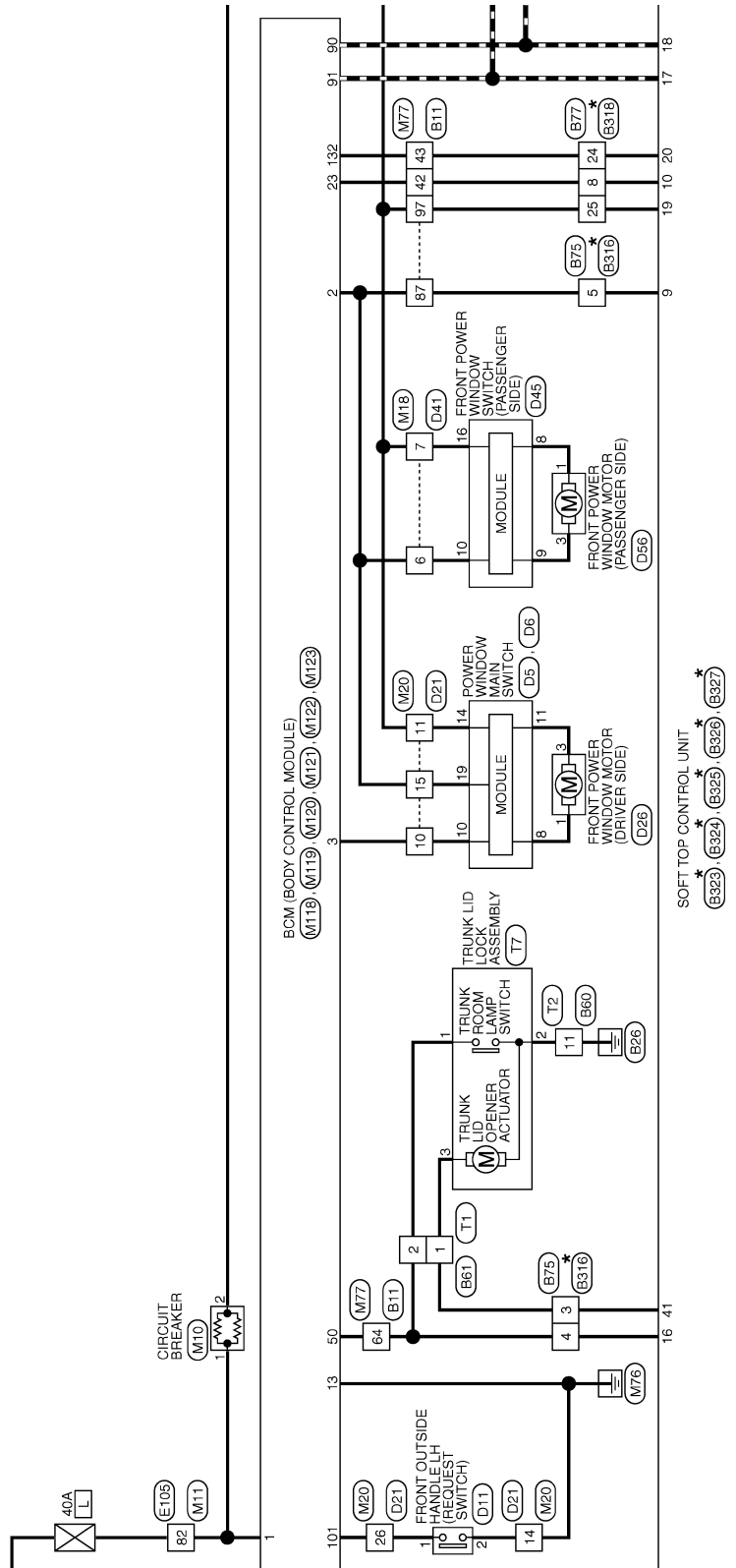
< WIRING DIAGRAM >



A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
RF  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# SOFT TOP SYSTEM

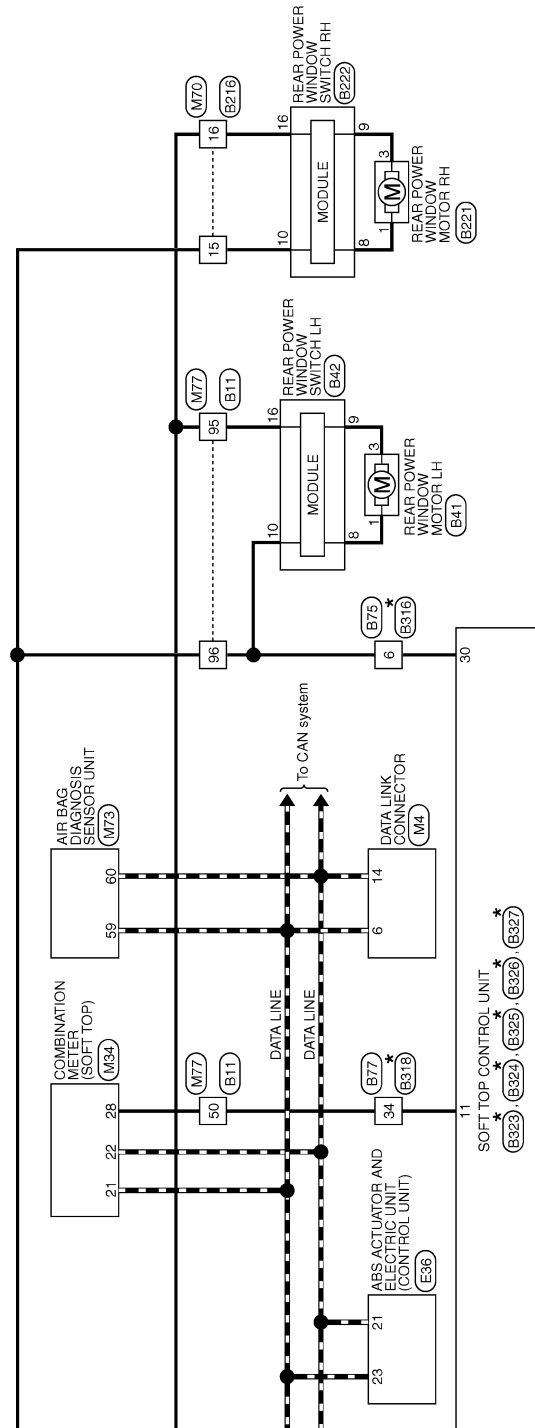
< WIRING DIAGRAM >



JRKWC2543GB

# SOFT TOP SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >



JRKWC2544GB

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
RF  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# SOFT TOP SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

## SOFT TOP SYSTEM

|                |              |
|----------------|--------------|
| Connector No.  | B4           |
| Connector Name | WIRE TO WIRE |
| Connector Type | NS16MV-CS    |



|    |    |    |    |    |    |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 6  | 7  |
| 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 |
| 14 | 15 | 16 |    |    |    |

| Terminal No. | Color Of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1            | SB            | -                           |
| 2            | W             | -                           |
| 3            | Y             | -                           |
| 4            | B             | -                           |
| 6            | P             | -                           |
| 7            | L             | -                           |
| 8            | B             | -                           |
| 9            | LG            | -                           |
| 10           | V             | -                           |
| 11           | L             | -                           |
| 12           | BR            | -                           |
| 13           | P             | -                           |
| 14           | GR            | -                           |
| 15           | BR            | -                           |
| 16           | G             | -                           |

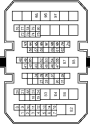
|                |                 |
|----------------|-----------------|
| Connector No.  | B5              |
| Connector Name | FUSE BLOCK (UB) |
| Connector Type | NS12FBR-CS      |



|     |     |  |  |
|-----|-----|--|--|
| 5G  | 4G  |  |  |
| 11G | 10G |  |  |

| Terminal No. | Color Of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 4G           | L             | -                           |
| 5G           | P             | -                           |

|                |              |
|----------------|--------------|
| Connector No.  | B11          |
| Connector Name | WIRE TO WIRE |
| Connector Type | TH80MV-CS19  |



| Terminal No. | Color Of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1            | SHIELD        | -                           |
| 2            | B             | -                           |
| 3            | W             | -                           |
| 4            | R             | -                           |
| 6            | V             | -                           |
| 6            | P             | -                           |
| 7            | V             | -                           |
| 8            | G             | -                           |
| 9            | L             | -                           |
| 10           | G             | -                           |
| 11           | L             | -                           |
| 12           | GR            | -                           |
| 13           | P             | -                           |
| 14           | L             | -                           |
| 15           | SB            | -                           |
| 18           | SB            | -                           |
| 19           | R             | -                           |
| 20           | P             | -                           |
| 21           | LG            | -                           |
| 22           | W             | -                           |
| 23           | Y             | -                           |
| 24           | GR            | -                           |
| 27           | V             | -                           |
| 28           | R             | -                           |
| 30           | Y             | -                           |
| 31           | Y             | -                           |
| 34           | SB            | -                           |
| 35           | SHIELD        | -                           |
| 36           | G             | -                           |
| 37           | LG            | -                           |
| 39           | BR            | -                           |
| 41           | L             | -                           |
| 44           | B             | -                           |
| 45           | GR            | -                           |
| 46           | BR            | -                           |

|    |        |   |
|----|--------|---|
| 47 | SB     | - |
| 48 | O      | - |
| 49 | W      | - |
| 52 | B      | - |
| 53 | Y      | - |
| 54 | LG     | - |
| 55 | BR     | - |
| 56 | P      | - |
| 57 | L      | - |
| 58 | R      | - |
| 60 | BR     | - |
| 61 | SHIELD | - |
| 62 | W/R    | - |
| 63 | Y      | - |
| 64 | LG     | - |
| 65 | BR     | - |
| 66 | Y      | - |
| 67 | R      | - |
| 68 | C      | - |
| 69 | SHIELD | - |
| 70 | Y      | - |
| 71 | BR     | - |
| 72 | W      | - |
| 73 | O      | - |
| 74 | L      | - |
| 75 | R      | - |
| 76 | G      | - |
| 77 | R      | - |
| 78 | SHIELD | - |
| 79 | W/R    | - |
| 80 | BR     | - |
| 82 | L      | - |
| 83 | BR     | - |
| 84 | L      | - |
| 85 | G      | - |
| 88 | Y      | - |
| 95 | G      | - |
| 96 | P      | - |

|                |              |
|----------------|--------------|
| Connector No.  | B12          |
| Connector Name | WIRE TO WIRE |
| Connector Type | NS16FM-CS    |



|    |    |   |   |   |
|----|----|---|---|---|
| 4  | 4  | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| 13 | 12 |   |   |   |

| Terminal No. | Color Of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1            | Y             | -                           |
| 2            | SB            | -                           |
| 3            | LG            | -                           |
| 4            | P             | -                           |
| 8            | GR            | -                           |
| 9            | BR            | -                           |
| 12           | LG            | -                           |
| 13           | O             | -                           |

|                |                  |
|----------------|------------------|
| Connector No.  | B39              |
| Connector Name | TEL ADAPTER UNIT |
| Connector Type | TH32FW-NH        |



|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 2  | 4  | 8  | 16 | 20 | 24 | 28 |
| 1  | 3  | 7  | 11 | 15 | 19 | 23 |
| 27 | 31 | 35 | 39 | 43 | 47 | 51 |

| Terminal No. | Color Of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1            | Y             | BATTERY                     |
| 2            | R             | ACC                         |
| 3            | G             | IGNITION                    |
| 4            | B/W           | GROUND                      |
| 7            | W/R           | MICROPHONE SIGNAL           |
| 8            | SHIELD        | MICROPHONE GND              |
| 9            | BR            | TEL VOICE SIGNAL (+)        |
| 10           | Y             | TEL VOICE SIGNAL (-)        |
| 16           | P             | ROOF STATUS SIGNAL (AUDIO)  |
| 20           | B             | CONTROL SIGNAL              |
| 24           | B             | CONTROL SIGNAL              |



# SOFT TOP SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

## SOFT TOP SYSTEM

|    |    |                         |
|----|----|-------------------------|
| 27 | B  | CONTROL SIGNAL          |
| 28 | V  | VEHICLE SPEED (8-PULSE) |
| 29 | BR | MICROPHONE VCC          |

|                |                            |
|----------------|----------------------------|
| Connector No.  | B41                        |
| Connector Name | REAR POWER WINDOW MOTOR LH |
| Connector Type | RS08FG                     |



| Terminal No. | Color Of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1            | L             | -                           |
| 2            | R             | -                           |
| 3            | LG            | -                           |
| 4            | W             | -                           |
| 5            | Y             | -                           |
| 6            | O             | -                           |

|                |                             |
|----------------|-----------------------------|
| Connector No.  | B42                         |
| Connector Name | REAR POWER WINDOW SWITCH LH |
| Connector Type | NS16FW-CS                   |



| Terminal No. | Color Of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 3            | W             | -                           |
| 4            | R             | -                           |
| 5            | L             | -                           |
| 8            | LG            | -                           |
| 10           | P             | -                           |
| 11           | B             | -                           |
| 12           | Y             | -                           |
| 15           | O             | -                           |
| 16           | G             | -                           |

|                |              |
|----------------|--------------|
| Connector No.  | B60          |
| Connector Name | WIRE TO WIRE |
| Connector Type | TH12AW-AH    |



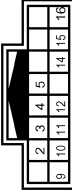
| Terminal No. | Color Of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1            | SHIELD        | -                           |
| 2            | B             | -                           |
| 3            | W             | -                           |
| 4            | R             | -                           |
| 5            | L             | -                           |
| 6            | R             | -                           |
| 10           | BR            | -                           |
| 11           | BW            | -                           |
| 12           | P             | -                           |

|                |              |
|----------------|--------------|
| Connector No.  | B61          |
| Connector Name | WIRE TO WIRE |
| Connector Type | NS14MW-CS    |



| Terminal No. | Color Of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 2            | R             | -                           |
| 3            | Y             | -                           |

|                |              |
|----------------|--------------|
| Connector No.  | B62          |
| Connector Name | WIRE TO WIRE |
| Connector Type | TH16MW-AH    |



| Terminal No. | Color Of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 2            | B             | -                           |
| 3            | O             | -                           |
| 4            | V             | -                           |
| 5            | V             | -                           |
| 9            | L             | -                           |
| 10           | LG            | -                           |
| 11           | W             | -                           |
| 12           | P             | -                           |
| 14           | G             | -                           |
| 15           | BR            | -                           |
| 16           | P             | -                           |

|                |              |
|----------------|--------------|
| Connector No.  | B63          |
| Connector Name | WIRE TO WIRE |
| Connector Type | NS06MW-CS    |



| Terminal No. | Color Of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1            | G             | -                           |
| 2            | V             | -                           |
| 3            | R             | -                           |
| 4            | W             | -                           |
| 6            | B             | -                           |

|                |              |
|----------------|--------------|
| Connector No.  | B70          |
| Connector Name | WIRE TO WIRE |
| Connector Type | MD1MW-GY-FS  |



| Terminal No. | Color Of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1            | L             | -                           |

|                |              |
|----------------|--------------|
| Connector No.  | B75          |
| Connector Name | WIRE TO WIRE |
| Connector Type | NS10FW-CS    |



| Terminal No. | Color Of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 8            | Y             | -                           |

|                |              |
|----------------|--------------|
| Connector No.  | B76          |
| Connector Name | WIRE TO WIRE |
| Connector Type | NS12FW-CS    |



A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
RF  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

JRKWD3158GB

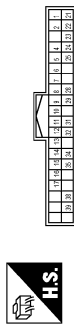
# SOFT TOP SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

## SOFT TOP SYSTEM

| Terminal No. | Color Of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1            | W             | -                           |
| 2            | V             | -                           |
| 3            | GR            | -                           |
| 5            | L             | -                           |
| 6            | R             | -                           |
| 7            | G             | -                           |
| 8            | BR            | -                           |
| 12           | L             | -                           |

| Connector No. | Connector Name | Connector Type |
|---------------|----------------|----------------|
| B77           | WIRE TO WIRE   | TH6FW-NH       |



| Terminal No. | Color Of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1            | LG            | -                           |
| 2            | P             | -                           |
| 4            | O             | -                           |
| 5            | W             | -                           |
| 6            | L             | -                           |
| 7            | G             | -                           |
| 10           | B             | -                           |
| 11           | Y             | -                           |
| 12           | O             | -                           |
| 13           | V             | -                           |
| 14           | GR            | -                           |
| 15           | SB            | -                           |
| 16           | B             | -                           |
| 17           | BR            | -                           |
| 21           | Y             | -                           |
| 22           | LG            | -                           |
| 23           | SB            | -                           |
| 28           | BR            | -                           |
| 29           | P             | -                           |
| 38           | L             | -                           |
| 39           | W             | -                           |

| Connector No. | Connector Name | Connector Type |
|---------------|----------------|----------------|
| B91           | WIRE TO WIRE   | MO2FW-LC       |



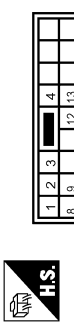
| Terminal No. | Color Of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1            | Y             | -                           |
| 2            | L             | -                           |

| Connector No. | Connector Name | Connector Type |
|---------------|----------------|----------------|
| B92           | WIRE TO WIRE   | MO2MW-LC       |



| Terminal No. | Color Of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1            | Y             | -                           |
| 2            | L             | -                           |

| Connector No. | Connector Name | Connector Type |
|---------------|----------------|----------------|
| B206          | WIRE TO WIRE   | NS16MW-CS      |



| Terminal No. | Color Of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1            | G             | -                           |
| 2            | SB            | -                           |
| 3            | LG            | -                           |
| 4            | P             | -                           |
| 8            | GR            | -                           |
| 9            | BR            | -                           |
| 12           | G             | -                           |
| 13           | R             | -                           |

| Connector No. | Connector Name | Connector Type |
|---------------|----------------|----------------|
| B216          | WIRE TO WIRE   | NS16MBR-CS     |



| Terminal No. | Color Of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 2            | BR            | -                           |
| 3            | Y             | -                           |
| 8            | V             | -                           |
| 9            | L             | -                           |
| 10           | G             | -                           |
| 11           | L             | -                           |
| 12           | L             | -                           |
| 15           | GR            | -                           |
| 16           | G             | -                           |

| Connector No. | Connector Name             | Connector Type |
|---------------|----------------------------|----------------|
| B221          | REAR POWER WINDOW MOTOR RH | RS06FG         |



| Terminal No. | Color Of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1            | L             | -                           |
| 2            | R             | -                           |
| 3            | LG            | -                           |
| 4            | W             | -                           |
| 6            | Y             | -                           |
| 6            | G             | -                           |

| Connector No. | Connector Name              | Connector Type |
|---------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| B222          | REAR POWER WINDOW SWITCH RH | NS16FW-CS      |



| Terminal No. | Color Of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 3            | W             | -                           |
| 4            | R             | -                           |
| 8            | L             | -                           |
| 9            | LG            | -                           |
| 10           | GR            | -                           |
| 11           | B             | -                           |
| 12           | Y             | -                           |
| 15           | G             | -                           |
| 16           | G             | -                           |

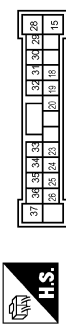
JRKWD3159GB

# SOFT TOP SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

## SOFT TOP SYSTEM

|                |               |
|----------------|---------------|
| Connector No.  | B225          |
| Connector Name | BOSE AMP.     |
| Connector Type | SCA19FBR-SGA4 |



| Terminal No. | Color Of Wire | Signal Name [Specification]           |
|--------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|
| 15           | R             | SOUND SIGNAL REAR SQUAWKER LH (+)     |
| 18           | W             | SOUND SIGNAL FRONT DOOR WORKER LH (+) |
| 19           | B             | SOUND SIGNAL FRONT DOOR WORKER LH (-) |
| 20           | SB            | AMP ON SIGNAL                         |
| 23           | W/L           | SOUND SIGNAL REAR LH (-)              |
| 24           | GR/V          | SOUND SIGNAL REAR LH (+)              |
| 25           | W/L           | SOUND SIGNAL REAR RH (-)              |
| 26           | GR/V          | SOUND SIGNAL REAR RH (+)              |
| 28           | G             | SOUND SIGNAL REAR SQUAWKER LH (+)     |
| 29           | V             | SOUND SIGNAL CENTER SPEAKER (+)       |
| 30           | P             | SOUND SIGNAL FRONT DOOR WORKER RH (+) |
| 31           | BR            | SOUND SIGNAL FRONT DOOR WORKER RH (-) |
| 32           | Y             | SOUND SIGNAL FRONT RH (+)             |
| 33           | W/R           | SOUND SIGNAL FRONT RH (-)             |
| 34           | B/R           | SOUND SIGNAL FRONT LH (+)             |
| 35           | W/R           | SOUND SIGNAL FRONT LH (-)             |
| 36           | B/R           | SOUND SIGNAL FRONT LH (+)             |
| 37           | P             | ROOF STATUS SIGNAL (AUDIO)            |

|                |                    |
|----------------|--------------------|
| Connector No.  | B231               |
| Connector Name | INSIDE FLAP SENSOR |
| Connector Type | THM4FV-NH          |



| Terminal No. | Color Of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 2            | G             | -                           |
| 3            | SB            | -                           |
| 4            | LG            | -                           |

|                |                   |
|----------------|-------------------|
| Connector No.  | B232              |
| Connector Name | INSIDE FLAP MOTOR |
| Connector Type | RS06FG            |



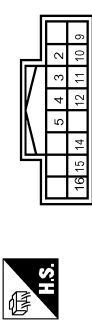
| Terminal No. | Color Of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1            | BR            | -                           |
| 3            | GR            | -                           |

|                |              |
|----------------|--------------|
| Connector No.  | B301         |
| Connector Name | WIRE TO WIRE |
| Connector Type | NS06FV-CS    |



| Terminal No. | Color Of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1            | G             | -                           |
| 2            | L             | -                           |
| 3            | R             | -                           |
| 4            | W             | -                           |
| 6            | B             | -                           |

|                |              |
|----------------|--------------|
| Connector No.  | B302         |
| Connector Name | WIRE TO WIRE |
| Connector Type | TH06FV-NH    |



| Terminal No. | Color Of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 2            | B             | -                           |
| 3            | O             | -                           |
| 4            | V             | -                           |
| 5            | BR            | -                           |
| 6            | L             | -                           |
| 10           | LG            | -                           |
| 11           | V             | -                           |
| 12           | G             | -                           |
| 14           | G             | -                           |
| 15           | R             | -                           |
| 16           | G             | -                           |

|                |              |
|----------------|--------------|
| Connector No.  | B303         |
| Connector Name | WIRE TO WIRE |
| Connector Type | TH06FV-NH    |



| Terminal No. | Color Of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 2            | R             | -                           |
| 3            | G             | -                           |

|                |                     |
|----------------|---------------------|
| Connector No.  | B304                |
| Connector Name | OUTSIDE FLAP SENSOR |
| Connector Type | RH06FB              |



| Terminal No. | Color Of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1            | V             | -                           |
| 2            | G             | -                           |
| 7            | L             | -                           |
| 8            | LG            | -                           |

|                |                           |
|----------------|---------------------------|
| Connector No.  | B305                      |
| Connector Name | STORAGE LID LOCK ASSEMBLY |
| Connector Type | NS06FV-CS                 |

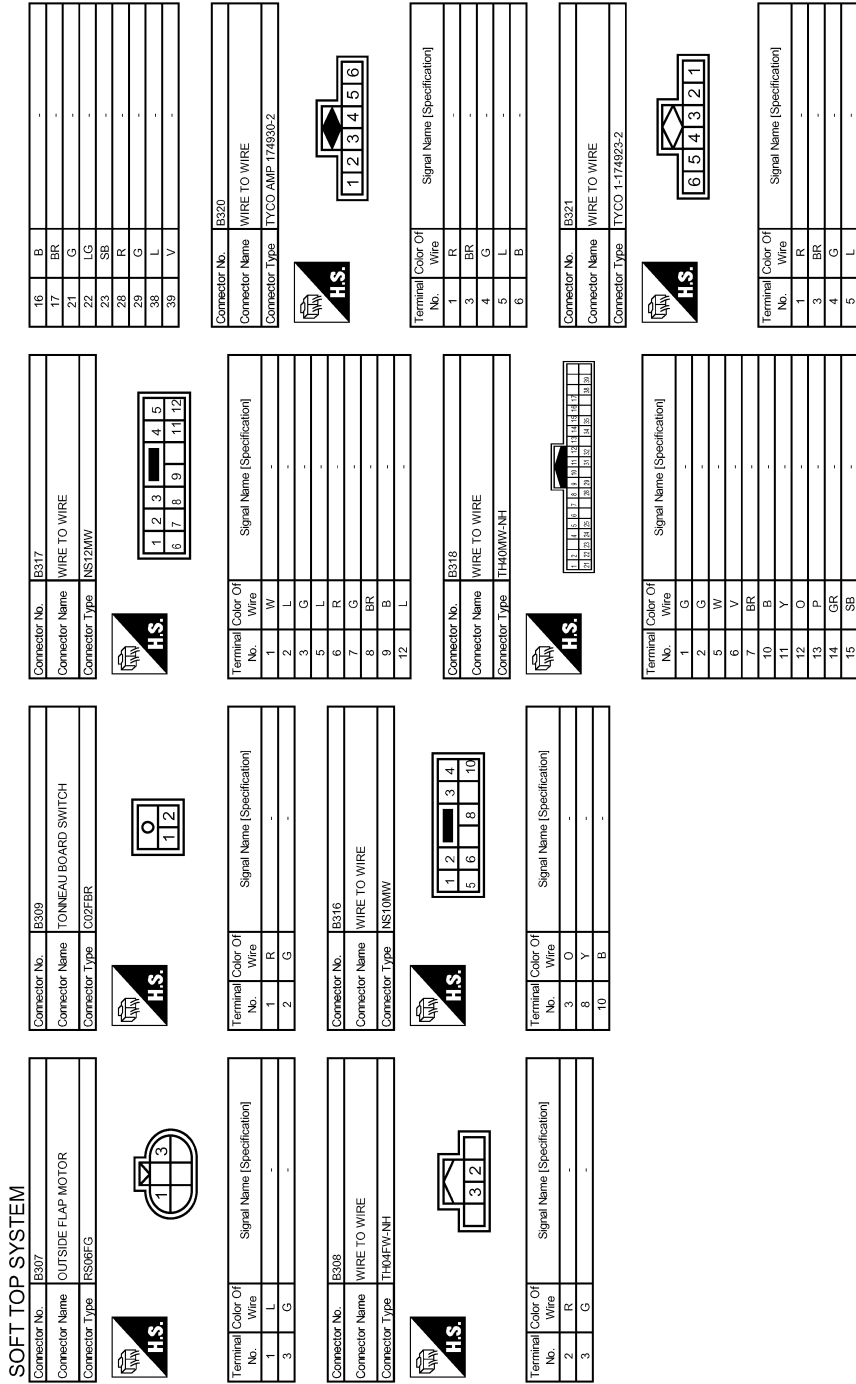


| Terminal No. | Color Of Wire | Signal Name [Specification]         |
|--------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1            | W             | Tonneau closure motor current OPEN  |
| 2            | R             | Tonneau closure motor current CLOSE |
| 4            | BR            | Tonneau open switch                 |
| 5            | Y             | Tonneau close switch                |
| 6            | O             | Tonneau half switch                 |
| 7            | G             | Tonneau Closure door switch         |
| 8            | B             | Tonneau closure sensor GND          |

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
RF  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# SOFT TOP SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >



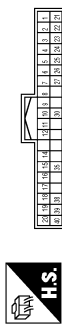
JRKWD3161GB

# SOFT TOP SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

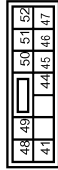
## SOFT TOP SYSTEM

|                |                       |
|----------------|-----------------------|
| Connector No.  | B323                  |
| Connector Name | SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT |
| Connector Type | TYCO 0-1379671-1      |



| Terminal No. | Color Of Wire | Signal Name [Specification]                       |
|--------------|---------------|---|
| 1            | GR            | SENSOR POWER SUPPLY (ROOF STRIKER SENSOR LH)      |
| 2            | LG            | DEPLOYMENT SWITCH SIGNAL (INSIDE FLAP)            |
| 3            | BR            | ROOF STRIKER POSITION SIGNAL RH                   |
| 4            | B             | ROOF STRIKER POSITION SIGNAL LH                   |
| 5            | G             | TONNEAU BOARD SWITCH (GND)                        |
| 6            | G             | STORAGE SWITCH SIGNAL (INSIDE FLAP)               |
| 7            | V             | DEPLOYMENT SWITCH SIGNAL (OUTSIDE FLAP)           |
| 14           | W             | ROOF OPEN / CLOSE SWITCH (CLOSE)                  |
| 21           | SB            | SENSOR POWER SUPPLY (ROOF STRIKER SENSOR RH)      |
| 22           | L             | STORAGE SWITCH SIGNAL (OUTSIDE FLAP)              |
| 23           | P             | OPEN SWITCH SIG (STORAGE LID LOCK ASSEMBLY)       |
| 24           | Y             | CLOSE SWITCH SIG (STORAGE LID LOCK ASSEMBLY)      |
| 25           | O             | HALE LATCH SWITCH SIG (STORAGE LID LOCK ASSEMBLY) |
| 26           | R             | TONNEAU BOARD SWITCH SIGNAL                       |
| 27           | BR            | STORAGE LID DOOR SWITCH SIGNAL                    |
| 35           | V             | ROOF OPEN / CLOSE SWITCH (GND)                    |
| 38           | SB            | INSIDE FLAP SENSOR (GND)                          |
| 39           | G             | OUTSIDE FLAP SENSOR (GND)                         |
| 40           | B             | STORAGE LID LOCK ASSEMBLY (GND)                   |

|                |                       |
|----------------|-----------------------|
| Connector No.  | B324                  |
| Connector Name | SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT |
| Connector Type | TYCO 0-1674119-1      |



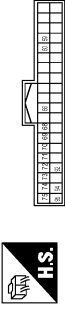
| Terminal No. | Color Of Wire | Signal Name [Specification]                |
|--------------|---------------|--|
| 41           | O             | TRUNK OPENER ACTUATOR                      |
| 44           | V             | OUT FLAP MOTOR RELAY 2 ON SIG (STORAGE)    |
| 45           | W             | OUT FLAP MOTOR RELAY 1 ON SIG (DEPLOYMENT) |
| 46           | V             | INFLAP MOTOR RELAY 2 ON SIG (STORAGE)      |
| 47           | G             | INFLAP MOTOR RELAY 1 ON SIG (DEPLOYMENT)   |
| 48           | G             | REAR WINDOW DEF IN 1                       |
| 49           | G             | REAR WINDOW DEF IN 2                       |
| 51           | G             | STORAGE LID LOCK RELAY 2 ON SIG (CLOSE)    |
| 52           | V             | STORAGE LID LOCK RELAY 1 ON SIG (OPEN)     |

|                |                       |
|----------------|-----------------------|
| Connector No.  | B325                  |
| Connector Name | SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT |
| Connector Type | YAZAKI 7123-6338-30   |



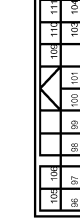
| Terminal No. | Color Of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 53           | Y             | BATTERY                     |
| 54           | B             | GROUND                      |

|                |                       |
|----------------|-----------------------|
| Connector No.  | B326                  |
| Connector Name | SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT |
| Connector Type | TYCO 0-137967-4       |



| Terminal No. | Color Of Wire | Signal Name [Specification]                        |
|--------------|---------------|--|
| 59           | G             | STORAGE LID CLOSE SIGNAL                           |
| 66           | L             | SOFT TOP RAISED SIGNAL                             |
| 68           | P             | 5TH BOW LOWERED SIGNAL                             |
| 69           | V             | SOFT TOP LOWERED SIGNAL                            |
| 70           | O             | 3TH BOW RAISED SIGNAL                              |
| 71           | SB            | ROOF LATCH LOCK SIGNAL                             |
| 72           | W/R           | PTC +  |
| 73           | G             | HYDRAULIC PUMP MOTOR OPERATE LH SIG                |
| 74           | R             | HYDRAULIC PUMP MOTOR OPERATE RH SIG                |
| 75           | BR            | SEN POWER (5TH BOW STATUS) RH                      |
| 92           | GR            | PTC -  |
| 94           | BR            | SEN POWER (RT LATCH LOCK AND 5 BOW STATUS) LH      |
| 95           | BR            | SEN POWER (RT STATUS LH AND STORAGE LID STATUS) LH |

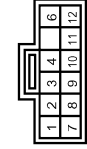
|                |                       |
|----------------|-----------------------|
| Connector No.  | B327                  |
| Connector Name | SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT |
| Connector Type | TYCO 0-1674009-1      |



| Terminal No. | Color Of Wire | Signal Name [Specification]             |
|--------------|---------------|---|
| 96           | W             | SWITCHING VALVE 4                       |
| 97           | LG            | SWITCHING VALVE 3                       |
| 98           | L             | SWITCHING VALVE 2                       |
| 99           | O             | SWITCHING VALVE 1                       |
| 100          | BR            | HYDRAULIC PUMP RELAY 2 ON SIG           |
| 101          | SB            | HYDRAULIC PUMP RELAY 1 ON SIG           |
| 103          | L             | OUT FLAP MOTOR OPERATE SIG (DEPLOYMENT) |

|     |    |                                       |
|-----|----|---------------------------------------|
| 104 | R  | REAR WINDOW DEF OUT 2                 |
| 105 | GR | INFLAP MOTOR OPERATE SIG (DEPLOYMENT) |
| 106 | BR | IN FLAP MOTOR OPERATE SIG (STORAGE)   |
| 109 | R  | CLOSURE MOTOR OPERATE SIG (CLOSE)     |
| 110 | GR | OUT FLAP MOTOR OPERATE SIG (STORAGE)  |
| 111 | R  | REAR WINDOW DEF OUT 1                 |

|                |                     |
|----------------|---------------------|
| Connector No.  | B328                |
| Connector Name | HYDRAULIC UNIT      |
| Connector Type | YAZAKI 7283-3442-40 |



| Terminal No. | Color Of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1            | O             | -                           |
| 2            | L             | -                           |
| 3            | G             | -                           |
| 4            | W             | -                           |
| 6            | B             | -                           |
| 7            | W/L           | -                           |
| 8            | BR            | -                           |
| 9            | W/R           | -                           |
| 10           | W/BR          | -                           |
| 11           | V             | -                           |
| 12           | W/G           | -                           |

|                |                     |
|----------------|---------------------|
| Connector No.  | B329                |
| Connector Name | HYDRAULIC UNIT      |
| Connector Type | YAZAKI 7283-6458-40 |



A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

RF

# SOFT TOP SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

## SOFT TOP SYSTEM

| Terminal Color Of No. | Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|-----------------------|------|-----------------------------|
| 13                    | L    | -                           |
| 14                    | B    | -                           |

|                |                 |
|----------------|-----------------|
| Connector No.  | B330            |
| Connector Name | CIRCUIT BREAKER |
| Connector Type | M02FW           |



| Terminal Color Of No. | Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|-----------------------|------|-----------------------------|
| 1                     | L    | -                           |
| 2                     | P    | -                           |

|                |                          |
|----------------|--------------------------|
| Connector No.  | B331                     |
| Connector Name | STORAGE LID LOCK RELAY 2 |
| Connector Type | TYCO AMP 8-1393292-4     |



| Terminal Color Of No. | Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|-----------------------|------|-----------------------------|
| 1                     | G    | -                           |
| 2                     | B    | -                           |
| 3                     | R    | -                           |
| 4                     | B    | -                           |
| 5                     | P    | -                           |

|                |                          |
|----------------|--------------------------|
| Connector No.  | B332                     |
| Connector Name | STORAGE LID LOCK RELAY 1 |
| Connector Type | TYCO AMP 8-1393292-4     |



| Terminal Color Of No. | Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|-----------------------|------|-----------------------------|
| 1                     | V    | -                           |
| 2                     | B    | -                           |
| 3                     | W    | -                           |
| 4                     | B    | -                           |
| 5                     | P    | -                           |

|                |                            |
|----------------|----------------------------|
| Connector No.  | B333                       |
| Connector Name | OUTSIDE FLAP MOTOR RELAY 2 |
| Connector Type | TYCO AMP 8-1393292-4       |



| Terminal Color Of No. | Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|-----------------------|------|-----------------------------|
| 1                     | V    | -                           |
| 2                     | B    | -                           |
| 3                     | G    | -                           |
| 4                     | B    | -                           |
| 5                     | P    | -                           |

|                |                            |
|----------------|----------------------------|
| Connector No.  | B334                       |
| Connector Name | OUTSIDE FLAP MOTOR RELAY 1 |
| Connector Type | TYCO AMP 8-1393292-4       |



| Terminal Color Of No. | Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|-----------------------|------|-----------------------------|
| 1                     | W    | -                           |
| 2                     | B    | -                           |
| 3                     | L    | -                           |
| 4                     | B    | -                           |
| 5                     | P    | -                           |

|                |                           |
|----------------|---------------------------|
| Connector No.  | B335                      |
| Connector Name | INSIDE FLAP MOTOR RELAY 2 |
| Connector Type | TYCO AMP 8-1393292-4      |



| Terminal Color Of No. | Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|-----------------------|------|-----------------------------|
| 1                     | Y    | -                           |
| 2                     | B    | -                           |
| 3                     | BR   | -                           |
| 4                     | B    | -                           |
| 5                     | P    | -                           |

|                |                           |
|----------------|---------------------------|
| Connector No.  | B336                      |
| Connector Name | INSIDE FLAP MOTOR RELAY 1 |
| Connector Type | TYCO AMP 8-1393292-4      |



| Terminal Color Of No. | Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|-----------------------|------|-----------------------------|
| 1                     | G    | -                           |
| 2                     | B    | -                           |
| 3                     | G    | -                           |
| 4                     | B    | -                           |
| 5                     | P    | -                           |

|                |                       |
|----------------|-----------------------|
| Connector No.  | B337                  |
| Connector Name | ROOF LATCHLOCK SENSOR |
| Connector Type | TYCO 174056-2         |



| Terminal Color Of No. | Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|-----------------------|------|-----------------------------|
| 1                     | BR   | -                           |
| 2                     | SB   | -                           |

JRKWD3163GB

# SOFT TOP SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

## SOFT TOP SYSTEM

|                |                          |
|----------------|--------------------------|
| Connector No.  | B338                     |
| Connector Name | 5TH BOW STATUS SENSOR LH |
| Connector Type | TYCO 174463-1            |



| Terminal No. | Color Of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1            | BR            | Vcc                         |
| 2            | P             | GROUND                      |

|                |                          |
|----------------|--------------------------|
| Connector No.  | B339                     |
| Connector Name | 5TH BOW STATUS SENSOR RH |
| Connector Type | TYCO 174463-1            |



| Terminal No. | Color Of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1            | BR            | Vcc                         |
| 2            | O             | GROUND                      |

|                |                       |
|----------------|-----------------------|
| Connector No.  | B340                  |
| Connector Name | ROOF STATUS SENSOR LH |
| Connector Type | TYCO 1-174921-1       |



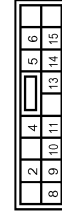
| Terminal No. | Color Of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1            | BR            | Vcc                         |
| 2            | V             | GROUND                      |
| 3            | L             | GROUND                      |

|                |                              |
|----------------|------------------------------|
| Connector No.  | B341                         |
| Connector Name | STORAGE LID STATUS SENSOR LH |
| Connector Type | TYCO 1-174921-1              |



| Terminal No. | Color Of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1            | BR            | -                           |
| 2            | G             | -                           |
| 3            | W             | -                           |

|                |                          |
|----------------|--------------------------|
| Connector No.  | D5                       |
| Connector Name | POWER WINDOW MAIN SWITCH |
| Connector Type | NS16FM-CS                |



| Terminal No. | Color Of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 2            | W             | -                           |
| 4            | L             | -                           |
| 6            | R             | -                           |
| 8            | L             | -                           |
| 9            | G             | -                           |
| 10           | V             | -                           |
| 11           | LG            | -                           |
| 13           | Y             | -                           |
| 15           | R             | -                           |

|                |                          |
|----------------|--------------------------|
| Connector No.  | D6                       |
| Connector Name | POWER WINDOW MAIN SWITCH |
| Connector Type | NS09FM-CS                |



| Terminal No. | Color Of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 17           | B             | -                           |
| 19           | LG            | -                           |

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| Connector No.  | D11                                      |
| Connector Name | FRONT OUTSIDE HANDLE LH (REQUEST SWITCH) |
| Connector Type | RH02FB                                   |



| Terminal No. | Color Of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1            | W             | -                           |
| 2            | B             | -                           |

|                |              |
|----------------|--------------|
| Connector No.  | D21          |
| Connector Name | WIRE TO WIRE |
| Connector Type | TH40FM-CS15  |



| Terminal No. | Color Of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1            | V             | -                           |
| 2            | G             | -                           |
| 3            | P             | -                           |
| 4            | B/W           | -                           |
| 5            | L             | -                           |
| 10           | V             | -                           |
| 14           | B             | -                           |
| 15           | LG            | -                           |
| 16           | G             | -                           |
| 17           | Y             | -                           |
| 18           | GR            | -                           |
| 19           | BR            | -                           |
| 20           | LG            | -                           |
| 21           | F             | -                           |
| 22           | V             | -                           |
| 23           | V             | -                           |
| 26           | W             | -                           |
| 29           | V             | -                           |
| 30           | SB            | -                           |

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
RF  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# SOFT TOP SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

## SOFT TOP SYSTEM

|    |    |   |   |
|----|----|---|---|
| 31 | BR | - | - |
| 32 | R  | - | - |
| 33 | G  | - | - |
| 34 | Y  | - | - |
| 35 | L  | - | - |
| 36 | R  | - | - |
| 37 | R  | - | - |
| 38 | G  | - | - |
| 41 | P  | - | - |
| 42 | GR | - | - |
| 43 | L  | - | - |
| 44 | W  | - | - |
| 45 | SB | - | - |
| 46 | R  | - | - |
| 47 | G  | - | - |
| 48 | R  | - | - |
| 50 | V  | - | - |
| 51 | O  | - | - |
| 52 | P  | - | - |
| 53 | L  | - | - |
| 84 | SB | - | - |
| 85 | LG | - | - |

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| Connector No.  | D26                                    |
| Connector Name | FRONT POWER WINDOW MOTOR (DRIVER SIDE) |
| Connector Type | RS06FG                                 |



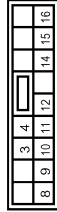
| Terminal No. | Color Of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1            | L             | -                           |
| 2            | R             | -                           |
| 3            | LG            | -                           |
| 4            | W             | -                           |
| 5            | G             | -                           |
| 6            | Y             | -                           |

|                |              |
|----------------|--------------|
| Connector No.  | D41          |
| Connector Name | WIRE TO WIRE |
| Connector Type | TH00FM-CS15  |



| Terminal No. | Color Of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1            | G             | -                           |
| 2            | V             | -                           |
| 4            | BR            | -                           |
| 5            | BR            | -                           |
| 6            | P             | -                           |
| 7            | O             | -                           |
| 8            | B             | -                           |
| 16           | G             | -                           |
| 17           | Y             | -                           |
| 18           | GR            | -                           |
| 19           | BR            | -                           |
| 20           | LG            | -                           |
| 24           | LG            | -                           |
| 25           | W             | -                           |
| 26           | O             | -                           |
| 29           | V             | -                           |
| 30           | SB            | -                           |
| 31           | BR            | -                           |
| 32           | R             | -                           |
| 33           | G             | -                           |
| 36           | R             | -                           |
| 44           | R             | -                           |
| 45           | G             | -                           |
| 47           | P             | -                           |
| 48           | L             | -                           |

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| Connector No.  | D45  |
| Connector Name | FRONT POWER WINDOW SWITCH (PASSENGER SIDE) |
| Connector Type | NS16FM-CS                                  |



| Terminal No. | Color Of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 3            | W             | -                           |
| 4            | R             | -                           |
| 8            | L             | -                           |
| 9            | LG            | -                           |
| 10           | B             | -                           |
| 11           | B             | -                           |
| 12           | Y             | -                           |
| 14           | R             | -                           |
| 15           | G             | -                           |
| 16           | O             | -                           |

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| Connector No.  | D50                                      |
| Connector Name | FRONT OUTSIDE HANDLE RH (REQUEST SWITCH) |
| Connector Type | RH02FB                                   |



| Terminal No. | Color Of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1            | O             | -                           |
| 2            | B             | -                           |

|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| Connector No.  | D56                                       |
| Connector Name | FRONT POWER WINDOW MOTOR (PASSENGER SIDE) |
| Connector Type | RS06FG                                    |



| Terminal No. | Color Of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1            | L             | -                           |
| 2            | R             | -                           |
| 3            | LG            | -                           |
| 4            | W             | -                           |
| 6            | O             | -                           |
| 6            | Y             | -                           |

|                |                    |
|----------------|--------------------|
| Connector No.  | E18                |
| Connector Name | BACK-UP LAMP RELAY |
| Connector Type | IMS02FL-M2-LC      |



| Terminal No. | Color Of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1            | LG            | -                           |
| 2            | R             | -                           |
| 3            | LG            | -                           |
| 5            | R             | -                           |

JRKWD3165GB



# SOFT TOP SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

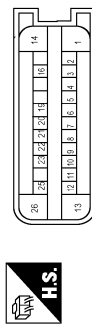
## SOFT TOP SYSTEM

|                |              |
|----------------|--------------|
| Connector No.  | E33          |
| Connector Name | WIRE TO WIRE |
| Connector Type | M07FW-GY-LC  |



| Terminal No. | Color Of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1            |               |                             |

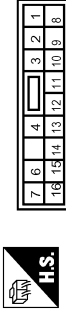
|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| Connector No.  | E36   |
| Connector Name | ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) |
| Connector Type | AE22FB-AJ24-LH                                |



| Terminal No. | Color Of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1            | R             | VALVE / ECU SUPPLY          |
| 2            | Y             | WSS RL SIG (-)              |
| 3            | L             | WSS RL PWR (+)              |
| 4            | GR            | CLUSTER SUPPLY              |
| 5            | B             | WSS FR PWR (+)              |
| 6            | W             | WSS FR SIG (-)              |
| 7            | LG            | LIS                         |
| 8            | V             | WSS FL SIG (-)              |
| 9            | W             | WSS FL PWR (+)              |
| 10           | SB            | CLUSTER GND                 |
| 11           | P             | WSS RR PWR (+)              |
| 12           | V             | WSS RR SIG (-)              |
| 13           | B/W           | MOTOR GND                   |
| 14           | G             | MOTOR SUPPLY                |
| 16           | SB            | BLS                         |
| 19           | BR            | CAN 2 H                     |
| 20           | GR            | IGN                         |
| 21           | P             | CAN L                       |
| 22           | Y             | VDC-OFF-SW                  |
| 23           | L             | CAN T H                     |

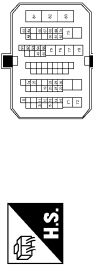
|    |     |                 |
|----|-----|-----------------|
| 25 | W   | CAN 2 L         |
| 26 | B/W | VALVE / ECU GND |

|                |              |
|----------------|--------------|
| Connector No.  | E104         |
| Connector Name | WIRE TO WIRE |
| Connector Type | NS16FW-CS    |



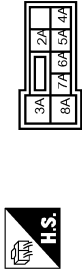
| Terminal No. | Color Of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1            | Y             |                             |
| 2            | SB            |                             |
| 3            | L             |                             |
| 4            | R             |                             |
| 6            | P             |                             |
| 7            | L             |                             |
| 8            | B/W           |                             |
| 9            | SB            |                             |
| 10           | GR            |                             |
| 11           | R             |                             |
| 12           | W             |                             |
| 13           | P             |                             |
| 14           | V             |                             |
| 15           | Y             |                             |
| 16           | L             |                             |

|                |                |
|----------------|----------------|
| Connector No.  | E105           |
| Connector Name | WIRE TO WIRE   |
| Connector Type | TH70MW-CS10-M3 |



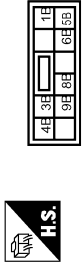
| Terminal No. | Color Of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 3            | Y             |                             |
| 5            | LG            |                             |
| 8            | G             |                             |
| 11           | P             |                             |
| 12           | L             |                             |
| 13           | Y             |                             |
| 14           | O             |                             |
| 15           | BR            |                             |
| 19           | L             |                             |
| 20           | Y             |                             |
| 21           | BR            |                             |
| 22           | P             |                             |
| 24           | L             |                             |
| 25           | O             |                             |
| 28           | SB            |                             |
| 29           | W             |                             |
| 30           | Y             |                             |
| 49           | SB            |                             |
| 50           | GR            |                             |
| 51           | LG            |                             |
| 52           | V             |                             |
| 53           | GR            |                             |
| 54           | BR            |                             |
| 55           | Y             |                             |
| 56           | O             |                             |
| 60           | V             |                             |
| 61           | BR            |                             |
| 62           | O             |                             |
| 63           | W             |                             |
| 64           | SHIELD        |                             |
| 66           | W             |                             |
| 67           | BR            |                             |
| 68           | Y             |                             |
| 69           | SB            |                             |
| 70           | GR            |                             |
| 71           | SB            |                             |
| 72           | Y             |                             |
| 75           | BR            |                             |
| 76           | GR            |                             |
| 77           | O             |                             |
| 78           | Y             |                             |
| 79           | Y             |                             |
| 80           | Y             |                             |
| 82           | LG            |                             |
| 83           | GR            |                             |

|                |                  |
|----------------|------------------|
| Connector No.  | M1               |
| Connector Name | FUSE BLOCK (J/B) |
| Connector Type | NS06FW-M2        |



| Terminal No. | Color Of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 2A           | G             |                             |
| 3A           | Y             |                             |
| 4A           | GR            |                             |
| 5A           | R             |                             |
| 6A           | W             |                             |
| 7A           | LG            |                             |
| 8A           | Y             |                             |

|                |                  |
|----------------|------------------|
| Connector No.  | M2               |
| Connector Name | FUSE BLOCK (J/B) |
| Connector Type | NS10FW-CS        |



| Terminal No. | Color Of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1B           | W             |                             |
| 3B           | L             |                             |
| 4B           | G             |                             |
| 5B           | L             |                             |
| 6B           | Y             |                             |
| 8B           | R             |                             |
| 9B           | GR            |                             |

JRKWD3166GB

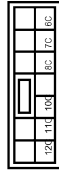
A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
RF  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# SOFT TOP SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

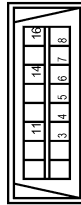
## SOFT TOP SYSTEM

|                |                  |
|----------------|------------------|
| Connector No.  | M3               |
| Connector Name | FUSE BLOCK (JIB) |
| Connector Type | NS12FW-CS        |



| Terminal Color Of No. | Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|-----------------------|------|-----------------------------|
| 10C                   | SB   | -                           |
| 11C                   | R    | -                           |
| 12C                   | O    | -                           |
| 6C                    | BR   | -                           |
| 7C                    | B    | -                           |
| 8C                    | G    | -                           |

|                |                     |
|----------------|---------------------|
| Connector No.  | M4                  |
| Connector Name | DATA LINK CONNECTOR |
| Connector Type | BD16FW              |



| Terminal Color Of No. | Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|-----------------------|------|-----------------------------|
| 3                     | L    | -                           |
| 4                     | B    | -                           |
| 5                     | B    | -                           |
| 6                     | L    | -                           |
| 7                     | BR   | -                           |
| 8                     | G    | -                           |
| 11                    | R    | -                           |
| 14                    | P    | -                           |
| 16                    | Y    | -                           |

|                |                 |
|----------------|-----------------|
| Connector No.  | M10             |
| Connector Name | CIRCUIT BREAKER |
| Connector Type | MO2FW-LC        |



| Terminal Color Of No. | Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|-----------------------|------|-----------------------------|
| 1                     | W    | -                           |
| 2                     | GR   | -                           |

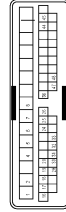
|                |                 |
|----------------|-----------------|
| Connector No.  | M11             |
| Connector Name | WIRE TO WIRE    |
| Connector Type | TH70FM-CS(0-M3) |



| Terminal Color Of No. | Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|-----------------------|------|-----------------------------|
| 3                     | P    | -                           |
| 5                     | O    | -                           |
| 8                     | R    | -                           |
| 11                    | P    | -                           |
| 12                    | L    | -                           |
| 13                    | V    | -                           |
| 14                    | Y    | -                           |
| 15                    | R    | -                           |
| 19                    | L    | -                           |
| 20                    | Y    | -                           |
| 21                    | BR   | -                           |
| 22                    | G    | -                           |
| 24                    | Y    | -                           |
| 25                    | L    | -                           |
| 28                    | BR   | -                           |
| 29                    | L    | -                           |
| 30                    | R    | -                           |
| 49                    | W    | -                           |

|    |        |   |
|----|--------|---|
| 50 | GR     | - |
| 51 | LG     | - |
| 52 | Y      | - |
| 53 | V      | - |
| 54 | SB     | - |
| 55 | P      | - |
| 56 | LG     | - |
| 60 | V      | - |
| 61 | GR     | - |
| 62 | BR     | - |
| 63 | V      | - |
| 64 | SHIELD | - |
| 66 | W      | - |
| 67 | R      | - |
| 68 | W      | - |
| 69 | P      | - |
| 70 | G      | - |
| 71 | G      | - |
| 72 | BR     | - |
| 73 | BR     | - |
| 76 | R      | - |
| 77 | G      | - |
| 78 | Y      | - |
| 79 | G      | - |
| 80 | Y      | - |
| 82 | W      | - |
| 83 | G      | - |

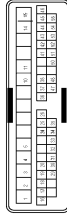
|                |              |
|----------------|--------------|
| Connector No.  | M18          |
| Connector Name | WIRE TO WIRE |
| Connector Type | TH40MW-CS15  |



| Terminal Color Of No. | Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|-----------------------|------|-----------------------------|
| 1                     | G    | -                           |
| 2                     | V    | -                           |
| 4                     | W    | -                           |
| 5                     | BR   | -                           |
| 6                     | GR   | -                           |
| 7                     | G    | -                           |
| 8                     | B    | -                           |

|    |    |   |
|----|----|---|
| 16 | W  | - |
| 17 | Y  | - |
| 18 | W  | - |
| 19 | R  | - |
| 20 | SB | - |
| 24 | LG | - |
| 25 | Y  | - |
| 26 | P  | - |
| 29 | GR | - |
| 30 | G  | - |
| 31 | V  | - |
| 32 | W  | - |
| 33 | P  | - |
| 36 | R  | - |
| 44 | R  | - |
| 45 | G  | - |
| 47 | P  | - |
| 48 | L  | - |

|                |              |
|----------------|--------------|
| Connector No.  | M20          |
| Connector Name | WIRE TO WIRE |
| Connector Type | TH40MW-CS15  |



| Terminal Color Of No. | Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|-----------------------|------|-----------------------------|
| 1                     | V    | -                           |
| 2                     | G    | -                           |
| 3                     | W    | -                           |
| 4                     | B    | -                           |
| 5                     | L    | -                           |
| 10                    | L    | -                           |
| 14                    | B    | -                           |
| 15                    | GR   | -                           |
| 16                    | L    | -                           |
| 17                    | Y    | -                           |
| 18                    | W    | -                           |
| 19                    | Y    | -                           |
| 20                    | SB   | -                           |
| 24                    | P    | -                           |
| 25                    | V    | -                           |
| 26                    | W    | -                           |

# SOFT TOP SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

## SOFT TOP SYSTEM

| Terminal No. | Color Of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 29           | R             | -                           |
| 30           | L             | -                           |
| 31           | SB            | -                           |
| 32           | W             | -                           |
| 33           | P             | -                           |
| 34           | SB            | -                           |
| 35           | R             | -                           |
| 36           | R             | -                           |
| 37           | R             | -                           |
| 38           | G             | -                           |
| 41           | LG            | -                           |
| 42           | LG            | -                           |
| 43           | BR            | -                           |
| 44           | Y             | -                           |
| 45           | P             | -                           |
| 46           | P             | -                           |
| 47           | G             | -                           |
| 48           | R             | -                           |
| 50           | V             | -                           |
| 51           | BG            | -                           |
| 52           | GR            | -                           |
| 53           | L             | -                           |
| 54           | LG            | -                           |
| 55           | SB            | -                           |

|                |              |
|----------------|--------------|
| Connector No.  | M23          |
| Connector Name | WIRE TO WIRE |
| Connector Type | TH6MW-AH     |



| Terminal No. | Color Of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1            | W             | -                           |
| 2            | SHIELD        | -                           |
| 3            | B             | -                           |
| 4            | BR            | -                           |
| 5            | SB            | -                           |
| 6            | B             | -                           |
| 7            | Y             | -                           |
| 8            | B             | -                           |
| 9            | B             | -                           |
| 10           | G             | -                           |
| 11           | P             | -                           |
| 12           | B             | -                           |

|              |    |    |   |
|--------------|----|----|---|
| Terminal No. | 13 | GR | - |
| Terminal No. | 15 | G  | - |

|                |                   |
|----------------|-------------------|
| Connector No.  | M34               |
| Connector Name | COMBINATION METER |
| Connector Type | TH40FM-AH         |



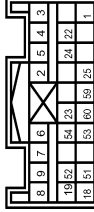
| Terminal No. | Color Of Wire | Signal Name [Specification]                               |
|--------------|---------------|---|
| 1            | Y             | BATTERY POWER SUPPLY                                      |
| 2            | O             | IGNITION SIGNAL   |
| 3            | B             | GROUND  |
| 4            | B             | GROUND  |
| 5            | SB            | ILLUMINATION CONTROL SIGNAL                               |
| 6            | SB            | TRIP RESET SIGNAL   |
| 9            | W             | ILLUMINATION CONTROL SIGNAL (ILLUMINATION CONTROL SWITCH) |
| 10           | O             | METER CONTROL SWITCH GROUND                               |
| 11           | L             | ENTER SWITCH SIGNAL                                       |
| 12           | R             | SELECT SWITCH SIGNAL                                      |
| 13           | V             | ILLUMINATION CONTROL SWITCH SIGNAL (+)                    |
| 14           | GR            | ILLUMINATION CONTROL SWITCH SIGNAL (-)                    |
| 15           | BR            | AIR BAG SIGNAL  |
| 18           | L             | AMBIENT SENSOR SIGNAL                                     |
| 19           | P             | AC/AUTO AMP. CONNECTION RECOGNITION SIGNAL                |
| 20           | Y             | AMBIENT SENSOR GROUND                                     |
| 21           | L             | CANH  |
| 22           | P             | CANH  |
| 23           | B             | GROUND  |
| 24           | W             | FUEL LEVEL SENSOR GROUND                                  |
| 25           | BR            | ALTERNATOR SIGNAL   |
| 26           | G             | PARKING BRAKE SWITCH SIGNAL                               |
| 27           | V             | BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH SIGNAL                           |
| 29           | R             | WASHER LEVEL SWITCH SIGNAL                                |
| 30           | P             | VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (2-PULSE)                            |
| 31           | V             | VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (8-PULSE)                            |
| 32           | LG            | OVERDRIVE CONTROL SWITCH SIGNAL                           |
| 34           | G             | FUEL LEVEL SENSOR SIGNAL                                  |
| 35           | SB            | SEAT BELT Buckle Switch Signal (DRIVER SIDE)              |
| 36           | R             | SEAT BELT Buckle Switch Signal (PASSENGER SIDE)           |

|                |              |
|----------------|--------------|
| Connector No.  | M70          |
| Connector Name | WIRE TO WIRE |
| Connector Type | NS16FBR-CS   |



| Terminal No. | Color Of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 2            | BR            | -                           |
| 3            | Y             | -                           |
| 8            | V             | -                           |
| 9            | L             | -                           |
| 10           | G             | -                           |
| 11           | L             | -                           |
| 12           | LG            | -                           |
| 15           | GR            | -                           |
| 16           | G             | -                           |

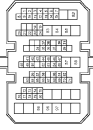
|                |                               |
|----------------|-------------------------------|
| Connector No.  | M73                           |
| Connector Name | AIR BAG DIAGNOSIS SENSOR UNIT |
| Connector Type | IN428FY-EX                    |



| Terminal No. | Color Of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1            | R             | IGN                         |
| 2            | B             | GROUND                      |
| 3            | Y             | INFLATOR DR1+               |
| 4            | Y/R           | INFLATOR DR1&DR2            |
| 5            | Y/B           | INFLATOR DR2+               |
| 6            | Y/G           | INFLATOR AS1+               |
| 7            | Y/B           | INFLATOR AS1-               |
| 8            | Y/R           | INFLATOR AS2+               |
| 9            | Y/R           | INFLATOR AS2-               |
| 18           | LG            | EC2S+                       |
| 19           | V             | EC2S-                       |

|              |    |        |                     |
|--------------|----|--------|---------------------|
| Terminal No. | 22 | SHIELD | GROUND              |
| Terminal No. | 23 | BR     | A/B W/L             |
| Terminal No. | 24 | R      | SEATBELT W/L        |
| Terminal No. | 25 | V      | A/B CUTOFF TELLTALE |
| Terminal No. | 51 | R      | SIDE SENS RH2+      |
| Terminal No. | 52 | G      | SIDE SENS RH2-      |
| Terminal No. | 53 | R      | SIDE SENS LH2+      |
| Terminal No. | 54 | G      | SIDE SENS LH2-      |
| Terminal No. | 59 | L      | CANH                |
| Terminal No. | 60 | P      | CANH                |

|                |              |
|----------------|--------------|
| Connector No.  | M77          |
| Connector Name | WIRE TO WIRE |
| Connector Type | TH80FM-CS19  |



| Terminal No. | Color Of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1            | SHIELD        | -                           |
| 2            | L             | -                           |
| 3            | W             | - [With NAV]                |
| 3            | Y             | - [Without NAV]             |
| 4            | G             | -                           |
| 5            | V             | -                           |
| 6            | W             | -                           |
| 7            | G             | -                           |
| 8            | R             | -                           |
| 9            | L             | -                           |
| 10           | G             | -                           |
| 11           | L             | -                           |
| 12           | P             | -                           |
| 13           | P             | -                           |
| 14           | L             | -                           |
| 15           | SB            | -                           |
| 18           | P             | -                           |
| 19           | P             | -                           |
| 20           | LG            | -                           |
| 21           | Y             | -                           |
| 22           | BR            | -                           |
| 23           | GG            | -                           |
| 24           | SB            | -                           |
| 27           | Y             | -                           |

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
RF  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# SOFT TOP SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

## SOFT TOP SYSTEM

|    |        |   |   |   |   |
|----|--------|---|---|---|---|
| 28 | R      | - | - | - | - |
| 30 | Y      | - | - | - | - |
| 31 | Y      | - | - | - | - |
| 34 | Y      | - | - | - | - |
| 35 | B      | - | - | - | - |
| 36 | G      | - | - | - | - |
| 37 | Y      | - | - | - | - |
| 39 | BR     | - | - | - | - |
| 41 | V      | - | - | - | - |
| 44 | B      | - | - | - | - |
| 45 | GR     | - | - | - | - |
| 46 | BR     | - | - | - | - |
| 47 | SB     | - | - | - | - |
| 48 | O      | - | - | - | - |
| 49 | W      | - | - | - | - |
| 52 | B      | - | - | - | - |
| 53 | BR     | - | - | - | - |
| 54 | B      | - | - | - | - |
| 55 | G      | - | - | - | - |
| 56 | P      | - | - | - | - |
| 57 | L      | - | - | - | - |
| 58 | R      | - | - | - | - |
| 60 | B      | - | - | - | - |
| 61 | SHIELD | - | - | - | - |
| 62 | W      | - | - | - | - |
| 63 | Y      | - | - | - | - |
| 64 | R      | - | - | - | - |
| 65 | Y      | - | - | - | - |
| 66 | Y      | - | - | - | - |
| 67 | R      | - | - | - | - |
| 68 | G      | - | - | - | - |
| 69 | SHIELD | - | - | - | - |
| 70 | L      | - | - | - | - |
| 71 | R      | - | - | - | - |
| 72 | L      | - | - | - | - |
| 73 | LG     | - | - | - | - |
| 74 | L      | - | - | - | - |
| 75 | P      | - | - | - | - |
| 76 | G      | - | - | - | - |
| 77 | R      | - | - | - | - |
| 78 | SHIELD | - | - | - | - |
| 79 | W/R    | - | - | - | - |
| 80 | BR     | - | - | - | - |
| 82 | L      | - | - | - | - |
| 83 | W      | - | - | - | - |
| 84 | R      | - | - | - | - |
| 85 | GR     | - | - | - | - |
| 86 | G      | - | - | - | - |
| 86 | GR     | - | - | - | - |
| 87 | G      | - | - | - | - |

|                |                           |
|----------------|---------------------------|
| Connector No.  | M118                      |
| Connector Name | BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) |
| Connector Type | M03FBL-C                  |



| Terminal No. | Color Of Wire | Signal Name (Specification)     |
|--------------|---------------|---------------------------------|
| 1            | W             | BAT (E/L)                       |
| 2            | GR            | POWER WINDOW POWER SUPPLY (BAT) |
| 3            | L             | POWER WINDOW POWER SUPPLY (BAP) |

|                |                           |
|----------------|---------------------------|
| Connector No.  | M119                      |
| Connector Name | BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) |
| Connector Type | NS16FW-CS                 |



| Terminal No. | Color Of Wire | Signal Name (Specification)     |
|--------------|---------------|---------------------------------|
| 4            | P             | INTERIOR ROOM LAMP POWER SUPPLY |
| 5            | G             | PASSENGER DOOR UNLOCK OUTPUT    |
| 7            | W             | STEP LAMP CONT                  |
| 8            | V             | ALL DOOR, FUEL LID LOCK OUTPUT  |
| 9            | G             | DRIVER DOOR UNLOCK OUTPUT       |
| 11           | LG            | BAT (FUSE)                      |
| 13           | B             | GROUND                          |
| 14           | O             | PUSHBUTTON IGNITION SW ILL GND  |
| 15           | L             | ACC IND                         |
| 17           | G             | TURN SIGNAL RH                  |
| 18           | BR            | TURN SIGNAL LH                  |
| 19           | G             | INT ROOM LAMP CONT              |

|                |                           |
|----------------|---------------------------|
| Connector No.  | M120                      |
| Connector Name | BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) |
| Connector Type | NS12FM-CS                 |



| Terminal No. | Color Of Wire | Signal Name (Specification) |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 30           | L             | TRUNK ROOM LAMP CONT        |

|                |                           |
|----------------|---------------------------|
| Connector No.  | M121                      |
| Connector Name | BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) |
| Connector Type | TH40FSY-NH                |



| Terminal No. | Color Of Wire | Signal Name (Specification) |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 34           | W/R           | TRUNK ROOM ANT-             |
| 35           | BR            | REAR BUMPER ANT-            |
| 38           | G             | REAR BUMPER ANT+            |
| 39           | R             | IGN RELAY (IPDM E/R) CONT   |
| 47           | L             | TR KEY CYLINDER SW          |
| 49           | Y             | TRUNK ROOM LAMP SW          |
| 50           | R             | STARTER RELAY CONT          |
| 52           | R             | PUSH SW                     |
| 60           | BR            | TRUNK LID OPENER REQUEST SW |
| 61           | Y             | L-KEY WARN BUZZER           |
| 64           | GR            | TRUNK LID OPENER SW         |
| 67           | L             | TRUNK LID OPENER SW         |

|                |                           |
|----------------|---------------------------|
| Connector No.  | M122                      |
| Connector Name | BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) |
| Connector Type | TH40FB-NH                 |



| Terminal No. | Color Of Wire | Signal Name (Specification)              |
|--------------|---------------|--|
| 72           | B             | ROOM ANT-2                               |
| 73           | W             | ROOM ANT-2+                              |
| 74           | Y             | PASSENGER DOOR ANT-                      |
| 75           | LG            | PASSENGER DOOR ANT+                      |
| 76           | V             | DRIVER DOOR ANT-                         |
| 77           | P             | DRIVER DOOR ANT+                         |
| 80           | SB            | WATS ANT AMIP-                           |
| 81           | O             | WATS ANT AMIP+                           |
| 82           | BR            | IGN RELAY (F/B) CONT                     |
| 83           | P             | KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER COMM              |
| 87           | R             | COMBI SW INPUT 5                         |
| 88           | GR            | COMBI SW INPUT 3                         |
| 90           | P             | CAN-L                                    |
| 91           | L             | CAN-H                                    |
| 92           | R             | KEY SLOT ILL CONT                        |
| 93           | P             | ON IND                                   |
| 95           | L             | ACC RELAY CONT                           |
| 96           | Y             | CVT SHIFT SELECTOR POWER SUPPLY          |
| 99           | V             | SHIFT P                                  |
| 100          | P             | PASSENGER DOOR REQUEST SW                |
| 101          | W             | DRIVER DOOR REQUEST SW                   |
| 102          | Y             | BLOWER FAN MOTOR RELAY CONT              |
| 103          | L             | KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER POWER SUPPLY      |
| 105          | L             | KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER (REAR) PWR SUPPLY |
| 107          | O             | COMBI SW INPUT 1                         |
| 108          | P             | COMBI SW INPUT 4                         |
| 109          | SB            | COMBI SW INPUT 2                         |
| 110          | G             | HAZARD SW                                |

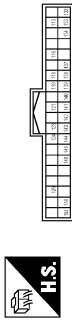
JRKWD3169GB

# SOFT TOP SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

## SOFT TOP SYSTEM

|                |                           |
|----------------|---------------------------|
| Connector No.  | M123                      |
| Connector Name | BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) |
| Connector Type | TH40FG-NH                 |



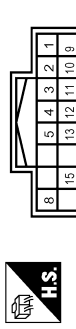
| Terminal No. | Color Of Wire | Signal Name [Specification]       |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|
| 113          | O             | OPTICAL SENSOR                    |
| 116          | GR            | STOP LAMP SW 1                    |
| 118          | O             | STOP LAMP SW 2                    |
| 119          | W             | DR DOOR UNLOCK SENSOR             |
| 121          | Y             | KEY SLOT SW                       |
| 123          | G             | IGN F/B                           |
| 124          | R             | PASSENGER DOOR SW                 |
| 129          | O             | TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SW        |
| 133          | W             | PUSH-BUTTON IGNITION SW ILL POWER |
| 134          | R             | LOCK IND                          |
| 137          | P             | RECEIVER / SENSOR GND             |
| 138          | V             | RECEIVER / SENSOR POWER SUPPLY    |
| 139          | O             | TIRE PRESS RECEIVER COMM          |
| 140          | GR            | SHIFT N/P                         |
| 141          | O             | SECURITY IND LAMP CONT            |
| 142          | L             | COMBI SW OUTPUT 5                 |
| 143          | W             | COMBI SW OUTPUT 1                 |
| 144          | P             | COMBI SW OUTPUT 2                 |
| 145          | V             | COMBI SW OUTPUT 3                 |
| 146          | Y             | COMBI SW OUTPUT 4                 |
| 150          | SB            | DRIVER DOOR SW                    |
| 151          | G             | REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER RELAY CONT   |

|                |                          |
|----------------|--------------------------|
| Connector No.  | M210                     |
| Connector Name | ROOF OPEN / CLOSE SWITCH |
| Connector Type | TK08FM-TV                |



| Terminal No. | Color Of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1            | V             |                             |
| 3            | O             |                             |
| 4            | W             |                             |

|                |              |
|----------------|--------------|
| Connector No.  | R1           |
| Connector Name | WIRE TO WIRE |
| Connector Type | TH16FW-NH    |



| Terminal No. | Color Of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1            | R/W           | - [Without NAV]             |
| 2            | SHIELD        | - [With NAV]                |
| 3            | B             | -                           |
| 4            | BR            | -                           |
| 5            | SB            | -                           |
| 8            | BY            | -                           |
| 9            | B             | -                           |
| 10           | Y             | -                           |
| 11           | P/W           | -                           |
| 12           | B             | -                           |
| 13           | GR            | -                           |
| 15           | BR            | -                           |

|                |                        |
|----------------|------------------------|
| Connector No.  | R30                    |
| Connector Name | ROOF STRIKER SENSOR LH |
| Connector Type | TH04MW-NH              |



| Terminal No. | Color Of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1            | GR            |                             |
| 2            | B             |                             |

|                |                        |
|----------------|------------------------|
| Connector No.  | R31                    |
| Connector Name | ROOF STRIKER SENSOR RH |
| Connector Type | TH04MW-NH              |



| Terminal No. | Color Of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1            | SB            | -                           |
| 2            | BR            | -                           |

|                |              |
|----------------|--------------|
| Connector No.  | T1           |
| Connector Name | WIRE TO WIRE |
| Connector Type | NS04FM-CS    |



| Terminal No. | Color Of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 2            | R             |                             |
| 3            | Y             |                             |

|                |              |
|----------------|--------------|
| Connector No.  | T2           |
| Connector Name | WIRE TO WIRE |
| Connector Type | TH12FW-NH    |



| Terminal No. | Color Of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1            | SHIELD        | -                           |
| 2            | B             | -                           |
| 3            | W             | -                           |
| 4            | R             | -                           |
| 5            | L             | -                           |
| 6            | R             | -                           |
| 10           | Y             | -                           |
| 11           | B             | -                           |
| 12           | O             | -                           |

JRKWD3170GB

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
RF  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# SOFT TOP SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

SOFT TOP SYSTEM

|                |                         |
|----------------|-------------------------|
| Connector No.  | 17                      |
| Connector Name | TRUNK LID LOCK ASSEMBLY |
| Connector Type | TBO3FW-LC               |



| Terminal No. | Color Of Wire | Signal Name [Specification] |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1            | R             | -                           |
| 2            | B             | -                           |

JRKWD3171GB

# DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

## BASIC INSPECTION

### DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

Work Flow

INFOID:000000009026050

OVERALL SEQUENCE

**NOTE:**

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

**RF**

L

M

N

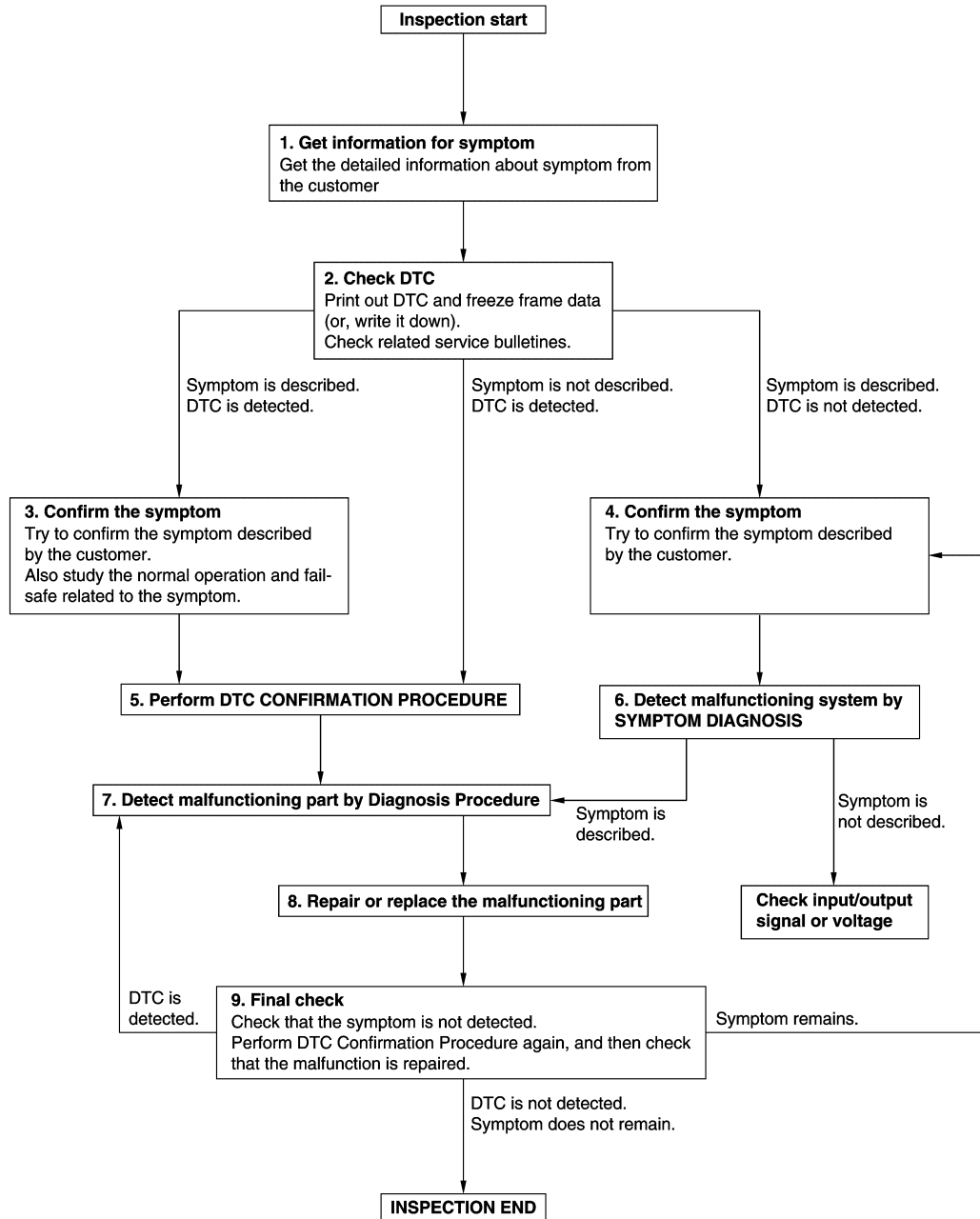
O

P

# DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

## < BASIC INSPECTION >

Perform operation manually if roof does not open/close automatically. Refer to [RF-37, "CORRESPONDENCE IN EMERGENCY : System Description"](#).



JMKIA8652GB

## DETAILED FLOW

### NOTE:

Perform operation manually if roof does not open/close automatically. Refer to [RF-37, "CORRESPONDENCE IN EMERGENCY : System Description"](#).

## 1. GET INFORMATION FOR SYMPTOM



# DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

## < BASIC INSPECTION >

1. Get detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurs).
2. Check operation condition of the function that is malfunctioning.

>> GO TO 2.

## 2.CHECK DTC

1. Check DTC.
2. Perform the following procedure if DTC is detected.
  - Record DTC and freeze frame data (Print them out using CONSULT.)
  - Erase DTC.
  - Study the relationship between the cause detected by DTC and the symptom described by the customer.
3. Check related service bulletins for information.

### Are any symptoms described and any DTC detected?

- Symptom is described, DTC is detected>>GO TO 3.
- Symptom is described, DTC is not detected>>GO TO 4.
- Symptom is not described, DTC is detected>>GO TO 5.

## 3.CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer.  
Also study the normal operation and fail-safe related to the symptom.  
Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 5.

## 4.CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer.  
Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 6.

## 5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE for the detected DTC, and then check that DTC is detected again. At this time, always connect CONSULT to the vehicle, and check self diagnostic results in real time. If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to DTC INSPECTION PRIORITY CHART, and determine trouble diagnosis order.

### **NOTE:**

- Freeze frame data is useful if the DTC is not detected.
- Perform Component Function Check if DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE is not included on Service Manual. This simplified check procedure is an effective alternative though DTC cannot be detected during this check.  
If the result of Component Function Check is NG, it is the same as the detection of DTC by DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE.

### Is DTC detected?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
- NO >> Check according to [GI-42. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

## 6.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING SYSTEM BY SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

Detect malfunctioning system according to SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS based on the confirmed symptom in step 4, and determine the trouble diagnosis order based on possible causes and symptom.

### Is the symptom described?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
- NO >> Monitor input data from related sensors or check voltage of related module terminals using CONSULT.

## 7.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY DIAGNOSIS PROCEDURE

Inspect according to Diagnosis Procedure of the system.

### Is malfunctioning part detected?

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
RF  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

## DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

### < BASIC INSPECTION >

---

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Check according to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

### 8. REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PART

---

1. Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.
2. Reconnect parts or connectors disconnected during Diagnosis Procedure again after repair and replacement.
3. Check DTC. If DTC is detected, erase it.

>> GO TO 9.

### 9. FINAL CHECK

---

When DTC is detected in step 2, perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE again, and then check that the malfunction is repaired securely.

When symptom is described by the customer, refer to confirmed symptom in step 3 or 4, and check that the symptom is not detected.

#### Is DTC detected and does symptom remain?

YES-1 >> DTC is detected: GO TO 7.

YES-2 >> Symptom remains: GO TO 4.

NO >> Before returning the vehicle to the customer, always erase DTC.

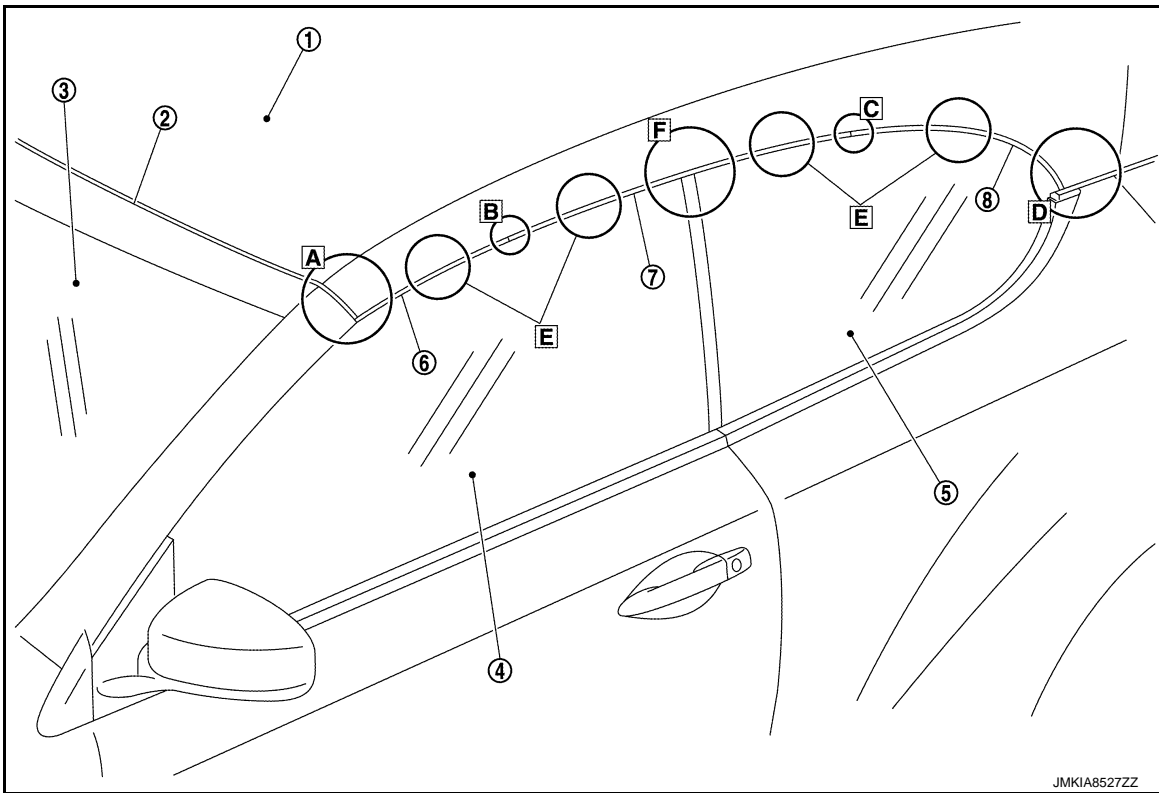
# WATER LEAKAGE TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

< BASIC INSPECTION >

## WATER LEAKAGE TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

### Repairing Method for Water Leakage Around Doors

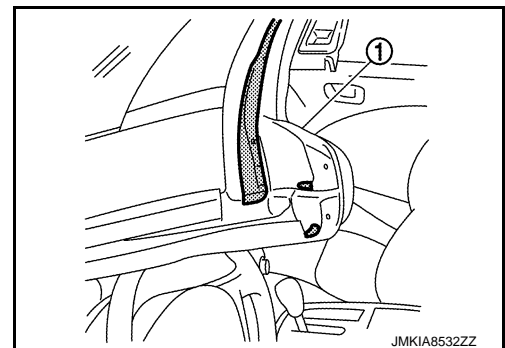
INFOID:000000009026051



- |                              |                            |                             |
|------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1. Soft top assembly         | 2. Body side weather-strip | 3. Windshield glass         |
| 4. Door glass                | 5. Quarter window glass    | 6. Front rail weather-strip |
| 7. Center rail weather-strip | 8. Rear rail weather-strip |                             |

#### WATER LEAKAGE FROM A

- Water may be entering through connection between front pillar finisher and front edge of soft top.  
Cause: There may be a gap between body side weather-strip and front rail weather-strip of soft top.  
Repair Procedure 1
  - Replace body side weather-strip with a new one. Refer to [EXT-23, "Removal and Installation"](#).
  - If the step or the gap is not eliminated after replacing body side weather-strip, then perform replace front rail weather-strip front with a new one. Refer to [RF-221, "ROOF SEALING : Removal and Installation"](#).
- The water overflows body side weather-strip and leaks to passenger room.  
Cause: Water drain is judged insufficient.  
Repair Procedure 2
  - Clean drain route and drain hole of body side weather-strip (1).



#### WATER LEAKAGE FROM B

Water may be entering through a joint between soft top weather-strips.

# WATER LEAKAGE TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

## < BASIC INSPECTION >

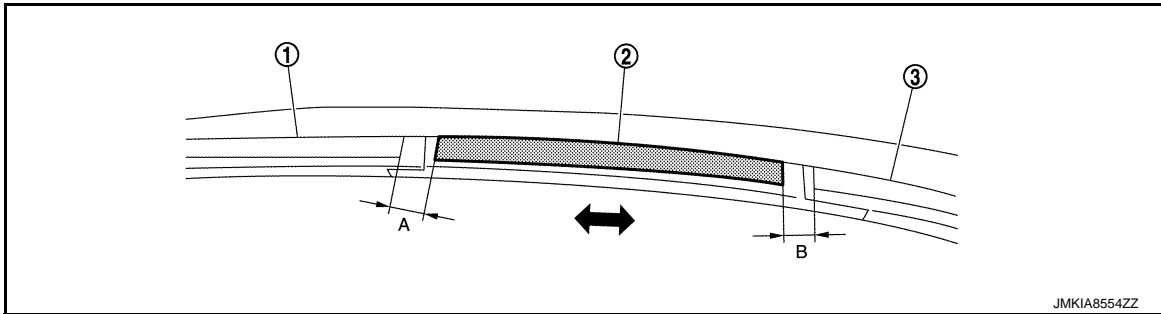
Cause: There may be a step or a gap at the weather-strips joint.

### Repair Procedure 4

- Replace weather-strip (front rail, center or rail and rear rail) and retainer with a new one. Refer to [RF-221, "ROOF SEALING : Removal and Installation"](#).
- If the step or the gap is not eliminated after replacing weather-strip and retainer, then perform the following procedure.

### Repair Procedure 5

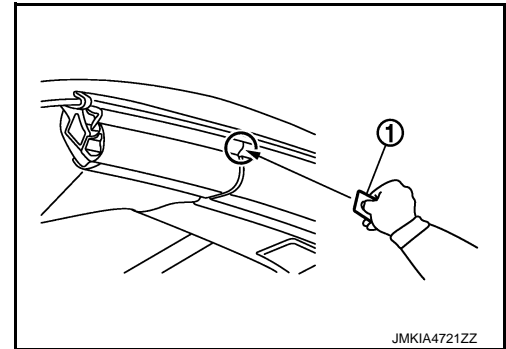
- Loosen center rail weather-strip retainer screws.
- Move center rail weather-strip retainer (2) toward front and rear, and adjust clearance between front rail weather-strip retainer (1) and rear rail weather-strip retainer (3) to the specified value.



(A): 42.5 mm (1.7 in)

(B): 35.5 mm (1.4 in)

Use a thin plastic card (1) to check that resistance is detected, when card is inserted, because weather-strips completely contact each other.



### CAUTION:

Install center rail retainer while front rail weather-strip retainer and rear rail weather-strip retainer are in installed status.

## WATER LEAKAGE FROM C

Water may be entering through a joint between soft top weather-strips.

Cause: There may be a step or a gap at the weather-strips joint.

### Repair Procedure 6

- Replace weather-strip (center rail and rear rail) and retainer with a new one. Refer to [RF-221, "ROOF SEALING : Removal and Installation"](#).
- If the step or the gap is not eliminated after replacing weather-strip, and retainer, then perform the following procedure.

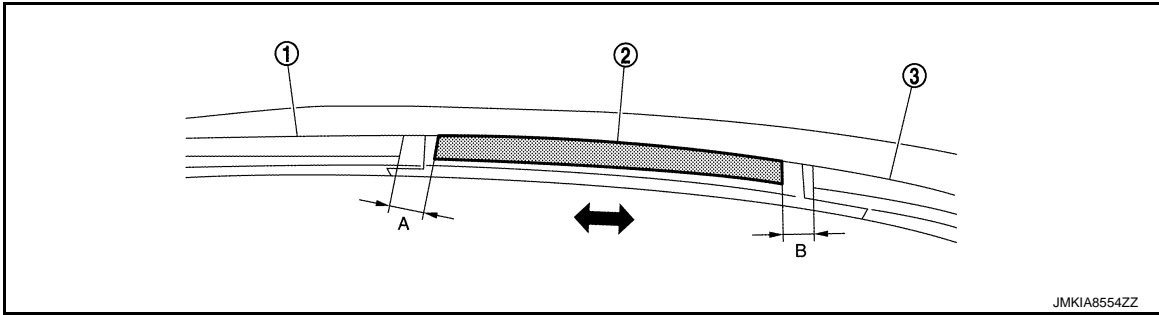
### Repair Procedure 7

- Loosen retainer screws (1).

# WATER LEAKAGE TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

## < BASIC INSPECTION >

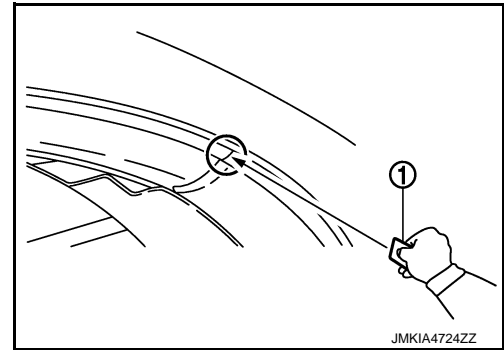
- Move center rail weather-strip retainer (2) toward front and rear, and adjust clearance between front rail weather-strip retainer (1) and rear rail weather-strip retainer (3) to the specified value.



(A): 42.5 mm (1.7 in)

(B): 35.5 mm (1.4 in)

Use a thin plastic card (1) to check that resistance is detected, when card is inserted, because weather-strips completely contact each other.



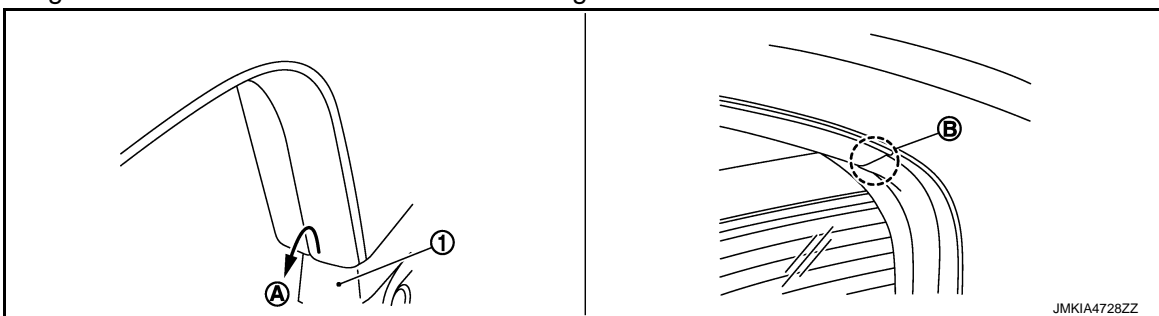
## WATER LEAKAGE FROM D

1. Water may be entering passenger room through weather-strip lower end.  
Cause: There may be poor contact between rear rail weather-strip retainer and storage lid weather-strip.

### Repair Procedure 8

- Replace rear rail weather-strip with a new one. Refer to [RF-221, "ROOF SEALING : Removal and Installation"](#).
- If the step or the gap is not eliminated after replacing rear rail weather-strip, then perform the following procedure.

2. The water overflows (A) from storage lid weather-strip (1) and leaks to passenger room.  
CAUSE: It is estimated that gap or clearance occurs at connecting point (B) of weather-strip and the entering water level exceeds the allowable drainage volume.



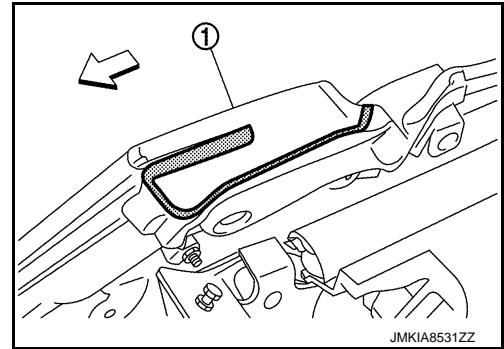
### Repair Procedure 11

# WATER LEAKAGE TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

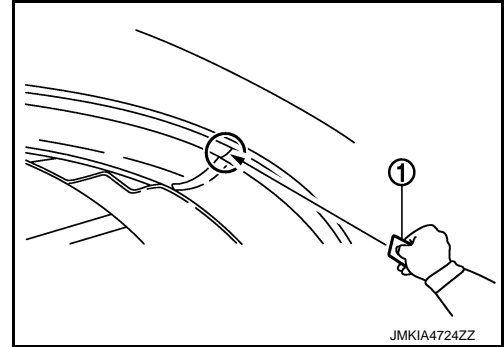
## < BASIC INSPECTION >

- Clean drain route and drain hose of storage lid weather-strip (1).

⇐ : Vehicle front



Use a thin plastic card (1) to check that resistance is detected, when card is inserted, because weather-strips completely contact each other.



## WATER LEAKAGE FROM E

Water may be entering through door glass upper inside edge.

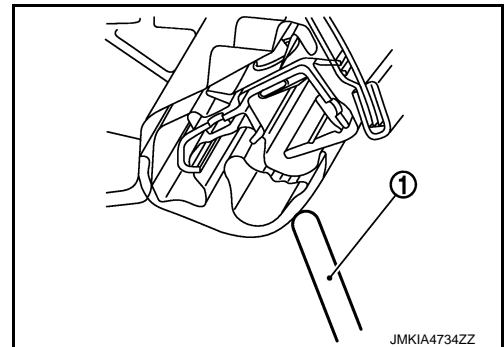
Cause: There may be poor contact between weather-strip of soft top and door glass, or weather-strip of soft top and quarter window glass.

Repair Procedure 13

- Adjust door glass position. Refer to [GW-26. "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).
- Adjust quarter glass position. Refer to [GW-19. "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).

### CAUTION:

- Visually check that weather-strip is not twisted by door glass (1) upper end.
- Soft top assembly position may be incorrect when glass upper position is low even if door glass adjustment is performed. Perform soft top assembly adjustment, if necessary. Refer to [RF-213. "SOFT TOP ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).



## Water Leakage Test

INFOID:000000009026052

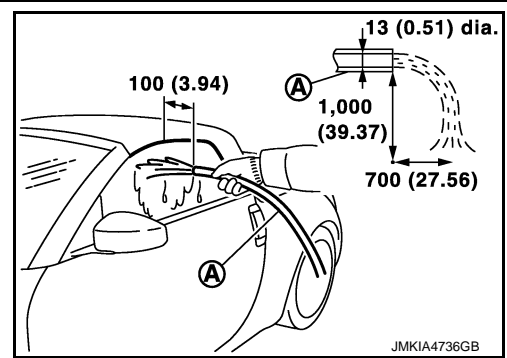
Visually check for water leakage after repairing.

1. 2 workers are required. One worker checks inside the vehicle, and the other one washes with water.

## WATER LEAKAGE TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

### < BASIC INSPECTION >

2. Use 13 mm (0.51 in) diameter hose. Adjust water pressure by following method. Hold the hose horizontally, and release water at 1000 mm (39.37 in) height from ground. Adjust the distance, between the ground point just below the hose and the water dropping point, to reach 700 mm (27.56 in). (See the figure.)
3. Keeping the distance between the hose and the testing area by 100 mm (3.94 in), apply water along the area 3 times. During applying water, move the hose by 100 mm (3.94 in)/sec speed.
4. Visually check for water leakage.



A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
RF  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

### U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

#### Description

INFOID:000000009026053

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time applications. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Modern vehicle is equipped with many electronic control unit, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H-line, CAN L-line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

#### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009026054

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name | DTC detection condition  | Possible cause           |
|---------|------------------------|--|--------------------------|
| U1000   | CAN COMM CIRCUIT       | When soft top control unit cannot communicate CAN communication signal continuously for 2 seconds or more. | CAN communication system |

#### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009026055

#### 1. PERFORM SELF DIAGNOSTIC

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait for 2 seconds or more.
2. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.
3. Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Refer to [LAN-15, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).  
NO >> Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).



# U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009026056

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name | DTC detection condition  | Possible cause        |
|---------|------------------------|--|-----------------------|
| U1010   | CONTROL UNIT (CAN)     | Soft top control unit detected internal CAN communication circuit malfunction. | Soft top control unit |

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009026057

#### 1. REPLACE SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT

When DTC "U1010" is detected, replace soft top control unit.

>> Replace soft top control unit. Refer to [RF-244. "Removal and Installation"](#).

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

RF

# U0140 LOCAL COMMUNICATION-1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## U0140 LOCAL COMMUNICATION-1

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009026058

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name | DTC detecting condition  | Possible cause  |
|---------|------------------------|--|---|
| U0140   | LOCAL COMM-1           | The communication between soft top control unit and BCM is interrupted for a period of time. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Communication line</li> <li>• BCM</li> </ul> |

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate soft top to fully open and fully closed.
3. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.
4. Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

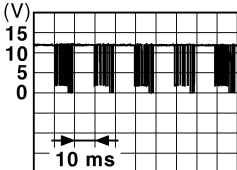
- YES >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [RF-90. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009026059

#### 1. CHECK COMMUNICATION LINE SIGNAL-I

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using an oscilloscope.

| (+)       |          | (-)    | Signal   |
|-----------|----------|--------|--|
| BCM       |          |        |  |
| Connector | Terminal |        |  |
| M123      | 132      | Ground |  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JPMA0013GB</p> |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42. "Intermittent Incident"](#).  
 NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK COMMUNICATION LINE SIGNAL-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect soft top control unit harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between soft top control unit harness connector and ground.

| (+)                   |          | (-)    | Voltage (Approx.) |
|-----------------------|----------|--------|-------------------|
| Soft top control unit |          |        |                   |
| Connector             | Terminal |        |                   |
| B323                  | 20       | Ground | 12 V              |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace soft top control unit. Refer to [RF-244. "Removal and Installation"](#).  
 NO >> GO TO 3.

# U0140 LOCAL COMMUNICATION-1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## 3. CHECK COMMUNICATION LINE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect BCM harness connector.
3. Check continuity between soft top control unit harness connector and BCM harness connector.

| Soft top control unit |          | BCM       |          | Continuity |
|-----------------------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Connector             | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| B323                  | 20       | M123      | 132      | Existed    |

4. Check continuity between soft top control unit harness connector and ground.

| Soft top control unit |          | Ground | Continuity  |
|-----------------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector             | Terminal |        |             |
| B323                  | 20       |        | Not existed |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-87, "Removal and Installation"](#).  
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
RF  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

RF

## U0215 LOCAL COMMUNICATION-2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

### U0215 LOCAL COMMUNICATION-2

#### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009026060

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name | DTC detecting condition   | Possible cause  |
|---------|------------------------|---|---|
| U0215   | LOCAL COMM-2           | The communication between soft top control unit, power window main switch, front power window switch (passenger side), rear power window switch LH and rear power window switch RH is interrupted for a period of time. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Communication line</li> <li>• Power window main switch</li> <li>• Front power window switch</li> <li>• Rear power window switch LH</li> <li>• Rear power window switch RH</li> </ul> |

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate soft top to fully open and fully closed.
3. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.
4. Check DTC.

##### Is DTC detected?

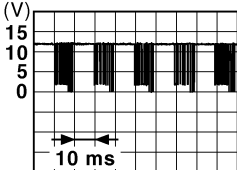
- YES >> Perform diagnosis procedure. Refer to [RF-92, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> INSPECTION END

#### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009026061

##### 1. CHECK COMMUNICATION LINE SIGNAL-I

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check signal between soft top control unit harness connector and ground using an oscilloscope.

| (+)                   |          | (-)    | Signal<br>(Reference value)   |
|-----------------------|----------|--------|---|
| Soft top control unit |          |        |   |
| Connector             | Terminal |        |   |
| B323                  | 19       | Ground |  |

##### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).  
 NO >> GO TO 2.

##### 2. CHECK COMMUNICATION LINE SIGNAL-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect power window main switch harness connector, front power window switch harness connector, rear power window switch LH harness connector and rear power window switch RH harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between power window switch harness connector and ground.

## U0215 LOCAL COMMUNICATION-2

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

| (+)  |          |    | (-)    | Voltage<br>(Approx.) |
|--|----------|----|--------|----------------------|
| Power window switch                        |          |    |        |                      |
| Connector                                  | Terminal |    | Ground | 12 V                 |
| Power window main switch                   | D5       | 14 |        |                      |
| Front power window switch (passenger side) | D45      | 16 |        |                      |
| Rear power window switch LH                | B42      | 16 |        |                      |
| Rear power window switch RH                | B222     | 16 |        |                      |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace malfunctioning power window switch. Refer to [PWC-73, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3.

### 3. CHECK POWER WINDOW SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect soft top control unit harness connector.
3. Check continuity between soft top control unit harness connector and power window switch harness connector.

| Soft top control unit |          | Power window switch                        |          |    | Continuity |
|-----------------------|----------|--|----------|----|------------|
| Connector             | Terminal | Connector                                  | Terminal |    |            |
| B323                  | 19       | Power window main switch                   | D5       | 14 | Existed    |
|                       |          | Front power window switch (passenger side) | D45      | 16 |            |
|                       |          | Rear power window switch LH                | B42      | 16 |            |
|                       |          | Rear power window switch RH                | B222     | 16 |            |

4. Check continuity between soft top control unit harness connector and ground.

| Soft top control unit |          | Ground | Continuity  |
|-----------------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector             | Terminal |        |             |
| B323                  | 19       |        | Not existed |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace soft top control unit. Refer to [RF-244, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

# B1701 ROOF CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## B1701 ROOF CONTROL UNIT

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009026062

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name | DTC detecting condition                             | Possible cause        |
|---------|------------------------|---|-----------------------|
| B1701   | ROOF CONTROL UNIT      | Soft top control unit detects internal malfunction. | Soft top control unit |

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.
3. Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Refer to [RF-94, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009026063

#### 1. REPLACE SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Replace soft top control unit. Refer to [RF-244, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure. Refer to [RF-94, "DTC Logic"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

# B1702 ROOF CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## B1702 ROOF CONTROL UNIT

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009026064

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name | DTC detecting condition                              | Possible cause        |
|---------|------------------------|--|-----------------------|
| B1702   | ROOF CONTROL UNIT      | Soft top control unit detects internal mal-function. | Soft top control unit |

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.
3. Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Refer to [RF-95, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009026065

#### 1. REPLACE SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Replace soft top control unit. Refer to [RF-244, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure. Refer to [RF-95, "DTC Logic"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

RF

# B1709 ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH (OPEN)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## B1709 ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH (OPEN)

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009026066

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name |           | DTC detecting condition   | Possible cause  |
|---------|------------------------|-----------|---|---|
| B1709   | ROOF SWITCH-OPEN       | [TIMEOUT] | Soft top control unit detects roof open/close switch (open) operation for 120 seconds | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connectors (The roof open/close switch circuit is shorted.)</li><li>• Soft top control unit</li><li>• Roof open/close switch</li></ul> |

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate soft top to fully open and fully closed.
3. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.
4. Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-96, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009026067

#### 1. CHECK ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect soft top control unit harness connector and roof open/close switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between soft top control unit harness connector and roof open/close switch harness connector.

| Soft top control unit |          | Roof open/close switch |          | Continuity |
|-----------------------|----------|------------------------|----------|------------|
| Connector             | Terminal | Connector              | Terminal |            |
| B232                  | 15       | M210                   | 3        | Existed    |

4. Check continuity between soft top control unit harness connector and ground.

| Soft top control unit |          | Ground | Continuity  |
|-----------------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector             | Terminal |        |             |
| B232                  | 15       |        | Not existed |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

#### 2. CHECK ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH

Check roof open/close switch. Refer to [RF-96, "Component Inspection"](#).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace soft top control unit. Refer to [RF-244, "Removal and Installation"](#).  
NO >> Replace roof open/close switch. Refer to [RF-243, "Removal and Installation"](#).

### Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009026068

#### 1. CHECK ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect roof open/close switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between roof open/close switch terminals under the following conditions.



# B1709 ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH (OPEN)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

| Terminal | Condition     | Continuity  |
|----------|---------------|-------------|
| 1 and 3  | Open pressed  | Existed     |
|          | Except above  | Not existed |
| 1 and 4  | Close pressed | Existed     |
|          | Except above  | Not existed |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace roof open/close switch. Refer to [RF-243. "Removal and Installation"](#).

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
RF  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# B170A ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH (CLOSE)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## B170A ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH (CLOSE)

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009026069

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name |           | DTC detecting condition  | Possible cause  |
|---------|------------------------|-----------|--|---|
| B170A   | ROOF SWITCH-CLOSE      | [TIMEOUT] | Soft top control unit detects roof open/close switch (close) operation for 120 seconds | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connectors (The roof open/close switch circuit is shorted.)</li><li>• Soft top control unit</li><li>• Roof open/close switch</li></ul> |

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate soft top to fully open and fully close.
3. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.
4. Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [RF-98. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009026070

#### 1. CHECK ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect soft top control unit harness connector and roof open/close switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between soft top control unit harness connector and roof open/close switch harness connector.

| Soft top control unit |          | Roof open/close switch |          | Continuity |
|-----------------------|----------|------------------------|----------|------------|
| Connector             | Terminal | Connector              | Terminal |            |
| B232                  | 14       | M210                   | 4        | Existed    |

4. Check continuity between soft top control unit harness connector and ground.

| Soft top control unit |          | Ground | Continuity  |
|-----------------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector             | Terminal |        |             |
| B232                  | 14       |        | Not existed |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

#### 2. CHECK ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH

Check roof open/close switch. Refer to [RF-96. "Component Inspection"](#).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace soft top control unit. Refer to [RF-244. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace roof open/close switch. Refer to [RF-243. "Removal and Installation"](#).

### Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009026071

#### 1. CHECK ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect roof open/close switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between roof open/close switch terminals under the following conditions.

# B170A ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH (CLOSE)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

| Terminal | Condition     | Continuity  |
|----------|---------------|-------------|
| 1 and 3  | Open pressed  | Existed     |
|          | Except above  | Not existed |
| 1 and 4  | Close pressed | Existed     |
|          | Except above  | Not existed |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace roof open/close switch. Refer to [RF-243. "Removal and Installation"](#).

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
RF  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P



# B170F SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## B170F SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009026072

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name |                   | DTC detecting condition   | Possible cause   |
|---------|------------------------|-------------------|---|--|
| B170F   | SENSOR POWER SUPPLY    | [GND-SHORT]       | Sensor power supply circuit is open, short to ground or short to power. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (Roof striker sensor LH circuit is open or shorted.) (Roof striker sensor RH circuit is open or shorted.) (Roof latch lock sensor circuit is open or shorted.) (5th bow status sensor LH circuit is open or shorted.) (5th bow status sensor RH circuit is open or shorted.) (Roof status sensor LH circuit is open or shorted.) (Storage lid status sensor LH circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>• Roof striker sensor LH</li> <li>• Roof striker sensor RH</li> <li>• Roof latch lock sensor</li> <li>• Hydraulic unit (5th bow status sensor LH, 5th bow status sensor RH, roof status sensor LH or storage lid status sensor LH)</li> <li>• Soft top control unit</li> </ul> |
|         |                        | [PWR-SHORT/ OPEN] |   |  |

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate soft top fully open and fully close.
3. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.
4. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-100, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009026072

#### 1. CHECK SENSOR CIRCUIT FOR SHORT TO POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect soft top control unit harness connector.
3. Check the voltage between soft top control unit harness connector and ground.

| (+)                   |          | (-)    | Voltage |
|-----------------------|----------|--------|---------|
| Soft top control unit |          |        |         |
| Connector             | Terminal | Ground | 0 V     |
| B323                  | 1        |        |         |
|                       | 21       |        |         |
| B326                  | 75       |        |         |
|                       | 94       |        |         |
|                       | 95       |        |         |

Is the inspection result normal?

# B170F SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace harness connectors. Refer to [RF-238, "Removal and Installation"](#).

### 2. CHECK SENSOR CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT TO GROUND

1. Check the continuity between the following terminals.

| Soft top control unit |          |    |                              | Continuity |
|-----------------------|----------|----|------------------------------|------------|
| Connector             | Terminal |    | Name                         |            |
| B323                  | 1        | 4  | Roof striker sensor LH       | Existed    |
|                       | 21       | 3  | Roof striker sensor RH       |            |
| B326                  | 75       | 70 | 5th bow status sensor RH     |            |
|                       | 94       | 68 | 5th bow status sensor LH     |            |
|                       |          | 71 | Roof latch lock sensor       |            |
|                       | 95       | 59 | Storage lid status sensor LH |            |
|                       |          | 60 |                              |            |
|                       |          | 66 | Roof status sensor LH        |            |
| 69                    |          |    |                              |            |

2. Check the continuity between soft top control unit harness connector and ground.

| Soft top control unit |          | Ground | Continuity  |
|-----------------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector             | Terminal |        |             |
| B323                  | 1        | Ground | Not existed |
|                       | 21       |        |             |
| B326                  | 75       |        |             |
|                       | 94       |        |             |
|                       | 95       |        |             |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace soft top control unit. Refer to [RF-244, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace harness connectors. Refer to [RF-238, "Removal and Installation"](#).

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

RF

# B171A HYDRAULIC PUMP (LH)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## B171A HYDRAULIC PUMP (LH)

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009026074

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name |                  | DTC detecting condition  | Possible causes   |
|---------|------------------------|------------------|--|---|
| B171A   | HYDRAULIC PMP(LH)      | [GND-SHORT]      | Hydraulic pump relay 1 or hydraulic pump motor circuit is open, short to ground or short to power. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (The hydraulic pump relay 1 circuit is open or shorted.) (The hydraulic pump motor circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>• Hydraulic unit (Hydraulic pump relay 1 or hydraulic pump motor)</li> <li>• Soft top control unit</li> </ul> |
|         |                        | [PWR-SHORT/OPEN] |  |   |
|         |                        | [GND-SHORT]      |  |   |

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate soft top to fully open and fully closed.
3. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.
4. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-102. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009026075

#### 1. CHECK FUSIBLE LINK

Check 40 A fusible link (letter J).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
 NO >> Replace fusible link after repairing the applicable circuit.

#### 2. CHECK HYDRAULIC PUMP RELAY 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect hydraulic unit harness connector.
3. Check the voltage between hydraulic unit harness connector and ground.

| (+)            |          | (-)    | Voltage         |
|----------------|----------|--------|-----------------|
| Hydraulic unit |          |        |                 |
| Connector      | Terminal |        |                 |
| B329           | 13       | Ground | Battery voltage |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
 NO >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

#### 3. CHECK HYDRAULIC PUMP RELAY 1 CIRCUIT FOR SHORT TO POWER SUPPLY

1. Disconnect soft top control unit harness connector.
2. Check the voltage between hydraulic unit harness connector and ground.

# B171A HYDRAULIC PUMP (LH)

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

| (+)            |          | (-)    | Voltage |
|----------------|----------|--------|---------|
| Hydraulic unit |          |        |         |
| Connector      | Terminal | Ground | 0 V     |
| B328           | 6        |        |         |
|                | 7        |        |         |
|                | 12       |        |         |
| B329           | 14       |        |         |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace harness connector. Refer to [RF-238, "Removal and Installation"](#).

### 4. CHECK HYDRAULIC PUMP RELAY 1 GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the continuity between hydraulic unit harness connector and ground.

| Hydraulic unit |          | Ground | Continuity |
|----------------|----------|--------|------------|
| Connector      | Terminal |        |            |
| B328           | 6        |        | Existed    |
| B329           | 14       |        |            |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace harness connector. Refer to [RF-238, "Removal and Installation"](#).

### 5. CHECK HYDRAULIC UNIT AND SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT TO GROUND

1. Check the continuity between hydraulic unit harness connector and soft top control unit harness connector.

| Hydraulic unit |          | Soft top control unit |          | Continuity |
|----------------|----------|-----------------------|----------|------------|
| Connector      | Terminal | Connector             | Terminal |            |
| B328           | 7        | B327                  | 101      | Existed    |
|                | 12       | B326                  | 73       |            |

2. Check the continuity between hydraulic unit harness connector and ground.

| Hydraulic unit |          | Ground | Continuity  |
|----------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector      | Terminal |        |             |
| B328           | 7        |        | Not existed |
|                | 12       |        |             |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace harness connector. Refer to [RF-238, "Removal and Installation"](#).

### 6. REPLACE HYDRAULIC UNIT

Replace hydraulic unit. Refer to [RF-238, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 7.

### 7. REPLACE SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT

Replace soft top control unit. Refer to [RF-244, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

## B171A HYDRAULIC PUMP (LH)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

---

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).



# B171B HYDRAULIC PUMP (RH)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## B171B HYDRAULIC PUMP (RH)

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009026076

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name |                  | DTC detecting condition  | Possible causes   |
|---------|------------------------|------------------|--|---|
| B171B   | HYDRAULIC PMP (RH)     | [GND-SHORT]      | Hydraulic pump relay 2 or hydraulic pump circuit is open, short to ground or short to power. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (The hydraulic pump relay 2 circuit is open or shorted.) (The hydraulic pump motor circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>• Hydraulic unit (Hydraulic pump relay 2 or hydraulic pump motor)</li> <li>• Soft top control unit</li> </ul> |
|         |                        | [PWR-SHORT/OPEN] |  |   |
|         |                        | [GND-SHORT]      |  |   |

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate soft top to fully open and fully closed.
3. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.
4. Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-105, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009026077

#### 1.CHECK FUSIBLE LINK

Check 40 A fusible link (letter J).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
 NO >> Replace fusible link after repairing the applicable circuit.

#### 2.CHECK HYDRAULIC PUMP RELAY 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect hydraulic unit harness connector.
3. Check the voltage between hydraulic unit harness connector and ground.

| (+)            |          | (-)    | Voltage         |
|----------------|----------|--------|-----------------|
| Hydraulic unit |          |        |                 |
| Connector      | Terminal |        |                 |
| B329           | 13       | Ground | Battery voltage |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
 NO >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

#### 3.CHECK HYDRAULIC PUMP RELAY 2 CIRCUIT FOR SHORT TO POWER SUPPLY

1. Disconnect soft top control unit harness connector.
2. Check the voltage between hydraulic unit harness connector and ground.

## B171B HYDRAULIC PUMP (RH)

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

| (+)            |          |        | Voltage |
|----------------|----------|--------|---------|
| Hydraulic unit |          |        |         |
| Connector      | Terminal | (-)    |         |
| B328           | 6        | Ground | 0 V     |
|                | 8        |        |         |
|                | 11       |        |         |
| B329           | 14       |        |         |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace harness connector. Refer to [RF-238, "Removal and Installation"](#).

#### 4. CHECK HYDRAULIC PUMP RELAY 2 GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the continuity between hydraulic unit harness connector and ground.

| Hydraulic unit |          |        | Continuity |
|----------------|----------|--------|------------|
| Connector      | Terminal |        |            |
| B328           | 6        | Ground | Existed    |
| B329           | 14       |        |            |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace harness connector. Refer to [RF-238, "Removal and Installation"](#).

#### 5. CHECK HYDRAULIC UNIT AND SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT TO GROUND

1. Check the continuity between hydraulic unit harness connector and soft top control unit harness connector.

| Hydraulic unit |          | Soft top control unit |          | Continuity |
|----------------|----------|-----------------------|----------|------------|
| Connector      | Terminal | Connector             | Terminal |            |
| B328           | 8        | B327                  | 100      | Existed    |
|                | 11       | B326                  | 74       |            |

2. Check the continuity between hydraulic unit harness connector and ground.

| Hydraulic unit |          |        | Continuity  |
|----------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector      | Terminal |        |             |
| B328           | 8        | Ground | Not existed |
|                | 11       |        |             |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace harness connector. Refer to [RF-238, "Removal and Installation"](#).

#### 6. REPLACE HYDRAULIC UNIT

Replace hydraulic unit. Refer to [RF-238, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 7.

#### 7. REPLACE SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT

Replace soft top control unit. Refer to [RF-244, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

# B171B HYDRAULIC PUMP (RH)

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

---

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

**RF**

L

M

N

O

P

# B171C SWITCHING VALVE 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## B171C SWITCHING VALVE 1

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009026078

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name |                  | DTC detecting condition   | Possible causes  |
|---------|------------------------|------------------|---|--|
| B171C   | SWITCHING VALVE 1      | [GND-SHORT]      | Switching valve 1 circuit is open, short to ground or short to power. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (The switching valve 1 circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>• Hydraulic unit (switching valve 1)</li> <li>• Soft top control unit</li> </ul> |
|         |                        | [PWR-SHORT/OPEN] |   |  |

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate soft top to fully open and fully closed.
3. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.
4. Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-108, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009026079

#### 1. CHECK SWITCHING VALVE 1 CIRCUIT FOR SHORT TO POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect soft top control unit harness connector and hydraulic unit harness connector.
3. Check the voltage between hydraulic unit harness connector and ground.

| (+)            |          | (-)    | Voltage |
|----------------|----------|--------|---------|
| Hydraulic unit |          |        |         |
| Connector      | Terminal | Ground | 0 V     |
| B328           | 1        |        |         |
|                | 6        |        |         |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
 NO >> Replace harness connector. Refer to [RF-238, "Removal and Installation"](#).

#### 2. CHECK SWITCHING VALVE 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT TO GROUND

1. Check the continuity between hydraulic unit harness connector and soft top control unit harness connector.

| Hydraulic unit |          | Soft top control unit |          | Continuity |
|----------------|----------|-----------------------|----------|------------|
| Connector      | Terminal | Connector             | Terminal |            |
| B328           | 1        | B327                  | 99       | Existed    |

2. Check the continuity between hydraulic unit harness connector and ground.

| Hydraulic unit |          | Ground | Continuity  |
|----------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector      | Terminal |        |             |
| B328           | 1        |        | Not existed |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.

# B171C SWITCHING VALVE 1

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Replace harness connector. Refer to [RF-238. "Removal and Installation"](#).

### 3.CHECK SWITCHING VALVE 1 GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the continuity between hydraulic unit harness connector and ground.

| (+)            |          | (-)    | Continuity |
|----------------|----------|--------|------------|
| Hydraulic unit |          |        |            |
| Connector      | Terminal |        |            |
| B328           | 6        | Ground | Existed    |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace harness connector. Refer to [RF-238. "Removal and Installation"](#).

### 4.REPLACE HYDRAULIC UNIT

Replace hydraulic unit. Refer to [RF-238. "Removal and Installation"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 5.

### 5.REPLACE SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT

Replace soft top control unit. Refer to [RF-244. "Removal and Installation"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

RF

# B171D SWITCHING VALVE 2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## B171D SWITCHING VALVE 2

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009026080

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name |                  | DTC detecting condition   | Possible causes  |
|---------|------------------------|------------------|---|--|
| B171D   | SWITCHING VALVE 2      | [GND-SHORT]      | Switching valve 2 circuit is open, short to ground or short to power. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (The switching valve 2 circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>• Hydraulic unit (Switching valve 2)</li> <li>• Soft top control unit</li> </ul> |
|         |                        | [PWR-SHORT/OPEN] |   |  |

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate soft top to fully open and fully closed.
3. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.
4. Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-110. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009026081

#### 1. CHECK SWITCHING VALVE 2 CIRCUIT FOR SHORT TO POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect soft top control unit harness connector and hydraulic unit harness connector.
3. Check the voltage between hydraulic unit harness connector and ground.

| (+)            |          | (-)    | Voltage |
|----------------|----------|--------|---------|
| Hydraulic unit |          |        |         |
| Connector      | Terminal | Ground | 0 V     |
| B328           | 2        |        |         |
|                | 6        |        |         |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
 NO >> Replace harness connector. Refer to [RF-238. "Removal and Installation"](#).

#### 2. CHECK SWITCHING VALVE 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT TO GROUND

1. Check the continuity between hydraulic unit harness connector and soft top control unit harness connector.

| Hydraulic unit |          | Soft top control unit |          | Continuity |
|----------------|----------|-----------------------|----------|------------|
| Connector      | Terminal | Connector             | Terminal |            |
| B328           | 2        | B327                  | 98       | Existed    |

2. Check the continuity between hydraulic unit harness connector and ground.

| Hydraulic unit |          | Ground | Continuity  |
|----------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector      | Terminal |        |             |
| B328           | 2        |        | Not existed |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.

## B171D SWITCHING VALVE 2

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Replace harness connector. Refer to [RF-238. "Removal and Installation"](#).

### 3.CHECK SWITCHING VALVE 2 GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the continuity between hydraulic unit harness connector and ground.

| (+)            |          | (-)    | Continuity |
|----------------|----------|--------|------------|
| Hydraulic unit |          |        |            |
| Connector      | Terminal |        |            |
| B328           | 6        | Ground | Existed    |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace harness connector. Refer to [RF-238. "Removal and Installation"](#).

### 4.REPLACE HYDRAULIC UNIT

Replace hydraulic unit. Refer to [RF-238. "Removal and Installation"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 5.

### 5.REPLACE SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT

Replace soft top control unit. Refer to [RF-244. "Removal and Installation"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

RF

# B172C ROOF STATUS SIGNAL (TRUNK)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## B172C ROOF STATUS SIGNAL (TRUNK)

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009026082

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

This item indicates the roof status signal (Audio).

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name |             | DTC detecting condition   | Possible cause   |
|---------|------------------------|-------------|---|--|
| B172C   | ROOF STATE SIG(TRUNK)  | [PWR-SHORT] | BOSE amp. or TEL adapter unit (Without NAVI) circuit is short to power. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connectors (The BOSE amp. or TEL adapter unit circuit is shorted)</li><li>• BOSE amp.</li><li>• Tel adapter unit (Without NAVI)</li><li>• Soft top control unit</li></ul> |

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate soft top to fully open and fully closed.
3. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.
4. Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-112, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009026083

#### 1. CHECK ROOF POSITION SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR SHORT TO POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect soft top control unit harness connector.
3. Disconnect BOSE amp. harness connector or TEL adapter unit (Without NAVI) harness connector.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Check voltage between soft top control unit harness connector and ground.

| Soft top control unit |          | (-)    | Voltage |
|-----------------------|----------|--------|---------|
| Connector             | Terminal |        |         |
| B323                  | 12       | Ground | 0 V     |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

#### 2. CHECK BOSE AMP. OR TEL ADAPTER UNIT

Check BOSE amp. (Refer to [AV-193, "Work Flow"](#)) or TEL adapter unit (Refer to [AV-67, "Work Flow"](#)).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

#### 3. REPLACE SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT

Replace soft top control unit. Refer to [RF-244, "Removal and Installation"](#).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).



# B1731 HYDRAULIC STATE 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## B1731 HYDRAULIC STATE 1

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009026084

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name |           | DTC detecting condition  | Possible cause        |
|---------|------------------------|-----------|--|-----------------------|
| B1731   | HYDRAULIC STATE 1      | [TIMEOUT] | When roof operation is not detected after 15 seconds or more of operation. | Roof system component |

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate soft top to fully open and fully closed.
3. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.
4. Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-113, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009026085

#### 1.CHECK SOFT TOP SYSTEM COMPONENT-I

Check that no foreign material is pinched by roof system component.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Remove foreign material from soft top system.

#### 2.CHECK SOFT TOP SYSTEM COMPONENT-II

Check that roof system component is installed normally and is not damaged.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

RF

# B1758 THERMO PROTECTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## B1758 THERMO PROTECTION

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009026086

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name |          | DTC detecting condition  | Possible cause   |
|---------|------------------------|----------|--|--|
| B1758   | THERMO PROTECTION      | [ACTIVE] | Thermo protection is active.<br>(Thermo protection: Refer to <a href="#">RF-14, "SOFT TOP SYSTEM : System Description"</a> ) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Roof system is operated continuously</li><li>Soft top control unit</li></ul> |

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1.COOL DOWN HYDRAULIC SYSTEM

Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 5 minutes.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.
- Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-114, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009026087

#### 1.REPLACE SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Replace soft top control unit. Refer to [RF-244, "Removal and Installation"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

# B175C POWER SOURCE (ROOF)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## B175C POWER SOURCE (ROOF)

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009026088

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name |               | DTC detecting condition   | Possible causes  |
|---------|------------------------|---------------|---|--|
| B175C   | PWR SOURCE(ROOF)       | [LOW VOLTAGE] | 10.5 V or less input to soft top control unit power source (roof) terminal is detected. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Power source circuit</li><li>• Battery condition</li><li>• Charging system</li></ul> |

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate soft top to fully open and closed.
3. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.
4. Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-115, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009026089

#### 1.CHECK CHARGING SYSTEM

Check charging system. Refer to [CHG-14, "Work Flow \(With EXP-800 NI or GR8-1200 NI\)"](#) or [CHG-18, "Work Flow \(Without EXP-800 NI or GR8-1200 NI\)"](#).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Repair or replace malfunction parts.

#### 2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check power supply and ground circuit for soft top control unit. Refer to [RF-180, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).  
NO >> Repair or replace malfunction parts.

# B175D POWER SOURCE (ROOF)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## B175D POWER SOURCE (ROOF)

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009026090

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name |                | DTC detecting condition   | Possible causes  |
|---------|------------------------|----------------|---|--|
| B175D   | PWR SOURCE(ROOF)       | [HIGH VOLTAGE] | 16.0 V or more input to soft top control unit power source (roof) terminal is detected. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Power source circuit</li><li>• Battery condition</li><li>• Charging system</li></ul> |

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate soft top to fully open and fully closed.
3. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.
4. Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-116, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009026091

#### 1.CHECK CHARGING SYSTEM

Check charging system. Refer to [CHG-14, "Work Flow \(With EXP-800 NI or GR8-1200 NI\)"](#) or [CHG-18, "Work Flow \(Without EXP-800 NI or GR8-1200 NI\)"](#).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Repair or replace malfunction parts.

#### 2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check power supply and ground circuit for soft top control unit. Refer to [RF-180, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).  
NO >> Repair or replace malfunction parts.

# B175E POWER SOURCE (POWER WINDOW)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## B175E POWER SOURCE (POWER WINDOW)

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009026092

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name |               | DTC detecting condition  | Possible causes   |
|---------|------------------------|---------------|--|---|
| B175E   | PWR SOURCE(WINDOW)     | [LOW VOLTAGE] | 9.0 V or less input to soft top control unit power source (front power window) terminal is detected. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Power source circuit (for front power window)</li><li>• Battery condition</li><li>• Charging system</li><li>• BCM power supply and ground</li><li>• Soft top control unit</li></ul> |

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate soft top to fully open and fully closed.
3. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.
4. Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-117, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009026093

#### 1.CHECK CHARGING SYSTEM

Check charging system. Refer to [CHG-14, "Work Flow \(With EXP-800 NI or GR8-1200 NI\)"](#) or [CHG-18, "Work Flow \(Without EXP-800 NI or GR8-1200 NI\)"](#).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Repair or replace malfunction parts.

#### 2.CHECK BCM POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check BCM power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [BCS-80, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

#### 3.CHECK POWER WINDOW SWITCH POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Check power window main switch power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [PWC-35, "POWER WINDOW MAIN SWITCH : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
2. Check front power window switch (passenger side) power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [PWC-36, "FRONT POWER WINDOW SWITCH \(PASSENGER SIDE\) : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

#### 4.CHECK VOLTAGE POWER WINDOW POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect soft top control unit harness connector, power window main switch harness connector and front power window switch (passenger side) harness connector.
3. Check voltage between soft top control unit harness connector and ground.

## B175E POWER SOURCE (POWER WINDOW)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

| (+)                   |          | (-)    | Voltage<br>(Approx.) |
|-----------------------|----------|--------|----------------------|
| Soft top control unit |          |        |                      |
| Connector             | Terminal |        |                      |
| B323                  | 9        | Ground | 12 V                 |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace soft top control unit. Refer to [RF-244, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> GO TO 5.

### 5. CHECK CONTINUITY POWER WINDOW POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and soft top control unit harness connector.

| BCM       |          | Soft top control unit |          | Continuity |
|-----------|----------|-----------------------|----------|------------|
| Connector | Terminal | Connector             | Terminal |            |
| M118      | 2        | B323                  | 9        | Existed    |

3. Check continuity between soft top control unit harness connector and ground.

| (+)                   |          | (-)    | Continuity  |
|-----------------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Soft top control unit |          |        |             |
| Connector             | Terminal |        |             |
| B323                  | 9        | Ground | Not existed |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-87, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

# B175F POWER SOURCE (POWER WINDOW)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## B175F POWER SOURCE (POWER WINDOW)

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009026094

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name |                | DTC detecting condition   | Possible causes   |
|---------|------------------------|----------------|---|---|
| B175F   | PWR SOURCE(WINDOW)     | [HIGH VOLTAGE] | 16.0 V or more input to soft top control unit power source (power window) terminal is detected. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Power source circuit (for front power window)</li><li>• Battery condition</li><li>• Charging system</li><li>• BCM power supply and ground</li><li>• Soft top control unit</li></ul> |

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate soft top fully open and fully closed.
3. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.
4. Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-119, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009026095

#### 1. CHECK CHARGING SYSTEM

Check charging system. Refer to [CHG-14, "Work Flow \(With EXP-800 NI or GR8-1200 NI\)"](#) or [CHG-18, "Work Flow \(Without EXP-800 NI or GR8-1200 NI\)"](#).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Repair or replace malfunction parts.

#### 2. CHECK BCM POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check BCM power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [BCS-80, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

#### 3. CHECK POWER WINDOW SWITCH POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Check power window main switch power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [PWC-35, "POWER WINDOW MAIN SWITCH : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
2. Check front power window switch (passenger side) power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [PWC-36, "FRONT POWER WINDOW SWITCH \(PASSENGER SIDE\) : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

#### 4. CHECK VOLTAGE POWER WINDOW POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect soft top control unit harness connector, power window main switch harness connector and front power window switch (passenger side) harness connector.
3. Check voltage between soft top control unit harness connector and ground.

## B175F POWER SOURCE (POWER WINDOW)

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

| (+)                   |          | (-)    | Voltage<br>(Approx.) |
|-----------------------|----------|--------|----------------------|
| Soft top control unit |          |        |                      |
| Connector             | Terminal |        |                      |
| B323                  | 9        | Ground | 12 V                 |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace soft top control unit. Refer to [RF-244, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> GO TO 5.

### 5. CHECK CONTINUITY POWER WINDOW POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and soft top control unit harness connector.

| BCM       |          | Soft top control unit |          | Continuity |
|-----------|----------|-----------------------|----------|------------|
| Connector | Terminal | Connector             | Terminal |            |
| M118      | 2        | B323                  | 9        | Existed    |

3. Check continuity between soft top control unit harness connector and ground.

| (+)                   |          | (-)    | Continuity  |
|-----------------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Soft top control unit |          |        |             |
| Connector             | Terminal |        |             |
| B323                  | 9        | Ground | Not existed |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-87, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connector.



# B1766 SWITCHING VALVE 3

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## B1766 SWITCHING VALVE 3

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009026096

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name |                  | DTC detecting condition   | Possible causes  |
|---------|------------------------|------------------|---|--|
| B1766   | SWITCHING VALVE 3      | [GND-SHORT]      | Switching valve 3 circuit is open, short to ground or short to power. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Harness or connectors (The switching valve 3 circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>Hydraulic unit (Switching valve 3)</li> <li>Soft top control unit</li> </ul> |
|         |                        | [PWR-SHORT/OPEN] |   |  |

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate soft top to fully open and fully closed.
3. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.
4. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-121. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009026097

#### 1. CHECK SWITCHING VALVE 3 CIRCUIT FOR SHORT TO POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect soft top control unit harness connector and hydraulic unit harness connector.
3. Check the voltage between hydraulic unit harness connector and ground.

| (+)            |          | (-)    | Voltage |
|----------------|----------|--------|---------|
| Hydraulic unit |          |        |         |
| Connector      | Terminal | Ground | 0 V     |
| B328           | 3        |        |         |
|                | 6        |        |         |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
 NO >> Replace harness connector. Refer to [RF-238. "Removal and Installation"](#).

#### 2. CHECK SWITCHING VALVE 3 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT TO GROUND

1. Check the continuity between hydraulic unit harness connector and soft top control unit harness connector.

| Hydraulic unit |          | Soft top control unit |          | Continuity |
|----------------|----------|-----------------------|----------|------------|
| Connector      | Terminal | Connector             | Terminal |            |
| B328           | 3        | B327                  | 97       | Existed    |

2. Check the continuity between hydraulic unit harness connector and ground.

| Hydraulic unit |          | Ground | Continuity  |
|----------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector      | Terminal |        |             |
| B328           | 3        | Ground | Not existed |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.

## B1766 SWITCHING VALVE 3

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Replace harness connector. Refer to [RF-238, "Removal and Installation"](#).

### 3. CHECK SWITCHING VALVE 3 GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the continuity between hydraulic unit harness connector and ground.

| (+)            |          | (-)    | Continuity |
|----------------|----------|--------|------------|
| Hydraulic unit |          |        |            |
| Connector      | Terminal |        |            |
| B328           | 6        | Ground | Existed    |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace harness connector. Refer to [RF-238, "Removal and Installation"](#).

### 4. REPLACE HYDRAULIC UNIT

Replace hydraulic unit. Refer to [RF-238, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 5.

### 5. REPLACE SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT

Replace soft top control unit. Refer to [RF-244, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

# B1767 SWITCHING VALVE 4

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## B1767 SWITCHING VALVE 4

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009026098

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name |                  | DTC detecting condition   | Possible causes  |
|---------|------------------------|------------------|---|--|
| B1767   | SWITCHING VALVE 4      | [GND-SHORT]      | Switching valve 4 circuit is open, short to ground or short to power. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (The switching valve 4 circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>• Hydraulic unit (Switching valve 4)</li> <li>• Soft top control unit</li> </ul> |
|         |                        | [PWR-SHORT/OPEN] |   |  |

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate soft top to fully open and fully closed.
3. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.
4. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-123. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009026099

#### 1. CHECK SWITCHING VALVE 4 CIRCUIT FOR SHORT TO POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect soft top control unit harness connector and hydraulic unit harness connector.
3. Check the voltage between hydraulic unit harness connector and ground.

| (+)            |          | (-)    | Voltage |
|----------------|----------|--------|---------|
| Hydraulic unit |          |        |         |
| Connector      | Terminal | Ground | 0 V     |
| B328           | 4        |        |         |
|                | 6        |        |         |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
 NO >> Replace harness connector. Refer to [RF-238. "Removal and Installation"](#).

#### 2. CHECK SWITCHING VALVE 4 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT TO GROUND

1. Check the continuity between hydraulic unit harness connector and soft top control unit harness connector.

| Hydraulic unit |          | Soft top control unit |          | Continuity |
|----------------|----------|-----------------------|----------|------------|
| Connector      | Terminal | Connector             | Terminal |            |
| B328           | 4        | B327                  | 96       | Existed    |

2. Check the continuity between hydraulic unit harness connector and ground.

| Hydraulic unit |          | Ground | Continuity  |
|----------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector      | Terminal |        |             |
| B328           | 4        |        | Not existed |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.

## B1767 SWITCHING VALVE 4

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Replace harness connector. Refer to [RF-238, "Removal and Installation"](#).

### 3.CHECK SWITCHING VALVE 4 GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the continuity between hydraulic unit harness connector and ground.

| (+)            |          | (-)    | Continuity |
|----------------|----------|--------|------------|
| Hydraulic unit |          |        |            |
| Connector      | Terminal |        |            |
| B328           | 6        | Ground | Existed    |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace harness connector. Refer to [RF-238, "Removal and Installation"](#).

### 4.REPLACE HYDRAULIC UNIT

Replace hydraulic unit. Refer to [RF-238, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 5.

### 5.REPLACE SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT

Replace soft top control unit. Refer to [RF-244, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

# B176A THERMO PROTECTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## B176A THERMO PROTECTION

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009026100

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name |          | DTC detecting condition  | Possible cause        |
|---------|------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------|
| B176A   | THERMO PROTECTION      | [ACTIVE] | Thermo protection is active.<br>(Thermo protection: Refer to <a href="#">RF-14, "SOFT TOP SYSTEM : System Description"</a> ) | Soft top control unit |

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Move the vehicle to a location where ambient temperature is 0°C or more and wait for a period of time.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.
4. Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-125, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009026101

#### 1. REPLACE SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Replace soft top control unit. Refer to [RF-244, "Removal and Installation"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

RF

# B176B ROOF WARNING LAMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## B176B ROOF WARNING LAMP

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009026102

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name | DTC detecting condition                      | Possible cause  |
|---------|------------------------|--|---|
| B176B   | ROOF WARNING LAMP      | Roof warning lamp circuit is short to power. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connectors (The roof warning lamp circuit is shorted.)</li><li>• Combination meter</li><li>• Soft top control unit</li></ul> |

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate soft top to fully open and fully closed.
3. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.
4. Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-126, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009026103

#### 1.CHECK ROOF WARNING LAMP CIRCUIT FOR SHORT TO POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect soft top control unit harness connector and combination meter harness connector.
3. Check voltage between soft top control unit harness connector and ground.

| (+)                   |          | (-)    | Voltage |
|-----------------------|----------|--------|---------|
| Soft top control unit |          |        |         |
| Connector             | Terminal |        |         |
| B323                  | 11       | Ground | 0 V     |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

#### 2.REPLACE COMBINATION METER

Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-79, "Removal and Installation"](#).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> GO TO 3.

#### 3.REPLACE SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT

Replace soft top control unit. Refer to [RF-244, "Removal and Installation"](#).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

# B176C STRIKER SENSOR (RH)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## B176C STRIKER SENSOR (RH)

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009026104

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name |                  | DTC detecting condition  | Possible cause  |
|---------|------------------------|------------------|--|---|
| B176C   | STRIKER SENSOR RH      | [GND-SHORT]      | Roof striker sensor RH circuit is open, short to ground or short to power. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>Soft top control unit</li> <li>Roof striker sensor RH</li> </ul> |
|         |                        | [PWR-SHORT/OPEN] |  |   |
|         |                        | [OPEN]           |  |   |

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start engine.
- Operate soft top to fully open and fully closed.
- Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.
- Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [RF-127. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009026105

#### 1. CHECK ROOF STRIKER SENSOR RH CIRCUIT FOR SHORT TO POWER SUPPLY

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect soft top control unit harness connector.
- Check voltage between soft top control unit harness connector and ground.

| Soft top control unit |          | (-)    | Voltage |
|-----------------------|----------|--------|---------|
| Connector             | Terminal |        |         |
| B323                  | 3        | Ground | 0 V     |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

#### 2. CHECK ROOF STRIKER SENSOR RH CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT TO GROUND

- Disconnect roof striker sensor RH harness connector.
- Check the continuity between roof striker sensor RH harness connector and soft top control unit harness connector.

| Soft top control unit |          | Roof striker sensor RH |          | Continuity |
|-----------------------|----------|------------------------|----------|------------|
| Connector             | Terminal | Connector              | Terminal |            |
| B323                  | 3        | R31                    | 2        | Existed    |

- Check continuity between soft top control unit harness connector and ground.

| Soft top control unit |          | Ground | Continuity  |
|-----------------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector             | Terminal |        |             |
| B323                  | 3        |        | Not existed |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

## B176C STRIKER SENSOR (RH)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

---

### 3. REPLACE ROOF STRIKER SENSOR RH

---

Replace roof striker sensor RH. Refer to [RF-220, "FRONT LOCK STRIKER : Removal and Installation"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 4.

### 4. REPLACE SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT

---

Replace soft top control unit. Refer to [RF-244, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).



# B176D STRIKER SENSOR (LH)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## B176D STRIKER SENSOR (LH)

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009026106

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name |                  | DTC detecting condition  | Possible cause  |
|---------|------------------------|------------------|--|---|
| B176D   | STRIKER SENSOR LH      | [GND-SHORT]      | Roof striker sensor LH circuit is open, short to ground or short to power. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>Soft top control unit</li> <li>Roof striker sensor LH</li> </ul> |
|         |                        | [PWR-SHORT/OPEN] |  |   |
|         |                        | [OPEN]           |  |   |

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start engine.
- Operate soft top to fully open and fully closed.
- Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.
- Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-129. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009026107

#### 1. CHECK ROOF STRIKER SENSOR LH CIRCUIT FOR SHORT TO POWER SUPPLY

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect soft top control unit harness connector.
- Check voltage between soft top control unit harness connector and ground.

| Soft top control unit |          | (-)    | Voltage |
|-----------------------|----------|--------|---------|
| Connector             | Terminal |        |         |
| B323                  | 4        | Ground | 0 V     |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
 NO >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

#### 2. CHECK ROOF STRIKER SENSOR LH CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT TO GROUND

- Disconnect roof striker sensor LH harness connector.
- Check the continuity between roof striker sensor LH harness connector and soft top control unit harness connector.

| Soft top control unit |          | Roof striker sensor LH |          | Continuity |
|-----------------------|----------|------------------------|----------|------------|
| Connector             | Terminal | Connector              | Terminal |            |
| B323                  | 4        | R30                    | 2        | Existed    |

- Check continuity between soft top control unit harness connector and ground.

| Soft top control unit |          | Ground | Continuity  |
|-----------------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector             | Terminal |        |             |
| B323                  | 4        |        | Not existed |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
 NO >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

## B176D STRIKER SENSOR (LH)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

---

### 3. REPLACE ROOF STRIKER SENSOR LH

---

Replace roof striker sensor LH. Refer to [RF-220, "FRONT LOCK STRIKER : Removal and Installation"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 4.

### 4. REPLACE SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT

---

Replace soft top control unit. Refer to [RF-244, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

# B176E ROOF LATCH LOCK SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## B176E ROOF LATCH LOCK SENSOR

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009026108

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name |                  | DTC detecting condition  | Possible cause  |
|---------|------------------------|------------------|--|---|
| B176E   | ROOF LATCH LOCK SEN    | [GND-SHORT]      | Roof latch lock sensor circuit is open, short to ground or short to power. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>• Soft top control unit</li> <li>• Roof latch lock sensor</li> </ul> |
|         |                        | [PWR-SHORT/OPEN] |  |   |
|         |                        | [OPEN]           |  |   |

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate soft top to fully open and fully closed.
3. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.
4. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-131, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009026109

#### 1. CHECK ROOF LATCH LOCK SENSOR CIRCUIT FOR SHORT TO POWER

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect soft top control unit harness connector.
3. Check voltage between soft top control unit harness connector and ground.

| Soft top control unit |          | (-)    | Voltage |
|-----------------------|----------|--------|---------|
| Connector             | Terminal |        |         |
| B326                  | 71       | Ground | 0 V     |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
 NO >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

#### 2. CHECK ROOF LATCH LOCK SENSOR CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT TO GROUND

1. Disconnect roof latch lock sensor harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between roof latch lock sensor harness connector and soft top control unit harness connector.

| Soft top control unit |          | Roof latch lock sensor |          | Continuity |
|-----------------------|----------|------------------------|----------|------------|
| Connector             | Terminal | Connector              | Terminal |            |
| B326                  | 71       | B337                   | 2        | Existed    |

3. Check continuity between soft top control unit harness connector and ground.

| Soft top control unit |          | Ground | Continuity  |
|-----------------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector             | Terminal |        |             |
| B326                  | 71       |        | Not existed |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
 NO >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

## B176E ROOF LATCH LOCK SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

---

### 3. REPLACE ROOF LATCH LOCK SENSOR

---

Replace roof latch lock sensor. Refer to [RF-245, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 4.

### 4. REPLACE SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT

---

Replace soft top control unit. Refer to [RF-244, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

# B176F ROOF STATUS SENSOR (LH)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## B176F ROOF STATUS SENSOR (LH)

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009026110

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name |                  | DTC detecting condition   | Possible cause  |
|---------|------------------------|------------------|---|---|
| B176F   | ROOF STATUS SEN LH     | [GND-SHORT]      | Roof status sensor LH circuit is open, short to ground or short to power. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>Soft top control unit</li> <li>Hydraulic unit (Roof status sensor LH)</li> </ul> |
|         |                        | [PWR-SHORT/OPEN] |   |   |
|         |                        | [OPEN]           |   |   |

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start engine.
- Operate soft top to fully open and fully closed.
- Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.
- Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-133. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009026111

#### 1. CHECK ROOF STATUS SENSOR LH CIRCUIT FOR SHORT TO POWER SUPPLY

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect soft top control unit harness connector.
- Check voltage between soft top control unit harness connector and ground.

| Soft top control unit |          | (-)    | Voltage |
|-----------------------|----------|--------|---------|
| Connector             | Terminal |        |         |
| B326                  | 69       | Ground | 0 V     |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
 NO >> Replace harness connector. Refer to [RF-238. "Removal and Installation"](#).

#### 2. CHECK ROOF STATUS SENSOR LH CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT TO GROUND

- Check the continuity between soft top control unit harness connector.

| Soft top control unit |          |    | Continuity |
|-----------------------|----------|----|------------|
| Connector             | Terminal |    |            |
| B326                  | 69       | 95 | Existed    |

- Check continuity between soft top control unit harness connector and ground.

| Soft top control unit |          | Ground | Continuity  |
|-----------------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector             | Terminal |        |             |
| B326                  | 69       |        | Not existed |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
 NO >> Replace harness connector. Refer to [RF-238. "Removal and Installation"](#).

## B176F ROOF STATUS SENSOR (LH)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

---

### 3. REPLACE HYDRAULIC UNIT

---

Replace hydraulic unit. Refer to [RF-238, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 4.

### 4. REPLACE SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT

---

Replace soft top control unit. Refer to [RF-244, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

# B1771 ROOF STATUS SENSOR (LH)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## B1771 ROOF STATUS SENSOR (LH)

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009026112

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name |                  | DTC detecting condition   | Possible cause  |
|---------|------------------------|------------------|---|---|
| B1771   | ROOF STATUS SEN LH     | [GND-SHORT]      | Roof status sensor LH circuit is open, short to ground or short to power. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>Soft top control unit</li> <li>Hydraulic unit (Roof status sensor LH)</li> </ul> |
|         |                        | [PWR-SHORT/OPEN] |   |   |
|         |                        | [OPEN]           |   |   |

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start engine.
- Operate soft top to fully open and fully closed.
- Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.
- Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-135. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009026113

#### 1. CHECK ROOF STATUS SENSOR LH CIRCUIT FOR SHORT TO POWER SUPPLY

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect soft top control unit harness connector.
- Check voltage between soft top control unit harness connector and ground.

| Soft top control unit |          | (-)    | Voltage |
|-----------------------|----------|--------|---------|
| Connector             | Terminal |        |         |
| B326                  | 66       | Ground | 0 V     |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
 NO >> Replace harness connector. Refer to [RF-238. "Removal and Installation"](#).

#### 2. CHECK ROOF STATUS SENSOR LH CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT TO GROUND

- Check the continuity between soft top control unit harness connector.

| Soft top control unit |          |    | Continuity |
|-----------------------|----------|----|------------|
| Connector             | Terminal |    |            |
| B326                  | 66       | 95 | Existed    |

- Check continuity between soft top control unit harness connector and ground.

| Soft top control unit |          | Ground | Continuity  |
|-----------------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector             | Terminal |        |             |
| B326                  | 66       |        | Not existed |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
 NO >> Replace harness connector. Refer to [RF-238. "Removal and Installation"](#).

## B1771 ROOF STATUS SENSOR (LH)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

---

### 3. REPLACE HYDRAULIC UNIT

---

Replace hydraulic unit. Refer to [RF-238, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 4.

### 4. REPLACE SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT

---

Replace soft top control unit. Refer to [RF-244, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).



# B1772 5TH BOW STATUS SENSOR (LH)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## B1772 5TH BOW STATUS SENSOR (LH)

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009026114

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name |                      | DTC detecting condition  | Possible cause  |
|---------|------------------------|----------------------|--|---|
| B1772   | 5BOW STATUS<br>SEN LH  | [GND-SHORT]          | 5th bow status sensor LH circuit is open, short to ground or short to power. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>Soft top control unit</li> <li>5th bow status sensor LH</li> </ul> |
|         |                        | [PWR-SHORT/<br>OPEN] |  |   |
|         |                        | [OPEN]               |  |   |

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start engine.
- Operate soft top to fully open and fully closed.
- Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.
- Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-137, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009026115

#### 1. CHECK 5TH BOW STATUS SENSOR LH CIRCUIT FOR SHORT TO POWER SUPPLY

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect soft top control unit harness connector.
- Check voltage between soft top control unit harness connector and ground.

| Soft top control unit |          | (-)    | Voltage |
|-----------------------|----------|--------|---------|
| Connector             | Terminal |        |         |
| B326                  | 68       | Ground | 0 V     |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
 NO >> Replace harness connector. Refer to [RF-238, "Removal and Installation"](#).

#### 2. CHECK 5TH BOW STATUS SENSOR LH CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT TO GROUND

- Check the continuity between soft top control unit harness connector.

| Soft top control unit |          |    | Continuity |
|-----------------------|----------|----|------------|
| Connector             | Terminal |    |            |
| B326                  | 68       | 94 | Existed    |

- Check continuity between soft top control unit harness connector and ground.

| Soft top control unit |          | Ground | Continuity  |
|-----------------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector             | Terminal |        |             |
| B326                  | 68       |        | Not existed |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
 NO >> Replace harness connector. Refer to [RF-238, "Removal and Installation"](#).

#### 3. REPLACE HYDRAULIC UNIT

## B1772 5TH BOW STATUS SENSOR (LH)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

---

Replace hydraulic unit. Refer to [RF-238, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 4.

### 4.REPLACE SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT

---

Replace soft top control unit. Refer to [RF-244, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

# B1773 5TH BOW STATUS SENSOR (RH)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## B1773 5TH BOW STATUS SENSOR (RH)

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009026116

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name |                      | DTC detecting condition  | Possible cause  |
|---------|------------------------|----------------------|--|---|
| B1773   | 5BOW STATUS<br>SEN RH  | [GND-SHORT]          | 5th bow status sensor RH circuit is open, short to ground or short to power. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>• Soft top control unit</li> <li>• 5th bow status sensor RH</li> </ul> |
|         |                        | [PWR-SHORT/<br>OPEN] |  |   |
|         |                        | [OPEN]               |  |   |

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate soft top to fully open and fully closed.
3. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.
4. Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-139, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009026117

#### 1. CHECK 5TH BOW STATUS SENSOR RH CIRCUIT FOR SHORT TO POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect soft top control unit harness connector.
3. Check voltage between soft top control unit harness connector and ground.

| Soft top control unit |          | (-)    | Voltage |
|-----------------------|----------|--------|---------|
| Connector             | Terminal |        |         |
| B326                  | 70       | Ground | 0 V     |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
 NO >> Replace harness connector. Refer to [RF-238, "Removal and Installation"](#).

#### 2. CHECK 5TH BOW STATUS SENSOR RH CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT TO GROUND

1. Check the continuity between soft top control unit harness connector.

| Soft top control unit |          |    | Continuity |
|-----------------------|----------|----|------------|
| Connector             | Terminal |    |            |
| B326                  | 70       | 75 | Existed    |

2. Check continuity between soft top control unit harness connector and ground.

| Soft top control unit |          | Ground | Continuity  |
|-----------------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector             | Terminal |        |             |
| B326                  | 70       |        | Not existed |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
 NO >> Replace harness connector. Refer to [RF-238, "Removal and Installation"](#).

#### 3. REPLACE HYDRAULIC UNIT

## B1773 5TH BOW STATUS SENSOR (RH)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

---

Replace hydraulic unit. Refer to [RF-238, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 4.

### 4.REPLACE SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT

---

Replace soft top control unit. Refer to [RF-244, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

# B1774 STORAGE LID STATUS SENSOR (LH)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## B1774 STORAGE LID STATUS SENSOR (LH)

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009026118

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name |                      | DTC detecting condition   | Possible cause  |
|---------|------------------------|----------------------|---|---|
| B1774   | S/LID STATUS<br>SEN LH | [GND-SHORT]          | Storage lid status sensor LH circuit is open,<br>short to ground or short to power. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Harness or connectors<br/>(The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>Soft top control unit</li> <li>Storage lid status sensor LH</li> </ul> |
|         |                        | [PWR-SHORT/<br>OPEN] |   |   |
|         |                        | [OPEN]               |   |   |

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start engine.
- Operate soft top to fully open and fully closed.
- Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.
- Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-141, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009026119

#### 1. CHECK STORAGE LID STATUS SENSOR LH CIRCUIT FOR SHORT TO POWER SUPPLY

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect soft top control unit harness connector and storage lid status sensor harness connector.
- Check voltage between soft top control unit harness connector and ground.

| Soft top control unit |          | (-)    | Voltage |
|-----------------------|----------|--------|---------|
| Connector             | Terminal |        |         |
| B326                  | 60       | Ground | 0 V     |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
 NO >> Replace harness connector. Refer to [RF-238, "Removal and Installation"](#).

#### 2. CHECK STRAGE LID STATUS SENSOR LH CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT TO GROUND

- Check continuity between storage lid status sensor LH harness connector and soft top control unit harness connector.

| Storage lid status sensor LH |          | Soft top control unit |          | Continuity |
|------------------------------|----------|-----------------------|----------|------------|
| Connector                    | Terminal | Connector             | Terminal |            |
| B341                         | 3        | B326                  | 60       | Existed    |

- Check continuity between soft top control unit harness connector and ground.

| Soft top control unit |          | Ground | Continuity  |
|-----------------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector             | Terminal |        |             |
| B326                  | 60       |        | Not existed |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
 NO >> Replace harness connector. Refer to [RF-238, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## B1774 STORAGE LID STATUS SENSOR (LH)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

---

### 3. REPLACE HYDRAULIC UNIT

---

Replace hydraulic unit. Refer to [RF-238, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 4.

### 4. REPLACE SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT

---

Replace soft top control unit. Refer to [RF-244, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

# B1776 STORAGE LID STATUS SENSOR (RH)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## B1776 STORAGE LID STATUS SENSOR (RH)

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009026120

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

**NOTE:**

This item indicates the storage lid status sensor LH signal.

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name |                      | DTC detecting condition   | Possible cause  |
|---------|------------------------|----------------------|---|---|
| B1776   | S/LID STATUS<br>SEN RH | [GND-SHORT]          | Storage lid status sensor LH circuit is open,<br>short to ground or short to power. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>• Soft top control unit</li> <li>• Storage lid status sensor LH</li> </ul> |
|         |                        | [PWR-SHORT/<br>OPEN] |   |   |
|         |                        | [OPEN]               |   |   |

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate soft top to fully open and fully closed.
3. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.
4. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-143, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009026121

#### 1. CHECK STORAGE LID STATUS SENSOR LH CIRCUIT FOR SHORT TO POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect soft top control unit harness connector and storage lid status sensor harness connector.
3. Check voltage between soft top control unit harness connector and ground.

| (+)                   |          | (-)    | Voltage |
|-----------------------|----------|--------|---------|
| Soft top control unit |          |        |         |
| Connector             | Terminal | Ground | 0 V     |
| B326                  | 59       |        |         |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
 NO >> Replace harness connector. Refer to [RF-238, "Removal and Installation"](#).

#### 2. CHECK STRAGE LID STATUS SENSOR LH CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT TO GROUND

1. Check continuity between storage lid status sensor LH harness connector and soft top control unit harness connector.

| Storage lid status sensor LH |          | Soft top control unit |          | Continuity |
|------------------------------|----------|-----------------------|----------|------------|
| Connector                    | Terminal | Connector             | Terminal |            |
| B341                         | 2        | B326                  | 59       | Existed    |

2. Check continuity between soft top control unit harness connector and ground.

| Soft top control unit |          | Ground | Continuity  |
|-----------------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector             | Terminal |        |             |
| B326                  | 59       |        | Not existed |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.

## B1776 STORAGE LID STATUS SENSOR (RH)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

---

NO >> Replace harness connector. Refer to [RF-238, "Removal and Installation"](#).

### 3.REPLACE HYDRAULIC UNIT

---

Replace hydraulic unit. Refer to [RF-238, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 4.

### 4.REPLACE SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT

---

Replace soft top control unit. Refer to [RF-244, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).



# B1777 REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER OUTPUT SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## B1777 REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER OUTPUT SIGNAL

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009026122

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name |             | DTC detecting condition                                       | Possible cause  |
|---------|------------------------|-------------|---|---|
| B1777   | REAR DEF OUT<br>SIG    | [PWR-SHORT] | Rear window defogger output signal circuit is short to power. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connectors (Rear window defogger output signal circuit is shorted.)</li><li>• Rear window defogger</li></ul> |

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate soft top to fully open and fully closed.
3. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.
4. Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-145. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009026123

Refer to [DEF-27. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

RF

# B1778 TRUNK OPEN OUTPUT SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## B1778 TRUNK OPEN OUTPUT SIGNAL

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009026124

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name |                      | DTC detecting condition   | Possible cause  |
|---------|------------------------|----------------------|---|---|
| B1778   | TRUNK OPEN<br>OUT SIG  | [PWR-SHORT/<br>OPEN] | Trunk lid opener output signal circuit is open,<br>short to ground or short to power. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Harness or connectors<br/>(Trunk lid opener output signal circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>Trunk lid lock assembly</li> </ul> |
|         |                        | [GND-SHORT]          |   |   |

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start engine.
- Operate soft top to fully open and fully closed.
- Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.
- Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-146. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009026125

#### 1. CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER OUTPUT SIGNAL-I

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect trunk lid lock assembly harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.
- Select "TRUNK OPENER" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
- Touch "ON" to check voltage between trunk lid lock assembly harness connector and ground.

| (+)                     |          | (-)    | Active test  |    | Voltage<br>(Approx.) |
|-------------------------|----------|--------|--------------|----|----------------------|
| Trunk lid lock assembly |          |        |              |    |                      |
| Connector               | Terminal | Ground | TRUNK OPENER | ON | 0 V → 12 V → 0 V     |
| T7                      | 3        |        |              |    |                      |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
 NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT-II

- Disconnect soft top control unit harness connector.
- Check continuity between soft top control unit harness connector and trunk lid lock assembly harness connector.

| Soft top control unit |          | Trunk lid lock assembly |          | Continuity |
|-----------------------|----------|-------------------------|----------|------------|
| Connector             | Terminal | Connector               | Terminal |            |
| B323                  | 41       | T7                      | 3        | Existed    |

- Check continuity between trunk lid lock assembly harness connector and ground.

| Trunk lid lock assembly |          | Ground | Continuity  |
|-------------------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector               | Terminal |        |             |
| T7                      | 3        |        | Not existed |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

# B1778 TRUNK OPEN OUTPUT SIGNAL

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

YES >> Replace soft top control unit. Refer to [RF-244, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

### 3.CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER ACTUATOR GROUND

Check continuity between trunk lid lock assembly harness connector and ground.

| Trunk lid lock assembly |          | Ground | Continuity |
|-------------------------|----------|--------|------------|
| Connector               | Terminal |        | Existed    |
| T7                      | 2        |        |            |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace trunk lid lock assembly. Refer to [DLK-192, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

RF

# B1779 HYDRAULIC PUMP TEMPERATURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## B1779 HYDRAULIC PUMP TEMPERATURE SENSOR

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009026126

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name |                  | DTC detecting condition   | Possible cause  |
|---------|------------------------|------------------|---|---|
| B1779   | HYDRAULIC PMP T/SEN    | [GND-SHORT]      | Hydraulic pump temperature sensor circuit is open, short to ground or short to power. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Harness or connectors (Hydraulic pump temperature sensor circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>Hydraulic unit (Hydraulic pump temperature)</li> <li>Soft top control unit</li> </ul> |
|         |                        | [PWR-SHORT/OPEN] |   |   |

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.
- Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-148, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009026127

#### 1. CHECK HYDRAULIC PUMP TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT FOR SHORT TO POWER

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect soft top control unit harness connector.
- Check voltage between soft top control unit harness connector and ground.

| (+)                   |          | (-)    | Voltage |
|-----------------------|----------|--------|---------|
| Soft top control unit |          |        |         |
| Connector             | Terminal |        |         |
| B326                  | 72       | Ground | 0 V     |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
 NO >> Replace harness connector. Refer to [RF-238, "Removal and Installation"](#).

#### 2. CHECK HYDRAULIC PUMP TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT TO GROUND

- Check continuity between hydraulic unit harness connector and soft top control unit harness connector.

| Hydraulic unit |          | Soft top control unit |          | Continuity |
|----------------|----------|-----------------------|----------|------------|
| Connector      | Terminal | Connector             | Terminal |            |
| B328           | 9        | B326                  | 72       | Existed    |
|                | 10       |                       | 92       |            |

- Check continuity between hydraulic unit harness connector and ground.

| Hydraulic unit |          | Ground | Continuity  |
|----------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector      | Terminal |        |             |
| B328           | 9        |        | Not existed |
|                | 10       |        |             |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

# B1779 HYDRAULIC PUMP TEMPERATURE SENSOR

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

---

- YES >> Replace soft top control unit. Refer to [RF-244, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace harness connector. Refer to [RF-238, "Removal and Installation"](#).

- A
- B
- C
- D
- E
- F
- G
- H
- I
- J
- RF**
- L
- M
- N
- O
- P

# B177A ROOF STATUS INCORRECT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## B177A ROOF STATUS INCORRECT

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009026128

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name | DTC detecting condition  | Possible cause            |
|---------|------------------------|--|---------------------------|
| B177A   | ROOF STATE INCORRECT   | When soft top control unit detects that soft top status is not normal. | Soft top system component |

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. ADJUST SOFT TOP POSITION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 4 minutes.
2. Manually operate soft top to fully open.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate soft top to fully open and fully closed.
3. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.
4. Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-150. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009026129

#### 1. CHECK SOFT TOP SYSTEM COMPONENT

1. Check that soft top system component is installed normally and is not damaged.
2. Check that soft top open/close control. Refer to [RF-14. "SOFT TOP SYSTEM : System Description"](#).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

# B177B ROOF STATUS INCORRECT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## B177B ROOF STATUS INCORRECT

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009026130

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name | DTC detecting condition                            | Possible cause  |
|---------|------------------------|--|---|
| B177B   | ROOF STATE INCORRECT   | When soft top is not set by soft top control unit. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Soft top status</li><li>• Soft top control unit</li></ul> |

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. ADJUST SOFT TOP POSITION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 4 minutes.
2. Manually operate soft top to fully open.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate soft top to fully open and fully closed.
3. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.
4. Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-151, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009026131

#### 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure. Refer to [RF-151, "DTC Logic"](#).

#### Is the DTC displayed again?

- YES >> Replace soft top control unit. Refer to [RF-244, "Removal and Installation"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

RF

# B177C THERMO PROTECTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## B177C THERMO PROTECTION

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009026132

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name | DTC detecting condition  | Possible cause   |
|---------|------------------------|--|--|
| B177C   | THERMO PROTECTION      | Thermo protection is active.<br>(Thermo protection: Refer to <a href="#">RF-14, "SOFT TOP SYSTEM : System Description"</a> ) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Soft top system is operated continuously</li><li>• Soft top control unit</li></ul> |

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1.COOL DOWN HYDRAULIC SYSTEM

Turn ignition switch off and wait at least 5 minutes.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.
3. Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-152, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009026133

#### 1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure. Refer to [RF-94, "DTC Logic"](#).

#### Is the DTC displayed again?

- YES >> Replace soft top control unit. Refer to [RF-244, "Removal and Installation"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END



# B1780 OUTSIDE FLAP MOTOR RELAY 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## B1780 OUTSIDE FLAP MOTOR RELAY 1

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009026134

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name     |                  | DTC detecting condition  | Possible causes   |
|---------|----------------------------|------------------|--|---|
| B1780   | OUTSIDE FLAP MOTOR RELAY 1 | [GND-SHORT]      | Outside flap motor relay 1 or outside flap motor circuit is open, short to ground or short to power. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Harness or connectors (The outside flap motor relay 1 circuit is open or shorted.) (The outside flap motor circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>Hydraulic unit (Outside flap motor relay 1)</li> <li>Outside flap motor assembly (Outside flap motor)</li> <li>Soft top control unit</li> </ul> |
|         |                            | [PWR-SHORT/OPEN] |  |   |
|         |                            | [GND-SHORT]      |  |   |

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate soft top to fully open and fully closed.
3. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.
4. Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-153, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009026135

#### 1. CHECK OUTSIDE FLAP MOTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect outside flap motor harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Select "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.
5. Select "OUTSIDE FLAP MOTOR" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
6. Touch "DEPLOY" and "STORAGE" to check voltage between soft top control unit harness connector and ground.

| (+)                   |          | (-)     | Active test        | Voltage (Approx.) |      |
|-----------------------|----------|---------|--------------------|-------------------|------|
| Soft top control unit |          |         |                    |                   |      |
| Connector             | Terminal | Ground  | OUTSIDE FLAP MOTOR |                   |      |
| B324                  | 45       |         |                    | DEPLOY            | 0 V  |
|                       |          |         |                    | STORAGE           | 12 V |
| B327                  | 103      |         |                    | DEPLOY            | 12 V |
|                       |          | STORAGE | 0 V                |                   |      |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace outside flap motor. Refer to [RF-236, "OUTSIDE FLAP MOTOR : Removal and Installation"](#).  
 NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK OUTSIDE FLAP MOTOR RELAY 1 ON SIGNAL CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect soft top control unit harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between soft top control unit harness connector and ground.

# B1780 OUTSIDE FLAP MOTOR RELAY 1

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

| (+)                   |          | (-)    | Voltage (Approx.) |
|-----------------------|----------|--------|-------------------|
| Soft top control unit |          |        |                   |
| Connector             | Terminal |        |                   |
| B324                  | 45       | Ground | 12 V              |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

### 3.CHECK OUTSIDE FLAP MOTOR RELAY 1 ON SIGNAL CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect harness connectors B75 and B316.
3. Check voltage between B75 harness connector and ground.

| (+)       |          | (-)    | Voltage (Approx.) |
|-----------|----------|--------|-------------------|
| Connector | Terminal |        |                   |
| B75       | 8        | Ground | 12 V              |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace harness connector. Refer to [RF-238, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace the 15 A fuse (No.34) after repairing the applicable circuit.

### 4.CHECK OUTSIDE FLAP MOTOR RELAY 1 CIRCUIT-I

Check voltage between outside flap motor relay 1 harness connector and ground.

| (+)                        |          | (-)    | Voltage (Approx.) |
|----------------------------|----------|--------|-------------------|
| Outside flap motor relay 1 |          |        |                   |
| Connector                  | Terminal |        |                   |
| B334                       | 5        | Ground | 12 V              |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

### 5.CHECK OUTSIDE FLAP MOTOR RELAY 1 CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect harness connectors B76 and B317.
3. Check voltage between B76 harness connector and ground.

| (+)       |          | (-)    | Voltage (Approx.) |
|-----------|----------|--------|-------------------|
| Connector | Terminal |        |                   |
| B76       | 5        | Ground | 12 V              |
|           | 12       |        |                   |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace harness connector. Refer to [RF-238, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace the 40 A fusible link (No.J) after repairing the applicable circuit.

### 6.CHECK OUTSIDE FLAP MOTOR RELAY 1 CIRCUIT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect harness connectors B76 and B317.
3. Check voltage between outside flap motor harness connector and ground, soft top control unit harness connector and ground.

# B1780 OUTSIDE FLAP MOTOR RELAY 1

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

| (+)                   |      | Terminal | (-)    | Voltage |
|-----------------------|------|----------|--------|---------|
| Connector             |      |          |        |         |
| Outside flap motor    | B307 | 1        | Ground | 0 V     |
| Soft top control unit | B327 | 103      |        |         |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO-1 >> Outside flap motor side: Repair or replace harness or connector.

NO-2 >> Soft top control unit side: Replace harness connector. Refer to [RF-238. "Removal and Installation"](#).

### 7. CHECK OUTSIDE FLAP MOTOR RELAY 1 CIRCUIT-IV

1. Check continuity between outside flap motor harness connector and B76 harness connector.

| Outside flap motor |          | —         |          | Continuity |
|--------------------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Connector          | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| B307               | 1        | B76       | 2        | Existed    |

2. Check continuity between outside flap motor harness connector and ground.

| Outside flap motor |          | Ground | Continuity  |
|--------------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector          | Terminal |        |             |
| B307               | 1        |        | Not existed |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

### 8. CHECK OUTSIDE FLAP MOTOR RELAY 1 CIRCUIT-V

1. Check continuity between soft top control unit harness connector and B317 harness connector.

| Soft top control unit |          | —         |          | Continuity |
|-----------------------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Connector             | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| B327                  | 103      | B317      | 2        | Existed    |
|                       |          |           | 9        |            |

2. Check continuity between soft top control unit harness connector and ground.

| Soft top control unit |          | Ground | Continuity  |
|-----------------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector             | Terminal |        |             |
| B327                  | 103      |        | Not existed |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Replace harness connector. Refer to [RF-238. "Removal and Installation"](#).

### 9. CHECK OUTSIDE FLAP MOTOR RELAY 1 CIRCUIT-VI

Check continuity between B76 harness connector and ground.

| Connector | Terminal | Ground | Continuity |
|-----------|----------|--------|------------|
| B76       | 9        |        |            |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace soft top control unit. Refer to [RF-244. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

# B1781 OUTSIDE FLAP MOTOR RELAY 2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## B1781 OUTSIDE FLAP MOTOR RELAY 2

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009026136

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name     |                  | DTC detecting condition  | Possible causes   |
|---------|----------------------------|------------------|--|---|
| B1781   | OUTSIDE FLAP MOTOR RELAY 2 | [GND-SHORT]      | Outside flap motor relay 2 or outside flap motor circuit is open, short to ground or short to power. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (The outside flap motor relay 2 circuit is open or shorted.) (The outside flap motor circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>• Hydraulic unit (Outside flap motor relay 2)</li> <li>• Outside flap motor assembly (Outside flap motor)</li> <li>• Soft top control unit</li> </ul> |
|         |                            | [PWR-SHORT/OPEN] |  |   |
|         |                            | [GND-SHORT]      |  |   |

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate soft top to fully open and fully closed.
3. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.
4. Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-156, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009026137

#### 1. CHECK OUTSIDE FLAP MOTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect outside flap motor harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Select "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.
5. Select "OUTSIDE FLAP MOTOR" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
6. Touch "DEPLOY" and "STORAGE" to check voltage between soft top control unit harness connector and ground.

| (+)       |          | (-)    | Active test        | Voltage (Approx.) |      |
|-----------|----------|--------|--------------------|-------------------|------|
| Connector | Terminal |        |                    |                   |      |
| B324      | 44       | Ground | OUTSIDE FLAP MOTOR | DEPLOY            | 12 V |
|           |          |        |                    | STORAGE           | 0 V  |
| B327      | 110      |        |                    | DEPLOY            | 0 V  |
|           |          |        |                    | STORAGE           | 12 V |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace outside flap motor. Refer to [RF-236, "OUTSIDE FLAP MOTOR : Removal and Installation"](#).  
 NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK OUTSIDE FLAP MOTOR RELAY 2 ON SIGNAL CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect soft top control unit harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between soft top control unit harness connector and ground.

## B1781 OUTSIDE FLAP MOTOR RELAY 2

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

| (+)                   |          | (-)    | Voltage (Approx.) |
|-----------------------|----------|--------|-------------------|
| Soft top control unit |          |        |                   |
| Connector             | Terminal |        |                   |
| B324                  | 44       | Ground | 12 V              |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

### 3.CHECK OUTSIDE FLAP MOTOR RELAY 2 ON SIGNAL CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect B75 and B316 harness connector.
3. Check voltage between B75 harness connector and ground.

| (+)       |          | (-)    | Voltage (Approx.) |
|-----------|----------|--------|-------------------|
| Connector | Terminal |        |                   |
| B75       | 8        | Ground | 12 V              |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace harness connector. Refer to [RF-238, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace the 15 A fuse (No.34) after repairing the applicable circuit.

### 4.CHECK OUTSIDE FLAP MOTOR RELAY 2 CIRCUIT-I

Check voltage between outside flap motor relay 2 harness connector and ground.

| (+)                        |          | (-)    | Voltage (Approx.) |
|----------------------------|----------|--------|-------------------|
| Outside flap motor relay 2 |          |        |                   |
| Connector                  | Terminal |        |                   |
| B333                       | 5        | Ground | 12 V              |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

### 5.CHECK OUTSIDE FLAP MOTOR RELAY 2 CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect B76 and B317 harness connector.
3. Check voltage between B76 harness connector and ground.

| (+)       |          | (-)    | Voltage (Approx.) |
|-----------|----------|--------|-------------------|
| Connector | Terminal |        |                   |
| B76       | 5        | Ground | 12 V              |
|           | 12       |        |                   |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace harness connector. Refer to [RF-238, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace the 40 A fusible link (No.J) after repairing the applicable circuit.

### 6.CHECK OUTSIDE FLAP MOTOR RELAY 2 CIRCUIT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect harness connectors B76 and B317.
3. Check voltage between outside flap motor harness connector and ground, soft top control unit harness connector and ground.

## B1781 OUTSIDE FLAP MOTOR RELAY 2

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

| (+)                   |      | Terminal | (-)    | Voltage |
|-----------------------|------|----------|--------|---------|
| Connector             |      |          |        |         |
| Outside flap motor    | B307 | 3        | Ground | 0 V     |
| Soft top control unit | B327 | 110      |        |         |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO-1 >> Outside flap motor side: Repair or replace harness or connector.

NO-2 >> Soft top control unit side: Replace harness connector. Refer to [RF-238, "Removal and Installation"](#).

### 7. CHECK OUTSIDE FLAP MOTOR RELAY 2 CIRCUIT-IV

1. Check continuity between outside flap motor harness connector and B76 harness connector.

| Outside flap motor |          | —         |          | Continuity |
|--------------------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Connector          | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| B307               | 3        | B76       | 7        | Existed    |

2. Check continuity between outside flap motor harness connector and ground.

| Outside flap motor |          | Ground | Continuity  |
|--------------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector          | Terminal |        |             |
| B307               | 3        |        | Not existed |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

### 8. CHECK OUTSIDE FLAP MOTOR RELAY 2 CIRCUIT-V

1. Check continuity between soft top control unit harness connector and B317 harness connector.

| Soft top control unit |          | —         |          | Continuity |
|-----------------------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Connector             | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| B327                  | 110      | B317      | 7        | Existed    |
|                       |          |           | 9        |            |

2. Check continuity between soft top control unit harness connector and ground.

| Soft top control unit |          | Ground | Continuity  |
|-----------------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector             | Terminal |        |             |
| B327                  | 110      |        | Not existed |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Replace harness connector. Refer to [RF-238, "Removal and Installation"](#).

### 9. CHECK OUTSIDE FLAP MOTOR RELAY 2 CIRCUIT-VI

- Check continuity between B76 harness connector and ground.

| Connector | Terminal | Ground | Continuity |
|-----------|----------|--------|------------|
| B76       | 9        |        |            |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace soft top control unit. Refer to [RF-244, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

# B1782 INSIDE FLAP MOTOR RELAY 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## B1782 INSIDE FLAP MOTOR RELAY 1

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009026138

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name    |                  | DTC detecting condition  | Possible causes  |
|---------|---------------------------|------------------|--|--|
| B1782   | INSIDE FLAP MOTOR RELAY 1 | [GND-SHORT]      | Inside flap motor relay 1 or inside flap motor circuit is open, short to ground or short to power. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (The inside flap motor relay 1 circuit is open or shorted.) (The inside flap motor circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>• Hydraulic unit (Inside flap motor relay 1)</li> <li>• Inside flap motor assembly (Inside flap motor)</li> <li>• Soft top control unit</li> </ul> |
|         |                           | [PWR-SHORT/OPEN] |  |  |
|         |                           | [GND-SHORT]      |  |  |

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate soft top to fully open and fully closed.
3. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.
4. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-159, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009026139

#### 1. CHECK INSIDE FLAP MOTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect inside flap motor harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Select "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.
5. Select "INSIDE FLAP MOTOR" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
6. Touch "DEPLOY" and "STORAGE" to check voltage between soft top control unit harness connector and ground.

| (+)                   |          | (-)    | Active test       | Voltage (Approx.) |      |
|-----------------------|----------|--------|-------------------|-------------------|------|
| Soft top control unit |          |        |                   |                   |      |
| Connector             | Terminal |        |                   |                   |      |
| B324                  | 47       | Ground | INSIDE FLAP MOTOR | DEPLOY            | 0 V  |
|                       |          |        |                   | STORAGE           | 12 V |
| B327                  | 105      |        |                   | DEPLOY            | 12 V |
|                       |          |        |                   | STORAGE           | 0 V  |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace inside flap motor. Refer to [RF-236, "INSIDE FLAP MOTOR : Removal and Installation"](#).  
 NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK INSIDE FLAP MOTOR RELAY 1 ON SIGNAL CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect soft top control unit harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between soft top control unit harness connector and ground.

# B1782 INSIDE FLAP MOTOR RELAY 1

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

| (+)                   |          | (-)    | Voltage (Approx.) |
|-----------------------|----------|--------|-------------------|
| Soft top control unit |          |        |                   |
| Connector             | Terminal |        |                   |
| B324                  | 47       | Ground | 12 V              |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

### 3. CHECK INSIDE FLAP MOTOR RELAY 1 ON SIGNAL CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect B75 and B316 harness connector.
3. Check voltage between B75 harness connector and ground.

| (+)       |          | (-)    | Voltage (Approx.) |
|-----------|----------|--------|-------------------|
| Connector | Terminal |        |                   |
| B75       | 8        | Ground | 12 V              |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace harness connector. Refer to [RF-238, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace the 15 A fuse (No.34) after repairing the applicable circuit.

### 4. CHECK INSIDE FLAP MOTOR RELAY 1 CIRCUIT-I

Check voltage between inside flap motor relay 1 harness connector and ground.

| (+)                       |          | (-)    | Voltage (Approx.) |
|---------------------------|----------|--------|-------------------|
| Inside flap motor relay 1 |          |        |                   |
| Connector                 | Terminal |        |                   |
| B336                      | 5        | Ground | 12 V              |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

### 5. CHECK INSIDE FLAP MOTOR RELAY 1 CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect B76 and B317 harness connector.
3. Check voltage between B76 harness connector and ground.

| (+)       |          | (-)    | Voltage (Approx.) |
|-----------|----------|--------|-------------------|
| Connector | Terminal |        |                   |
| B76       | 5        | Ground | 12 V              |
|           | 12       |        |                   |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace harness connector. Refer to [RF-238, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace the 40 A fusible link (No.J) after repairing the applicable circuit.

### 6. CHECK INSIDE FLAP MOTOR RELAY 1 CIRCUIT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect harness connectors B76 and B317.
3. Check voltage between inside flap motor harness connector and ground, soft top control unit harness connector and ground.



# B1782 INSIDE FLAP MOTOR RELAY 1

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

| (+)                   |      | Terminal | (-)    | Voltage |
|-----------------------|------|----------|--------|---------|
| Connector             |      |          |        |         |
| Inside flap motor     | B232 | 3        | Ground | 0 V     |
| Soft top control unit | B327 | 105      |        |         |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO-1 >> Inside flap motor side: Repair or replace harness or connector.

NO-2 >> Soft top control unit side: Replace harness connector. Refer to [RF-238. "Removal and Installation"](#).

## 7. CHECK INSIDE FLAP MOTOR RELAY 1 CIRCUIT-IV

1. Check continuity between inside flap motor harness connector and B76 harness connector.

| Inside flap motor |          | —         |          | Continuity |
|-------------------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Connector         | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| B232              | 3        | B76       | 3        | Existed    |

2. Check continuity between inside flap motor harness connector and ground.

| Outside flap motor |          | Ground | Continuity  |
|--------------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector          | Terminal |        |             |
| B232               | 3        |        | Not existed |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

## 8. CHECK INSIDE FLAP MOTOR RELAY 1 CIRCUIT-V

1. Check continuity between soft top control unit harness connector and B317 harness connector.

| Soft top control unit |          | —         |          | Continuity |
|-----------------------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Connector             | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| B327                  | 105      | B317      | 3        | Existed    |
|                       |          |           | 9        |            |

2. Check continuity between soft top control unit harness connector and ground.

| Soft top control unit |          | Ground | Continuity  |
|-----------------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector             | Terminal |        |             |
| B327                  | 105      |        | Not existed |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Replace harness connector. Refer to [RF-238. "Removal and Installation"](#).

## 9. CHECK INSIDE FLAP MOTOR RELAY 1 CIRCUIT-VI

Check continuity between B76 harness connector and ground.

| Connector | Terminal | Ground | Continuity |
|-----------|----------|--------|------------|
| B76       | 9        |        |            |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace soft top control unit. Refer to [RF-244. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

# B1783 INSIDE FLAP MOTOR RELAY 2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## B1783 INSIDE FLAP MOTOR RELAY 2

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009026140

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name    |                  | DTC detecting condition  | Possible causes  |
|---------|---------------------------|------------------|--|--|
| B1783   | INSIDE FLAP MOTOR RELAY 2 | [GND-SHORT]      | Inside flap motor relay 2 or inside flap motor circuit is open, short to ground or short to power. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (The inside flap motor relay 2 circuit is open or shorted.) (The inside flap motor circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>• Hydraulic unit (Inside flap motor relay 2)</li> <li>• Inside flap motor assembly (Inside flap motor)</li> <li>• Soft top control unit</li> </ul> |
|         |                           | [PWR-SHORT/OPEN] |  |  |
|         |                           | [GND-SHORT]      |  |  |

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate soft top to fully open and fully closed.
3. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.
4. Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-162, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009026141

#### 1. CHECK INSIDE FLAP MOTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect inside flap motor harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Select "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.
5. Select "INSIDE FLAP MOTOR" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
6. Touch "DEPLOY" and "STORAGE" to check voltage between soft top control unit harness connector and ground.

| (+)                   |          | (-)     | Active test       | Voltage (Approx.) |                   |         |                   |
|-----------------------|----------|---------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------|-------------------|
| Soft top control unit |          |         |                   |                   |                   |         |                   |
| Connector             | Terminal | Ground  | INSIDE FLAP MOTOR |                   |                   |         |                   |
| B324                  | 46       |         |                   | Ground            | INSIDE FLAP MOTOR | DEPLOY  | 12 V              |
|                       |          |         |                   |                   |                   | STORAGE | 0 V               |
| B327                  | 106      |         |                   |                   |                   | Ground  | INSIDE FLAP MOTOR |
|                       |          | STORAGE | 12 V              |                   |                   |         |                   |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace inside flap motor. Refer to [RF-236, "INSIDE FLAP MOTOR : Removal and Installation"](#).  
 NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK INSIDE FLAP MOTOR RELAY 2 ON SIGNAL CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect soft top control unit harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between soft top control unit harness connector and ground.

## B1783 INSIDE FLAP MOTOR RELAY 2

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

| (+)                   |          | (-)    | Voltage<br>(Approx.) |
|-----------------------|----------|--------|----------------------|
| Soft top control unit |          |        |                      |
| Connector             | Terminal |        |                      |
| B324                  | 46       | Ground | 12 V                 |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

### 3.CHECK INSIDE FLAP MOTOR RELAY 2 ON SIGNAL CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect B75 and B316 harness connector.
3. Check voltage between B75 harness connector and ground.

| (+)       |          | (-)    | Voltage<br>(Approx.) |
|-----------|----------|--------|----------------------|
| Connector | Terminal |        |                      |
| B75       | 8        | Ground | 12 V                 |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace harness connector (hydraulic unit side). Refer to [RF-238, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace the 15 A fuse (No.34) after repairing the applicable circuit.

### 4.CHECK INSIDE FLAP MOTOR RELAY 2 CIRCUIT-I

Check voltage between inside flap motor relay 2 harness connector and ground.

| (+)                       |          | (-)    | Voltage<br>(Approx.) |
|---------------------------|----------|--------|----------------------|
| Inside flap motor relay 2 |          |        |                      |
| Connector                 | Terminal |        |                      |
| B335                      | 5        | Ground | 12 V                 |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

### 5.CHECK INSIDE FLAP MOTOR RELAY 2 CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect B76 and B317 harness connector.
3. Check voltage between B76 harness connector and ground.

| (+)       |          | (-)    | Voltage<br>(Approx.) |
|-----------|----------|--------|----------------------|
| Connector | Terminal |        |                      |
| B76       | 5        | Ground | 12 V                 |
|           | 12       |        |                      |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace harness connector (hydraulic unit side). Refer to [RF-238, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace the 40 A fusible link (No.J) after repairing the applicable circuit.

### 6.CHECK INSIDE FLAP MOTOR RELAY 2 CIRCUIT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect harness connectors B76 and B317.
3. Check voltage between inside flap motor harness connector and ground, soft top control unit harness connector and ground.

## B1783 INSIDE FLAP MOTOR RELAY 2

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

| (+)                   |      | Terminal | (-)    | Voltage |
|-----------------------|------|----------|--------|---------|
| Connector             |      |          |        |         |
| Inside flap motor     | B232 | 1        | Ground | 0 V     |
| Soft top control unit | B327 | 106      |        |         |

**Is the inspection result normal?**

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO-1 >> Outside flap motor side: Repair or replace harness or connector.

NO-2 >> Soft top control unit side: Replace harness connector. Refer to [RF-238, "Removal and Installation"](#).

### 7. CHECK INSIDE FLAP MOTOR RELAY 2 CIRCUIT-IV

1. Check continuity between inside flap motor harness connector and B76 harness connector.

| Inside flap motor |          | —         |          | Continuity |
|-------------------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Connector         | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| B232              | 1        | B76       | 9        | Existed    |

2. Check continuity between outside flap motor harness connector and ground.

| Inside flap motor |          | Ground | Continuity  |
|-------------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector         | Terminal |        |             |
| B232              | 1        |        | Not existed |

**Is the inspection result normal?**

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

### 8. CHECK INSIDE FLAP MOTOR RELAY 2 CIRCUIT-V

1. Check continuity between soft top control unit harness connector and B317 harness connector.

| Soft top control unit |          | —         |          | Continuity |
|-----------------------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Connector             | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| B327                  | 106      | B317      | 8        | Existed    |
|                       |          |           | 9        |            |

2. Check continuity between soft top control unit harness connector and ground.

| Soft top control unit |          | Ground | Continuity  |
|-----------------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector             | Terminal |        |             |
| B327                  | 106      |        | Not existed |

**Is the inspection result normal?**

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Replace harness connector. Refer to [RF-238, "Removal and Installation"](#).

### 9. CHECK INSIDE FLAP MOTOR RELAY 2 CIRCUIT-VI

- Check continuity between B76 harness connector and ground.

| Connector | Terminal | Ground | Continuity |
|-----------|----------|--------|------------|
| B76       | 9        |        |            |

**Is the inspection result normal?**

YES >> Replace soft top control unit. Refer to [RF-244, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

# B1784 STORAGE LID LOCK RELAY 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## B1784 STORAGE LID LOCK RELAY 1

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009026142

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name   |                  | DTC detecting condition   | Possible causes   |
|---------|--------------------------|------------------|---|---|
| B1784   | STORAGE LID LOCK RELAY 1 | [GND-SHORT]      | Storage lid lock relay 1 or closure motor circuit is open, short to ground or short to power. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (The storage lid lock relay 1 circuit is open or shorted.) (The closure motor circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>• Hydraulic unit (Storage lid lock relay 1)</li> <li>• Storage lid lock assembly (Closure motor)</li> <li>• Soft top control unit</li> </ul> |
|         |                          | [PWR-SHORT/OPEN] |   |   |
|         |                          | [GND-SHORT]      |   |   |

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate soft top to fully open and fully closed.
3. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.
4. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-165, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009026143

#### 1.CHECK CLOSURE MOTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect storage lid lock assembly harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Select "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.
5. Select "STORAGE LID CLOSURE MOTOR" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
6. Touch "OP POS" and "CL POS" to check voltage between soft top control unit harness connector and ground.

| (+)                   |          | (-)    | Active test               | Voltage (Approx.) |     |
|-----------------------|----------|--------|---------------------------|-------------------|-----|
| Soft top control unit |          |        |                           |                   |     |
| Connector             | Terminal |        |                           |                   |     |
| B324                  | 52       | Ground | STORAGE LID CLOSURE MOTOR | OP POS            | 0 V |
|                       |          |        | CL POS                    | 12 V              |     |
|                       | 50       |        | OP POS                    | 12 V              |     |
|                       |          |        | CL POS                    | 0 V               |     |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace storage lid lock assembly. Refer to [RF-231, "STORAGE LID LOCK : Removal and Installation"](#).  
 NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2.CHECK STORAGE LID LOCK RELAY 1 ON SIGNAL CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect soft top control unit harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between soft top control unit harness connector and ground.

# B1784 STORAGE LID LOCK RELAY 1

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

| (+)                   |          | (-)    | Voltage (Approx.) |
|-----------------------|----------|--------|-------------------|
| Soft top control unit |          |        |                   |
| Connector             | Terminal |        |                   |
| B324                  | 52       | Ground | 12 V              |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

### 3. CHECK STORAGE LID LOCK RELAY 1 ON SIGNAL CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect B75 and B316 harness connector.
3. Check voltage between B75 harness connector and ground.

| (+)       |          | (-)    | Voltage (Approx.) |
|-----------|----------|--------|-------------------|
| Connector | Terminal |        |                   |
| B75       | 8        | Ground | 12 V              |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace harness connector. Refer to [RF-238, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace the 15 A fuse (No.34) after repairing the applicable circuit.

### 4. CHECK STORAGE LID LOCK RELAY 1 CIRCUIT-I

Check voltage between storage lid lock relay 1 harness connector and ground.

| (+)                      |          | (-)    | Voltage (Approx.) |
|--------------------------|----------|--------|-------------------|
| Storage lid lock relay 1 |          |        |                   |
| Connector                | Terminal |        |                   |
| B332                     | 5        | Ground | 12 V              |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

### 5. CHECK STORAGE LID LOCK RELAY 1 CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect B76 and B317 harness connector.
3. Check voltage between B76 harness connector and ground.

| (+)       |          | (-)    | Voltage (Approx.) |
|-----------|----------|--------|-------------------|
| Connector | Terminal |        |                   |
| B76       | 5        | Ground | 12 V              |
|           | 12       |        |                   |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace harness connector. Refer to [RF-238, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace the 40 A fusible link (No.J) after repairing the applicable circuit.

### 6. CHECK STORAGE LID LOCK RELAY 1 CIRCUIT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect harness connectors B76 and B317.
3. Check voltage between storage lid lock assembly harness connector and ground, soft top control unit harness connector and ground.

# B1784 STORAGE LID LOCK RELAY 1

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

| (+)                       |      | Terminal | (-)    | Voltage |
|---------------------------|------|----------|--------|---------|
| Connector                 |      |          |        |         |
| Storage lid lock assembly | B305 | 1        | Ground | 0 V     |
| Soft top control unit     | B324 | 50       |        |         |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO-1 >> Storage lid lock assembly side: Repair or replace harness or connector.

NO-2 >> Soft top control unit side: Replace harness connector. Refer to [RF-238. "Removal and Installation"](#).

## 7. CHECK STORAGE LID LOCK RELAY 1 CIRCUIT-IV

1. Check continuity between storage lid lock assembly harness connector and B76 harness connector.

| Storage lid lock assembly |          | —         |          | Continuity |
|---------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Connector                 | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| B305                      | 1        | B76       | 1        | Existed    |

2. Check continuity between storage lid lock assembly harness connector and ground.

| Storage lid lock assembly |          | Ground | Continuity  |
|---------------------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector                 | Terminal |        |             |
| B305                      | 1        |        | Not existed |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

## 8. CHECK STORAGE LID LOCK RELAY 1 CIRCUIT-V

1. Check continuity between soft top control unit harness connector and B317 harness connector.

| Soft top control unit |          | —         |          | Continuity |
|-----------------------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Connector             | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| B324                  | 50       | B317      | 1        | Existed    |
|                       |          |           | 9        |            |

2. Check continuity between soft top control unit harness connector and ground.

| Soft top control unit |          | Ground | Continuity  |
|-----------------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector             | Terminal |        |             |
| B324                  | 50       |        | Not existed |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Replace harness connector. Refer to [RF-238. "Removal and Installation"](#).

## 9. CHECK STORAGE LID LOCK RELAY 1 CIRCUIT-VI

Check continuity between B76 harness connector and ground.

| Connector | Terminal | Ground | Continuity |
|-----------|----------|--------|------------|
| B76       | 9        |        |            |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace soft top control unit. Refer to [RF-244. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

# B1785 STORAGE LID LOCK RELAY 2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## B1785 STORAGE LID LOCK RELAY 2

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009026144

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name   |                  | DTC detecting condition   | Possible causes   |
|---------|--------------------------|------------------|---|---|
| B1785   | STORAGE LID LOCK RELAY 2 | [GND-SHORT]      | Storage lid lock relay 2 or closure motor circuit is open, short to ground or short to power. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (The storage lid lock relay 2 circuit is open or shorted.) (The closure motor circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>• Hydraulic unit (Storage lid lock relay 2)</li> <li>• Storage lid lock assembly (Closure motor)</li> <li>• Soft top control unit</li> </ul> |
|         |                          | [PWR-SHORT/OPEN] |   |   |
|         |                          | [GND-SHORT]      |   |   |

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate soft top to fully open and fully closed.
3. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.
4. Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-168, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009026145

#### 1. CHECK CLOSURE MOTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect storage lid lock assembly harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Select "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.
5. Select "STORAGE LID CLOSURE MOTOR" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
6. Touch "OP POS" and "CL POS" to check voltage between soft top control unit harness connector and ground.

| (+)                   |          | (-)    | Active test               | Voltage (Approx.) |      |
|-----------------------|----------|--------|---------------------------|-------------------|------|
| Soft top control unit |          |        |                           |                   |      |
| Connector             | Terminal |        |                           |                   |      |
| B324                  | 51       | Ground | STORAGE LID CLOSURE MOTOR | OP POS            | 12 V |
|                       |          |        |                           | CL POS            | 0 V  |
| B327                  | 109      |        |                           | OP POS            | 0 V  |
|                       |          |        |                           | CL POS            | 12 V |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace storage lid lock assembly. Refer to [RF-231, "STORAGE LID LOCK : Removal and Installation"](#).  
 NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK STORAGE LID LOCK RELAY 2 ON SIGNAL CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect soft top control unit harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between soft top control unit harness connector and ground.



## B1785 STORAGE LID LOCK RELAY 2

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

| (+)                   |          | (-)    | Voltage (Approx.) |
|-----------------------|----------|--------|-------------------|
| Soft top control unit |          |        |                   |
| Connector             | Terminal |        |                   |
| B324                  | 51       | Ground | 12 V              |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

### 3.CHECK STORAGE LID LOCK RELAY 2 ON SIGNAL CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect B75 and B316 harness connector.
3. Check voltage between B75 harness connector and ground.

| (+)       |          | (-)    | Voltage (Approx.) |
|-----------|----------|--------|-------------------|
| Connector | Terminal |        |                   |
| B75       | 8        | Ground | 12 V              |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace harness connector. Refer to [RF-238, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace the 15 A fuse (No.34) after repairing the applicable circuit.

### 4.CHECK STORAGE LID LOCK RELAY 2 CIRCUIT-I

Check voltage between storage lid lock relay 2 harness connector and ground.

| (+)                      |          | (-)    | Voltage (Approx.) |
|--------------------------|----------|--------|-------------------|
| Storage lid lock relay 2 |          |        |                   |
| Connector                | Terminal |        |                   |
| B331                     | 5        | Ground | 12 V              |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

### 5.CHECK STORAGE LID LOCK RELAY 2 CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect B76 and B317 harness connector.
3. Check voltage between B76 harness connector and ground.

| (+)       |          | (-)    | Voltage (Approx.) |
|-----------|----------|--------|-------------------|
| Connector | Terminal |        |                   |
| B76       | 5        | Ground | 12 V              |
|           | 12       |        |                   |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace harness connector. Refer to [RF-238, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace the 40 A fusible link (No.J) after repairing the applicable circuit.

### 6.CHECK STORAGE LID LOCK RELAY 2 CIRCUIT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect harness connectors B76 and B317.
3. Check voltage between storage lid lock assembly harness connector and ground, soft top control unit harness connector and ground.

## B1785 STORAGE LID LOCK RELAY 2

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

| (+)                       |      | Terminal | (-)    | Voltage |
|---------------------------|------|----------|--------|---------|
| Connector                 |      |          |        |         |
| Storage lid lock assembly | B305 | 2        | Ground | 0 V     |
| Soft top control unit     | B327 | 109      |        |         |

**Is the inspection result normal?**

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO-1 >> Outside flap motor side: Repair or replace harness or connector.

NO-2 >> Soft top control unit side: Replace harness connector. Refer to [RF-238, "Removal and Installation"](#).

### 7. CHECK STORAGE LID LOCK RELAY 2 CIRCUIT-IV

1. Check continuity between storage lid lock assembly harness connector and B76 harness connector.

| Storage lid lock assembly |          | —         |          | Continuity |
|---------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Connector                 | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| B305                      | 2        | B76       | 6        | Existed    |

2. Check continuity between outside flap motor harness connector and ground.

| Outside flap motor |          | Ground | Continuity  |
|--------------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector          | Terminal |        |             |
| B305               | 2        |        | Not existed |

**Is the inspection result normal?**

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

### 8. CHECK STORAGE LID LOCK RELAY 2 CIRCUIT-V

1. Check continuity between soft top control unit harness connector and B317 harness connector.

| Soft top control unit |          | —         |          | Continuity |
|-----------------------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Connector             | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| B327                  | 109      | B317      | 6        | Existed    |
|                       |          |           | 9        |            |

2. Check continuity between soft top control unit harness connector and ground.

| Soft top control unit |          | Ground | Continuity  |
|-----------------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector             | Terminal |        |             |
| B327                  | 109      |        | Not existed |

**Is the inspection result normal?**

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Replace harness connector. Refer to [RF-238, "Removal and Installation"](#).

### 9. CHECK STORAGE LID LOCK RELAY 2 CIRCUIT-VI

- Check continuity between B76 harness connector and ground.

| Connector | Terminal | Ground | Continuity |
|-----------|----------|--------|------------|
| B76       | 9        |        |            |

**Is the inspection result normal?**

YES >> Replace soft top control unit. Refer to [RF-244, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

# B1786 OUTSIDE FLAP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## B1786 OUTSIDE FLAP SENSOR

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009026146

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name |           | DTC detecting condition                    | Possible cause   |
|---------|------------------------|-----------|--|--|
| B1786   | OUTSIDE FLAP SENSOR    | [OPEN]    | Outside flap sensor circuit is open.       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (The outside flap sensor circuit is open.)</li> <li>• Soft top control unit</li> <li>• Outside flap sensor</li> </ul> |
|         |                        | [TIMEOUT] | When outside flap operate is not detected. |  |

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate soft top to fully open and fully closed.
3. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.
4. Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-171, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009026147

#### 1. CHECK OUTSIDE FLAP SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect outside flap sensor harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between outside flap sensor harness connector and ground.

| (+)                 |          | (-)    | Voltage (Approx.) |
|---------------------|----------|--------|-------------------|
| Outside flap sensor |          |        |                   |
| Connector           | Terminal | Ground | 12 V              |
| B304                | 1        |        |                   |
|                     | 7        |        |                   |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
 NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK OUTSIDE FLAP SENSOR CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT TO GROUND

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect soft top control unit harness connector.
3. Check continuity between outside flap sensor harness connector and soft top control unit harness connector.

| Outside flap sensor |          | Soft top control unit |          | Continuity |
|---------------------|----------|-----------------------|----------|------------|
| Connector           | Terminal | Connector             | Terminal |            |
| B304                | 1        | B323                  | 7        | Existed    |
|                     | 7        |                       | 22       |            |

4. Check continuity between outside flap sensor harness connector and ground.

# B1786 OUTSIDE FLAP SENSOR

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

| Outside flap sensor |          | Ground | Continuity |
|---------------------|----------|--------|------------|
| Connector           | Terminal |        |            |
| B304                | 1        |        |            |
|                     | 7        |        |            |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

### 3.CHECK OUTSIDE FLAP SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect soft top control unit harness connector.
3. Check continuity between outside flap sensor harness connector and soft top control unit harness connector.

| Outside flap sensor |          | Soft top control unit |          | Continuity |
|---------------------|----------|-----------------------|----------|------------|
| Connector           | Terminal | Connector             | Terminal |            |
| B304                | 2        | B323                  | 39       | Existed    |
|                     | 8        |                       |          |            |

4. Check continuity between outside flap sensor harness connector and ground.

| Outside flap sensor |          | Ground | Continuity |
|---------------------|----------|--------|------------|
| Connector           | Terminal |        |            |
| B304                | 2        |        |            |
|                     | 8        |        |            |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

### 4.CHECK OUTSIDE FLAP SENSOR

Refer to [RF-172, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace soft top control unit. Refer to [RF-244, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace outside flap motor assembly. Refer to [RF-236, "OUTSIDE FLAP MOTOR : Removal and Installation"](#).

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009026148

### 1.CHECK OUTSIDE FLAP SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect outside flap sensor harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between outside flap sensor terminals under the following conditions.

| Outside flap sensor |   | Condition           | Continuity  |
|---------------------|---|---------------------|-------------|
| Terminal            |   |                     |             |
| 1                   | 2 | Deployment position | Existed     |
|                     |   | Storage position    | Not existed |
| 7                   | 8 | Deployment position | Not existed |
|                     |   | Storage position    | Existed     |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace outside flap motor assembly. Refer to [RF-236, "OUTSIDE FLAP MOTOR : Removal and Installation"](#).

# B1787 INSIDE FLAP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## B1787 INSIDE FLAP SENSOR

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009026149

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name |           | DTC detecting condition                   | Possible cause   |
|---------|------------------------|-----------|---|--|
| B1787   | INSIDE FLAP SENSOR     | [OPEN]    | Inside flap sensor circuit is open.       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (The inside flap sensor circuit is open.)</li> <li>• Soft top control unit</li> <li>• Inside flap sensor</li> </ul> |
|         |                        | [TIMEOUT] | When inside flap operate is not detected. |  |

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate soft top to fully open and fully closed.
3. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.
4. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-173. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009026150

#### 1. CHECK INSIDE FLAP SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect inside flap sensor harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between inside flap sensor harness connector and ground.

| (+)                |          | (-)    | Voltage (Approx.) |
|--------------------|----------|--------|-------------------|
| Inside flap sensor |          |        |                   |
| Connector          | Terminal | Ground | 12 V              |
| B231               | 4        |        |                   |
|                    | 2        |        |                   |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
 NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK INSIDE FLAP SENSOR CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT TO GROUND

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect soft top control unit harness connector.
3. Check continuity between inside flap sensor harness connector and soft top control unit harness connector.

| Inside flap sensor |          | Soft top control unit |          | Continuity |
|--------------------|----------|-----------------------|----------|------------|
| Connector          | Terminal | Connector             | Terminal |            |
| B231               | 4        | B323                  | 2        | Existed    |
|                    | 2        |                       | 6        |            |

4. Check continuity between inside flap sensor harness connector and ground.

# B1787 INSIDE FLAP SENSOR

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

| Inside flap sensor |          | Ground | Continuity  |
|--------------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector          | Terminal |        |             |
| B231               | 4        |        | Not existed |
|                    | 2        |        |             |

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

## 3.CHECK INSIDE FLAP SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect soft top control unit harness connector.
3. Check continuity between inside flap sensor harness connector and soft top control unit harness connector.

| Inside flap sensor |          | Soft top control unit |          | Continuity |
|--------------------|----------|-----------------------|----------|------------|
| Connector          | Terminal | Connector             | Terminal |            |
| B231               | 3        | B323                  | 38       | Existed    |

4. Check continuity between inside flap sensor harness connector and ground.

| Inside flap sensor |          | Ground | Continuity  |
|--------------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector          | Terminal |        |             |
| B231               | 3        |        | Not existed |

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

## 4.CHECK INSIDE FLAP SENSOR

Refer to [RF-174, "Component Inspection"](#).

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace soft top control unit. Refer to [RF-244, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace inside flap motor assembly. Refer to [RF-236, "INSIDE FLAP MOTOR : Removal and Installation"](#).

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009026151

## 1.CHECK INSIDE FLAP SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect inside flap sensor harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between inside flap sensor terminals under the following conditions.

| Inside flap sensor |   | Condition   | Continuity          |             |
|--------------------|---|-------------|---------------------|-------------|
| Terminal           |   |             |                     |             |
| 4                  | 3 | Inside flap | Deployment position | Existed     |
|                    |   |             | Storage position    | Not existed |
| 2                  |   | Inside flap | Deployment position | Not existed |
|                    |   |             | Storage position    | Existed     |

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace inside flap motor assembly. Refer to [RF-236, "INSIDE FLAP MOTOR : Removal and Installation"](#).

# B1788 STORAGE LID LOCK ASSEMBLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## B1788 STORAGE LID LOCK ASSEMBLY

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009026152

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name    |           | DTC detecting condition   | Possible cause   |
|---------|---------------------------|-----------|---|--|
| B1788   | STORAGE LID LOCK ASSEMBLY | [TIMEOUT] | When storage lid closure control is not detected after 4 seconds or more operation. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connectors (The open switch, close switch, half latch switch and storage lid door switch circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>• Soft top control unit</li> <li>• Open switch (storage lid lock assembly)</li> <li>• Close switch (storage lid lock assembly)</li> <li>• Half latch switch (storage lid lock assembly)</li> <li>• Storage lid door switch (storage lid lock assembly)</li> </ul> |

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate soft top to fully open and fully closed.
3. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.
4. Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-175. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009026153

#### 1. CHECK STORAGE LID LOCK ASSEMBLY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect storage lid lock assembly harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between storage lid lock assembly harness connector and ground.

| (+)                       |          | (-)    | Voltage (Approx.) |
|---------------------------|----------|--------|-------------------|
| Storage lid lock assembly |          |        |                   |
| Connector                 | Terminal | Ground | 12 V              |
| Open switch               | 4        |        |                   |
| Close switch              | 5        |        |                   |
| Half latch switch         | 6        |        |                   |
| Storage lid door switch   | 7        |        |                   |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
 NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK STORAGE LID LOCK ASSEMBLY CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT TO GROUND

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect soft top control unit harness connector.
3. Check continuity between storage lid lock assembly harness connector and soft top control unit harness connector.

# B1788 STORAGE LID LOCK ASSEMBLY

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

| Storage lid lock assembly |          | Soft top control unit |          | Continuity |
|---------------------------|----------|-----------------------|----------|------------|
| Connector                 | Terminal | Connector             | Terminal |            |
| Open switch               | B305     | B323                  | 4        | Existed    |
| Close switch              |          |                       | 5        |            |
| Half latch switch         |          |                       | 6        |            |
| Storage lid door switch   |          |                       | 7        |            |
|                           |          |                       | 23       |            |
|                           |          |                       | 24       |            |
|                           |          |                       | 25       |            |
|                           |          |                       | 27       |            |

4. Check continuity between storage lid lock assembly harness connector and ground.

| Storage lid lock assembly |          | Ground | Continuity  |   |
|---------------------------|----------|--------|-------------|---|
| Connector                 | Terminal |        |             |   |
| Open switch               | B305     | Ground | Not existed |   |
| Close switch              |          |        |             | 4 |
| Half latch switch         |          |        |             | 5 |
| Storage lid door switch   |          |        |             | 6 |
|                           |          |        | 7           |   |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

### 3. CHECK STORAGE LID LOCK ASSEMBLY GROUND CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect soft top control unit harness connector.
- Check continuity between storage lid lock assembly harness connector and soft top control unit harness connector.

| Storage lid lock assembly |          | Soft top control unit |          | Continuity |
|---------------------------|----------|-----------------------|----------|------------|
| Connector                 | Terminal | Connector             | Terminal |            |
| B305                      | 8        | B323                  | 40       | Existed    |

4. Check continuity between soft top control unit harness connector and ground.

| Storage lid lock assembly |          | Ground | Continuity  |
|---------------------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector                 | Terminal |        |             |
| B305                      | 8        |        | Not existed |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

### 4. CHECK STORAGE LID LOCK ASSEMBLY

Refer to [RF-176. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace soft top control unit. Refer to [RF-244. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace storage lid lock assembly. Refer to [RF-231. "STORAGE LID LOCK : Removal and Installation"](#).

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009026154

### 1. CHECK STORAGE LID LOCK ASSEMBLY

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect storage lid lock assembly harness connector.
- Check the continuity between storage lid lock assembly terminals under the following conditions.



# B1788 STORAGE LID LOCK ASSEMBLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

| Storage lid lock assembly |   | Condition                 |                          | Continuity  |
|---------------------------|---|---------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|
| Terminal                  |   | Storage lid lock assembly |                          |             |
| 4                         | 8 | Open switch               | Open position            | Existed     |
|                           |   |                           | Neutral position         | Not existed |
| Close switch              |   | Close position            | Existed                  |             |
|                           |   | Neutral position          | Not existed              |             |
| 6                         |   | Half latch switch         | Storage lid fully open   | Existed     |
|                           |   |                           | Storage lid fully closed | Not existed |
| 7                         |   | Storage lid door switch   | Storage lid fully open   | Existed     |
|                           |   |                           | Storage lid fully closed | Not existed |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace storage lid lock assembly. Refer to [RF-231. "STORAGE LID LOCK : Removal and Installation"](#).

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

RF

# B1789 POWER SOURCE (POWER WINDOW)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## B1789 POWER SOURCE (POWER WINDOW)

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009026155

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC No. | Trouble diagnosis name |                | DTC detecting condition  | Possible causes  |
|---------|------------------------|----------------|--|--|
| B1789   | PWR SOURCE(WINDOW)     | [LOW VOLTAGE]  | 9.0 V or less input to soft top control unit power source (rear power window) terminal is detected.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Power source circuit (for rear power window)</li><li>Battery condition</li><li>Charging system</li><li>BCM power supply and ground</li></ul> |
|         |                        | [HIGH VOLTAGE] | 16.0 V or more input to soft top control unit power source (rear power window) terminal is detected. |  |

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Operate soft top to fully open and fully closed.
3. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.
4. Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [RF-178, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009026156

#### 1.CHECK BATTERY

Check battery. Refer to [PG-82, "How to Handle Battery"](#).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Repair or replace malfunction parts.

#### 2.CHECK CHARGING SYSTEM

Check charging system. Refer to [CHG-14, "Work Flow \(With EXP-800 NI or GR8-1200 NI\)"](#) or [CHG-18, "Work Flow \(Without EXP-800 NI or GR8-1200 NI\)"](#).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Repair or replace malfunction parts.

#### 3.CHECK FUSIBLE LINK

Check 40 A fusible link (letter L).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> Replace fusible link after repairing the applicable circuit.

#### 4.CHECK VOLTAGE REAR POWER WINDOW POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect soft top control unit harness connector.
3. Check voltage between soft top control unit harness connector and ground.

| (+)                   |          | (-)    | Voltage         |
|-----------------------|----------|--------|-----------------|
| Soft top control unit |          |        |                 |
| Connector             | Terminal |        |                 |
| B323                  | 30       | Ground | Battery voltage |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

# B1789 POWER SOURCE (POWER WINDOW)

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> Replace soft top control unit. Refer to [RF-244, "Removal and Installation"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 5.

### 5.CHECK REAR POWER WINDOW POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT TO GROUND

1. Disconnect circuit breaker harness connector, rear power window switch LH and rear power window switch RH.
2. Check continuity between following parts harness connector and B75 harness connector.

| Connector                   | Terminal | Connector | Terminal | Continuity |
|-----------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Circuit breaker             | M10      | B75       | 2        | Existed    |
| Rear power window switch LH | B42      |           | 10       |            |
| Rear power window switch RH | B222     |           | 10       |            |

3. Check continuity between B75 harness connector and ground.

| Connector | Terminal | Ground | Continuity  |
|-----------|----------|--------|-------------|
| B75       | 6        |        | Not existed |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.  
NO >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

### 6.CHECK CIRCUIT BREAKER

Check circuit breaker. Refer to [RF-179, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).  
NO >> Replace circuit breaker.

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009026157

### 1.CHECK CIRCUIT BREAKER

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect circuit breaker harness connector.
3. Check resistance between circuit breaker terminals as follows.

| Terminals | Resistance ( $\Omega$ )               |
|-----------|---------------------------------------|
| 1 and 2   | Except 0 or $\infty$ [at 25°C (77°F)] |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> Replace circuit breaker.

# POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009026158

#### 1. CHECK SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect soft top control unit harness connector.
3. Check voltage between soft top control unit harness connector and ground.

| Soft top control unit |          | (-)    | Voltage         |
|-----------------------|----------|--------|-----------------|
| Connector             | Terminal |        |                 |
| B325                  | 53       | Ground | Battery voltage |

Is the measurement value normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK FUSE

Check 15 A fuse (No. 34).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).  
NO >> Replace the fuse after repairing the applicable circuit.

#### 3. CHECK SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between soft top control unit harness connector and ground.

| Soft top control unit |          | Ground | Continuity |
|-----------------------|----------|--------|------------|
| Connector             | Terminal |        |            |
| B325                  | 54       |        | Existed    |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

# BACK-UP LAMP CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## BACK-UP LAMP CIRCUIT

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000009026159

#### 1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check "SHIFT R SIG" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.

| Monitor item | Condition      | Status                |
|--------------|----------------|-----------------------|
| SHIFT R SIG  | Shift position | Other than R position |
|              |                | R position            |
|              |                | OFF                   |
|              |                | ON                    |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> Go to [RF-181, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009026160

#### 1.CHECK BACK-UP LAMP RELAY POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect back-up lamp relay harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between back-up lamp relay harness connector and ground.

| (+)                |          | (-)    | Voltage         |
|--------------------|----------|--------|-----------------|
| Back-up lamp relay |          |        |                 |
| Connector          | Terminal | Ground | Battery voltage |
| E18                | 1        |        |                 |
|                    | 3        |        |                 |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2.CHECK FUSE

Check 10 A fuse (No. 4).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).  
NO >> Replace the fuse after repairing the applicable circuit.

#### 3.CHECK BACK-UP LAMP RELAY CIRCUIT FOR SHORT TO POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect soft top control unit harness connector.
3. Check the voltage between soft top control unit harness connector and ground.

| (+)                   |          | (-)    | Voltage |
|-----------------------|----------|--------|---------|
| Soft top control unit |          |        |         |
| Connector             | Terminal | Ground | 0 V     |
| B323                  | 8        |        |         |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

#### 4.CHECK BACK-UP LAMP RELAY CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT TO GROUND

1. Check the continuity between soft top control unit harness connector and back-up lamp relay harness connector.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

RF

# BACK-UP LAMP CIRCUIT

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

| Soft top control unit |          | Back-up lamp relay |          | Continuity |
|-----------------------|----------|--------------------|----------|------------|
| Connector             | Terminal | Connector          | Terminal |            |
| B323                  | 8        | E18                | 5        | Existed    |

2. Check continuity between soft top control unit harness connector and ground.

| Soft top control unit |          | Ground | Continuity  |
|-----------------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector             | Terminal |        |             |
| B323                  | 8        |        | Not existed |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
 NO >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

## 5.CHECK BACK-UP LAMP RELAY

Check back-up lamp relay. Refer to [RF-182, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
 NO >> Replace back-up lamp relay.

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009026161

## 1.CHECK BACK-UP LAMP RELAY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove back-up lamp relay.
3. Check the continuity between back-up lamp relay terminals under the following conditions.

| Terminals | Conditions   | Continuity  |
|-----------|--|-------------|
| 3 and 5   | 12 V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2 | Existed     |
|           | No current supply                                    | Not existed |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
 NO >> Replace back-up lamp relay.

# ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000009026162

#### 1. CHECK ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH FUNCTION

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check "ROOF SW (OPEN)" and "ROOF SW (CLOSE)" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.

| Monitor item    | Condition              |        | Status |
|-----------------|------------------------|--------|--------|
| ROOF SW (OPEN)  | Roof open/close switch | Open   | ON     |
|                 |                        | Closed | OFF    |
| ROOF SW (CLOSE) | Roof open/close switch | Open   | OFF    |
|                 |                        | Closed | ON     |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
 NO >> Refer to [RF-183, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009026163

#### 1. CHECK ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect roof open/close switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between roof open/close switch harness connector and ground.

| (+)                    |          | (-)    | Voltage (Approx.) |
|------------------------|----------|--------|-------------------|
| Roof open/close switch |          |        |                   |
| Connector              | Terminal | Ground | 12 V              |
| M210                   | 3        |        |                   |
|                        | 4        |        |                   |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
 NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT TO GROUND

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect soft top control unit harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between soft top control unit harness connector and roof open/close switch harness connector.

| Soft top control unit |          | Roof open/close switch |          | Continuity |
|-----------------------|----------|------------------------|----------|------------|
| Connector             | Terminal | Connector              | Terminal |            |
| B323                  | 14       | M210                   | 4        | Existed    |
|                       | 15       |                        | 3        |            |

4. Check continuity between soft top control unit harness connector and ground.

| Soft top control unit |          | Ground | Continuity  |
|-----------------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector             | Terminal |        |             |
| B323                  | 14       |        | Not existed |
|                       | 15       |        |             |

Is the inspection result normal?

# ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> Replace soft top control unit. Refer to [RF-244. "Removal and Installation"](#).  
 NO >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

### 3. CHECK ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect soft top control unit connector.
3. Check the continuity between soft top control unit harness connector and roof open/close switch harness connector.

| Soft top control unit |          | Roof open/close switch |          | Continuity |
|-----------------------|----------|------------------------|----------|------------|
| Connector             | Terminal | Connector              | Terminal |            |
| B323                  | 35       | M210                   | 1        | Existed    |

4. Check continuity between soft top control unit harness connector and ground.

| Soft top control unit |          | Ground | Continuity  |
|-----------------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector             | Terminal |        |             |
| B323                  | 35       |        | Not existed |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
 NO >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

### 4. CHECK ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH

Refer to [RF-96. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
 NO >> Replace roof open/close switch. Refer to [RF-243. "Removal and Installation"](#).

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009026164

### 1. CHECK ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect roof open/close switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between roof open/close switch terminals under the following conditions.

| Terminal | Condition              |               | Continuity  |
|----------|------------------------|---------------|-------------|
| 1 and 3  | Roof open/close switch | Open pressed  | Existed     |
|          |                        | Except above  | Not existed |
| 1 and 4  |                        | Close pressed | Existed     |
|          |                        | Except above  | Not existed |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
 NO >> Replace roof open/close switch. Refer to [RF-243. "Removal and Installation"](#).



# ROOF WARNING LAMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## ROOF WARNING LAMP

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000009026165

#### 1. CHECK ROOF WARNING LAMP FUNCTION

1. Start engine.
2. Operate soft top to fully open and fully closed.
3. Make sure that roof warning lamp illuminates. Refer to [RF-14, "SOFT TOP SYSTEM : System Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> Go to [RF-185, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009026166

#### 1. CHECK ROOF WARNING LAMP CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect soft top control unit harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between soft top control unit harness connector and ground.

| Soft top control unit |          | (-)    | Voltage (Approx.) |
|-----------------------|----------|--------|-------------------|
| (+) Connector         |          |        |                   |
| Terminal              | Terminal |        |                   |
| B323                  | 11       | Ground | 12 V              |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK ROOF WARNING LAMP CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect combination meter harness connector.
3. Check continuity between soft top control unit harness connector and combination meter harness connector.

| Soft top control unit |          | Combination meter |          | Continuity |
|-----------------------|----------|-------------------|----------|------------|
| Connector             | Terminal | Connector         | Terminal |            |
| B323                  | 11       | M34               | 28       | Existed    |

4. Check continuity between soft top control unit harness connector and ground.

| Soft top control unit |          | Ground | Continuity  |
|-----------------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector             | Terminal |        |             |
| B323                  | 11       |        | Not existed |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-79, "Removal and Installation"](#).  
NO >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

#### 3. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> Replace soft top control unit. Refer to [RF-244, "Removal and Installation"](#).

# TONNEAU BOARD SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## TONNEAU BOARD SWITCH

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000009026167

#### 1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check "TONNEAU BOARD SWITCH" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.

| Monitor item         | Condition     |          | Status |
|----------------------|---------------|----------|--------|
| TONNEAU BOARD SWITCH | Tonneau board | Hooked   | ON     |
|                      |               | Released | OFF    |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Refer to [RF-186. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009026168

#### 1.CHECK TONNEAU BOARD SWITCH POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect tonneau board switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between tonneau board switch harness connector and ground.

| (+)                  |          | (-)    | Voltage<br>(Approx.) |
|----------------------|----------|--------|----------------------|
| Tonneau board switch |          |        |                      |
| Connector            | Terminal | Ground | 12 V                 |
| B309                 | 2        |        |                      |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2.CHECK TONNEAU BOARD SWITCH CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT TO GROUND

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect soft top control unit harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between soft top control unit harness connector and tonneau board switch harness connector.

| Soft top control unit |          | Tonneau board switch |          | Continuity |
|-----------------------|----------|----------------------|----------|------------|
| Connector             | Terminal | Connector            | Terminal |            |
| B323                  | 5        | B309                 | 2        | Existed    |

4. Check continuity between soft top control unit harness connector and ground.

| Soft top control unit |          | Ground | Continuity  |
|-----------------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector             | Terminal |        |             |
| B323                  | 5        |        | Not existed |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace soft top control unit. Refer to [RF-244. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

#### 3.CHECK TONNEAU BOARD SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect soft top control unit connector.

# TONNEAU BOARD SWITCH

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check the continuity between soft top control unit harness connector and tonneau board switch harness connector.

| Soft top control unit |          | Tonneau board switch |          | Continuity |
|-----------------------|----------|----------------------|----------|------------|
| Connector             | Terminal | Connector            | Terminal |            |
| B323                  | 26       | B309                 | 1        | Existed    |

4. Check continuity between soft top control unit harness connector and ground.

| Soft top control unit |          | Ground | Continuity  |
|-----------------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector             | Terminal |        |             |
| B323                  | 26       |        | Not existed |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
 NO >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

## 4.CHECK TONNEAU BOARD SWITCH

Refer to [RF-187, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
 NO >> Replace tonneau board switch. Refer to [INT-35, "WHEEL REAR FINISHER : Removal and Installation"](#).

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009026169

## 1.CHECK TONNEAU BOARD SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect tonneau board switch harness connector.
3. Check continuity between tonneau board switch terminals.

| Tonneau board switch |   | Condition     | Continuity              |
|----------------------|---|---------------|-------------------------|
| Terminal             |   |               |                         |
| 1                    | 2 | Tonneau board | Hooked<br>Existed       |
|                      |   |               | Released<br>Not existed |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
 NO >> Replace tonneau board switch. Refer to [INT-35, "WHEEL REAR FINISHER : Removal and Installation"](#).

# TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000009026170

#### 1. CHECK FUNCTION

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check "TRUNK LID OP/CL STATUS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.

| Monitor item           | Condition     |          | Status |
|------------------------|---------------|----------|--------|
| TRUNK LID OP/CL STATUS | Tonneau board | Hooked   | ON     |
|                        |               | Released | OFF    |

Is the inspection result normal?

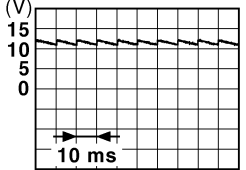
- YES >> Trunk room lamp switch is OK.  
 NO >> Refer to [RF-188. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009026171

#### 1. CHECK TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect soft top control unit harness connector.
- Check signal between soft top control unit harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

| (+)                   |          | (-)    | Condition                           | Signal<br>(Reference value)   |
|-----------------------|----------|--------|-------------------------------------|---|
| Soft top control unit |          |        |                                     |   |
| Connector             | Terminal |        |                                     |   |
| B323                  | 16       | Ground | Trunk lid lock assembly<br>Unlocked |  <p>JPMA0011GB</p> |
|                       |          |        | Locked                              | 0 V   |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
 NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT TO GROUND

- Disconnect BCM harness connector and trunk lid lock assembly harness connector.
- Check continuity between soft top control unit harness connector and BCM harness connector.

| Soft top control unit |          | BCM       |          | Continuity |
|-----------------------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Connector             | Terminal | Connector | Terminal |            |
| B323                  | 16       | M121      | 50       | Existed    |

- Check continuity between soft top control unit harness connector and trunk lid lock assembly harness connector.

| Soft top control unit |          | Trunk lid lock assembly |          | Continuity |
|-----------------------|----------|-------------------------|----------|------------|
| Connector             | Terminal | Connector               | Terminal |            |
| B323                  | 16       | T7                      | 1        | Existed    |

- Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

# TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

| Soft top control unit |          | Ground | Continuity  |
|-----------------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector             | Terminal |        |             |
| B323                  | 16       |        | Not existed |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-87, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

### 3.CHECK TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH GROUND

1. Disconnect trunk lid lock assembly harness connector.
2. Check continuity between trunk lid lock assembly harness connector and ground.

| Trunk lid lock assembly |          | Ground | Continuity |
|-------------------------|----------|--------|------------|
| Connector               | Terminal |        |            |
| T7                      | 2        |        | Existed    |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

### 4.CHECK TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH

Refer to [RF-189, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Replace trunk lid lock assembly. Refer to [DLK-192, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009026172

### 1.CHECK TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect trunk lid lock assembly connector.
3. Check continuity between trunk lid lock assembly terminals.

| Trunk lid lock assembly |   | Condition               | Continuity            |
|-------------------------|---|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| Terminal                |   |                         |                       |
| 1                       | 2 | Trunk lid lock assembly | Unlocked<br>Existed   |
|                         |   |                         | Locked<br>Not existed |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace trunk lid lock assembly. Refer to [DLK-192, "Removal and Installation"](#).

# SOFT TOP DOES NOT OPERATE USING DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

---

## SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

### SOFT TOP DOES NOT OPERATE USING DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

#### Description

INFOID:000000009026173

Soft top does not operate using door request switch.

#### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009026174

#### 1. CHECK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

---

Check door request switch. Refer to [DLK-88, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

#### 2. REPLACE SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT

---

Replace soft top control unit. Refer to [RF-244, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

# SOFT TOP DOES NOT OPERATE USING ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

## SOFT TOP DOES NOT OPERATE USING ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH

### Description

INFOID:000000009026175

Soft top does not operate using roof open/close switch.

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009026176

#### 1.CHECK TRUNK ROOM LAMP SIGNAL

Check trunk room ramp switch circuit. Refer to [RF-188, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 2.CHECK BACK-UP LAMP SIGNAL

Check back-up lamp circuit. Refer to [RF-181, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 3.CHECK ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH

Check roof open/close switch circuit. Refer to [RF-183, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 4.REPLACE SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT

Replace soft top control unit. Refer to [RF-244, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

RF

# ROOF WARNING LAMP DOES NOT ILLUMINATE WHEN SOFT TOP OPERATES

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

## ROOF WARNING LAMP DOES NOT ILLUMINATE WHEN SOFT TOP OPERATES

### Description

INFOID:000000009026177

Roof warning lamp does not illuminate when soft top operates.

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009026178

#### 1. CHECK ROOF WARNING LAMP SIGNAL

Check roof warning lamp signal circuit. Refer to [RF-126, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

#### 2. REPLACE SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT

Replace soft top control unit. Refer to [RF-244, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).



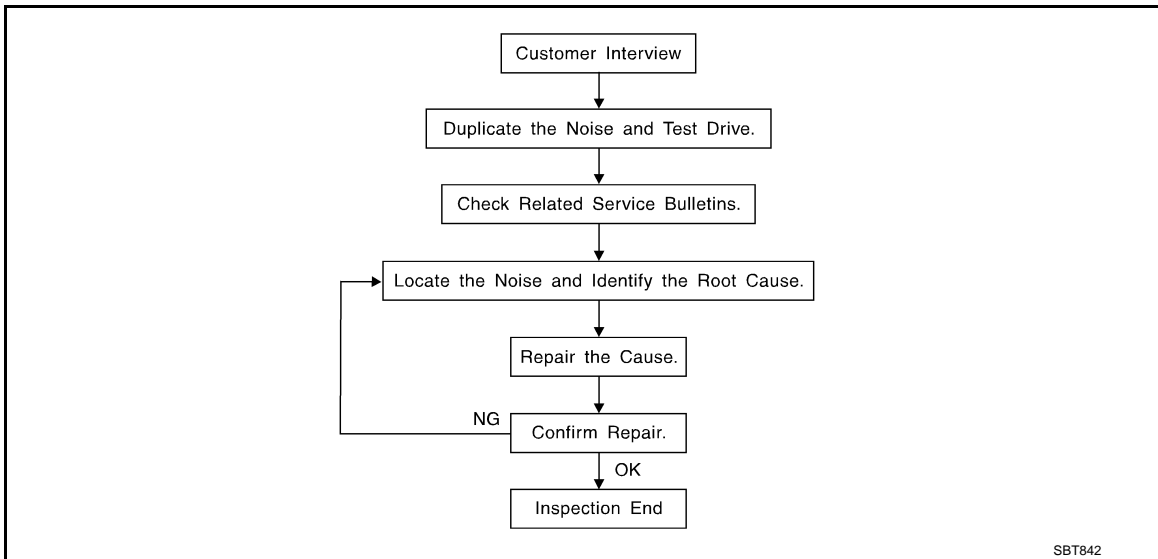
# SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

## SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

### Work Flow

INFOID:000000009026179



### CUSTOMER INTERVIEW

Interview the customer if possible, to determine the conditions that exist when the noise occurs. Use the Diagnostic Worksheet during the interview to document the facts and conditions when the noise occurs and any of the customer's comments; refer to [RF-197, "Diagnostic Worksheet"](#). This information is necessary to duplicate the conditions that exist when the noise occurs.

- The customer may not be able to provide a detailed description or the location of the noise. Attempt to obtain all the facts and conditions that exist when the noise occurs (or does not occur).
- If there is more than one noise in the vehicle, be sure to diagnose and repair the noise that the customer is concerned about. This can be accomplished by a test drive with the customer.
- After identifying the type of noise, isolate the noise in terms of its characteristics. The noise characteristics are provided so the customer, service adviser and technician are all speaking the same language when defining the noise.
- Squeak – (Like tennis shoes on a clean floor)  
Squeak characteristics include the light contact/fast movement/brought on by road conditions/hard surfaces = higher pitch noise/softer surfaces = lower pitch noises/edge to surface = chirping
- Creak – (Like walking on an old wooden floor)  
Creak characteristics include firm contact/slow movement/twisting with a rotational movement/pitch dependent on materials/often brought on by activity.
- Rattle – (Like shaking a baby rattle)  
Rattle characteristics include the fast repeated contact/vibration or similar movement/loose parts/missing clip or fastener/incorrect clearance.
- Knock – (Like a knock on a door)  
Knock characteristics include hollow sounding/sometimes repeating/often brought on by driver action.
- Tick – (Like a clock second hand)  
Tick characteristics include gentle contacting of light materials/loose components/can be caused by driver action or road conditions.
- Thump – (Heavy, muffled knock noise)  
Thump characteristics include softer knock/dead sound often brought on by activity.
- Buzz – (Like a bumble bee)  
Buzz characteristics include high frequency rattle/firm contact.
- Often the degree of acceptable noise level will vary depending upon the person. A noise that a technician may judge as acceptable may be very irritating to the customer.
- Weather conditions, especially humidity and temperature, may have a great effect on noise level.

### DUPLICATE THE NOISE AND TEST DRIVE

If possible, drive the vehicle with the customer until the noise is duplicated. Note any additional information on the Diagnostic Worksheet regarding the conditions or location of the noise. This information can be used to duplicate the same conditions when the repair is reconfirmed.

# SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

## < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

If the noise can be duplicated easily during the test drive, to help identify the source of the noise, try to duplicate the noise with the vehicle stopped by doing one or all of the following:

- 1) Close a door.
  - 2) Tap or push/pull around the area where the noise appears to be coming from.
  - 3) Rev the engine.
  - 4) Use a floor jack to recreate vehicle "twist".
  - 5) At idle, apply engine load (electrical load, half-clutch on M/T model, drive position on A/T model).
  - 6) Raise the vehicle on a hoist and hit a tire with a rubber hammer.
- Drive the vehicle and attempt to duplicate the conditions the customer states exist when the noise occurs.
  - If it is difficult to duplicate the noise, drive the vehicle slowly on an undulating or rough road to stress the vehicle body.

## LOCATE THE NOISE AND IDENTIFY THE ROOT CAUSE

1. Narrow down the noise to a general area. To help pinpoint the source of the noise, use a listening tool (Engine Ear or mechanics stethoscope).
2. Narrow down the noise to a more specific area and identify the cause of the noise by:
  - Removing the components in the area that is are suspected to be the cause of the noise.  
Do not use too much force when removing clips and fasteners, otherwise clips and fastener can be broken or lost during the repair, resulting in the creation of new noise.
  - Tapping or pushing/pulling the component that is are suspected to be the cause of the noise.  
Do not tap or push/pull the component with excessive force, otherwise the noise will be eliminated only temporarily.
  - Feeling for a vibration by hand by touching the component(s) that is are suspected to be the cause of the noise.
  - Placing a piece of paper between components that is are suspected to be the cause of the noise.
  - Looking for loose components and contact marks.  
Refer to [RF-195. "Inspection Procedure"](#).

## REPAIR THE CAUSE

- If the cause is a loose component, tighten the component securely.
- If the cause is insufficient clearance between components:
  - Separate components by repositioning or loosening and retightening the component, if possible.
  - Insulate components with a suitable insulator such as urethane pads, foam blocks, felt cloth tape or urethane tape. These insulators are available through the authorized Nissan Parts Department.

### **CAUTION:**

**Never use excessive force as many components are constructed of plastic and may be damaged.**

### **NOTE:**

- URETHANE PADS  
Insulates connectors, harness, etc.
- INSULATOR (Foam blocks)  
Insulates components from contact. Can be used to fill space behind a panel.
- INSULATOR (Light foam block)
- FELT CLOTHTAPE  
Used to insulate where movement does not occur. Ideal for instrument panel applications.  
The following materials, not available through NISSAN Parts Department, can also be used to repair squeaks and rattles.
- UHMW(TEFLON) TAPE  
Insulates where slight movement is present. Ideal for instrument panel applications.
- SILICONE GREASE  
Used in place of UHMW tape that is be visible or does not fit.  
Note: Will only last a few months.
- SILICONE SPRAY  
Used when grease cannot be applied.
- DUCT TAPE  
Used to eliminate movement.

## CONFIRM THE REPAIR

Confirm that the cause of a noise is repaired by test driving the vehicle. Operate the vehicle under the same conditions as when the noise originally occurred. Refer to the notes on the Diagnostic Worksheet.

# SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

## < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

### Inspection Procedure

INFOID:000000009026180

Refer to Table of Contents for specific component removal and installation information.

#### INSTRUMENT PANEL

Most incidents are caused by contact and movement between:

1. Cluster lid A and instrument panel
2. Acrylic lens and combination meter housing
3. Instrument panel to front pillar garnish
4. Instrument panel to windshield
5. Instrument panel mounting pins
6. Wiring harnesses behind the combination meter
7. A/C defroster duct and duct joint

These incidents can usually be located by tapping or moving the components to duplicate the noise or by pressing on the components while driving to stop the noise. Most of these incidents can be repaired by applying felt cloth tape or silicon spray (in hard to reach areas). Urethane pads can be used to insulate wiring harness.

#### **CAUTION:**

**Never use silicone spray to isolate a squeak or rattle. If the area is saturated with silicone, the recheck of repair becomes impossible.**

#### CENTER CONSOLE

Components to pay attention to include:

1. Shifter assembly cover to finisher
2. A/C control unit and cluster lid C
3. Wiring harnesses behind audio and A/C control unit

The instrument panel repair and isolation procedures also apply to the center console.

#### DOORS

Pay attention to the following:

1. Finisher and inner panel making a slapping noise
2. Inside handle escutcheon to door finisher
3. Wiring harnesses tapping
4. Door striker out of alignment causing a popping noise on starts and stops

Tapping or moving the components or pressing on them while driving to duplicate the conditions can isolate many of these incidents. The areas can usually be insulated with felt cloth tape or insulator foam blocks to repair the noise.

#### TRUNK

Trunk noises are often caused by a loose jack or loose items put into the trunk by the customer.

In addition look for the following:

1. Trunk lid dumpers out of adjustment
2. Trunk lid striker out of adjustment
3. Trunk lid torsion bars knocking together
4. A loose license plate or bracket

Most of these incidents can be repaired by adjusting, securing or insulating the item(s) or component(s) causing the noise.

#### SUNROOF/HEADLINING

Noises in the sunroof/headlining area can often be traced to one of the following:

1. Sunroof lid, rail, linkage or seals making a rattle or light knocking noise
2. Sunvisor shaft shaking in the holder
3. Front or rear windshield touching headlining and squeaking

Again, pressing on the components to stop the noise while duplicating the conditions can isolate most of these incidents. Repairs usually consist of insulating with felt cloth tape.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

RF

# SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

## < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

---

### SEATS

When isolating seat noise it is important to note the position the seat is in and the load placed on the seat when the noise occurs. These conditions should be duplicated when verifying and isolating the cause of the noise.

Cause of seat noise include:

1. Headrest rods and holder
2. A squeak between the seat pad cushion and frame
3. Rear seatback lock and bracket

These noises can be isolated by moving or pressing on the suspected components while duplicating the conditions under which the noise occurs. Most of these incidents can be repaired by repositioning the component or applying urethane tape to the contact area.

### UNDERHOOD

Some interior noise may be caused by components under the hood or on the engine wall. The noise is then transmitted into the passenger compartment.

Causes of transmitted underhood noise include:

1. Any component mounted to the engine wall
2. Components that pass through the engine wall
3. Engine wall mounts and connectors
4. Loose radiator mounting pins
5. Hood bumpers out of adjustment
6. Hood striker out of adjustment

These noises can be difficult to isolate since they cannot be reached from the interior of the vehicle. The best method is to secure, move or insulate one component at a time and test drive the vehicle. Also, engine RPM or load can be changed to isolate the noise. Repairs can usually be made by moving, adjusting, securing, or insulating the component causing the noise.

# SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

## Diagnostic Worksheet

INFOID:000000009026181



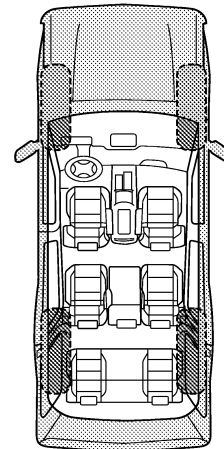
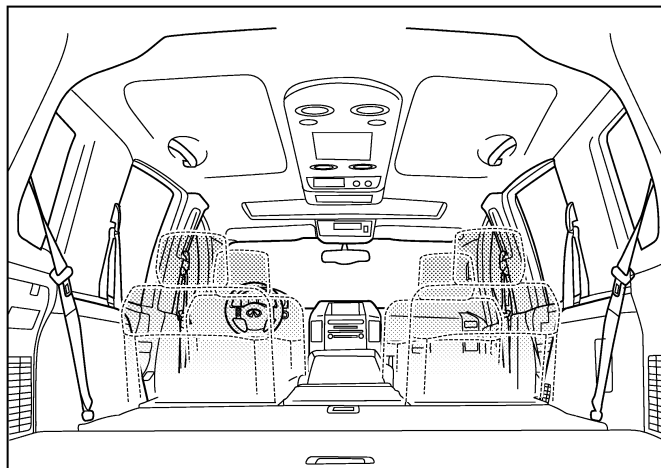
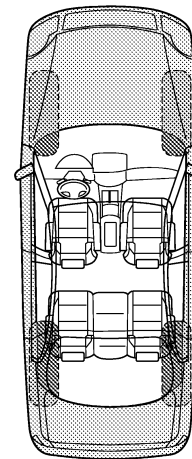
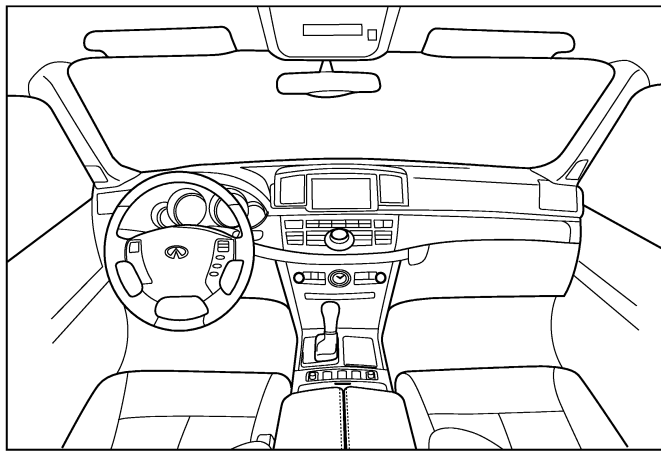
### SQUEAK & RATTLE DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET

Dear Infiniti Customer:

We are concerned about your satisfaction with your Infiniti vehicle. Repairing a squeak or rattle sometimes can be very difficult. To help us fix your Infiniti right the first time, please take a moment to note the area of the vehicle where the squeak or rattle occurs and under what conditions. You may be asked to take a test drive with a service consultant or technician to ensure we confirm the noise you are hearing.

#### I. WHERE DOES THE NOISE COME FROM? (circle the area of the vehicle)

The illustrations are for reference only, and may not reflect the actual configuration of your vehicle.



Continue to page 2 of the worksheet and briefly describe the location of the noise or rattle. In addition, please indicate the conditions which are present when the noise occurs.

PIIB8741E

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
RF  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

## SQUEAK & RATTLE DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET - page 2

Briefly describe the location where the noise occurs:

---

---

### II. WHEN DOES IT OCCUR? (please check the boxes that apply)

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> anytime                      | <input type="checkbox"/> after sitting out in the rain |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1st time in the morning      | <input type="checkbox"/> when it is raining or wet     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> only when it is cold outside | <input type="checkbox"/> dry or dusty conditions       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> only when it is hot outside  | <input type="checkbox"/> other:                        |

### III. WHEN DRIVING:

- through driveways
- over rough roads
- over speed bumps
- only about \_\_\_\_ mph
- on acceleration
- coming to a stop
- on turns: left, right or either (circle)
- with passengers or cargo
- other: \_\_\_\_\_
- after driving \_\_\_\_ miles or \_\_\_\_ minutes

### IV. WHAT TYPE OF NOISE

- squeak (like tennis shoes on a clean floor)
- creak (like walking on an old wooden floor)
- rattle (like shaking a baby rattle)
- knock (like a knock at the door)
- tick (like a clock second hand)
- thump (heavy, muffled knock noise)
- buzz (like a bumble bee)

## TO BE COMPLETED BY DEALERSHIP PERSONNEL

### Test Drive Notes:

---

---

---

|  | YES                      | NO                       | Initials of person performing |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Vehicle test driven with customer                  | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | _____                         |
| - Noise verified on test drive                     | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | _____                         |
| - Noise source located and repaired                | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | _____                         |
| - Follow up test drive performed to confirm repair | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | _____                         |

VIN: \_\_\_\_\_ Customer Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
W.O.# \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

This form must be attached to Work Order

PIIB8742E

# SOFT TOP

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

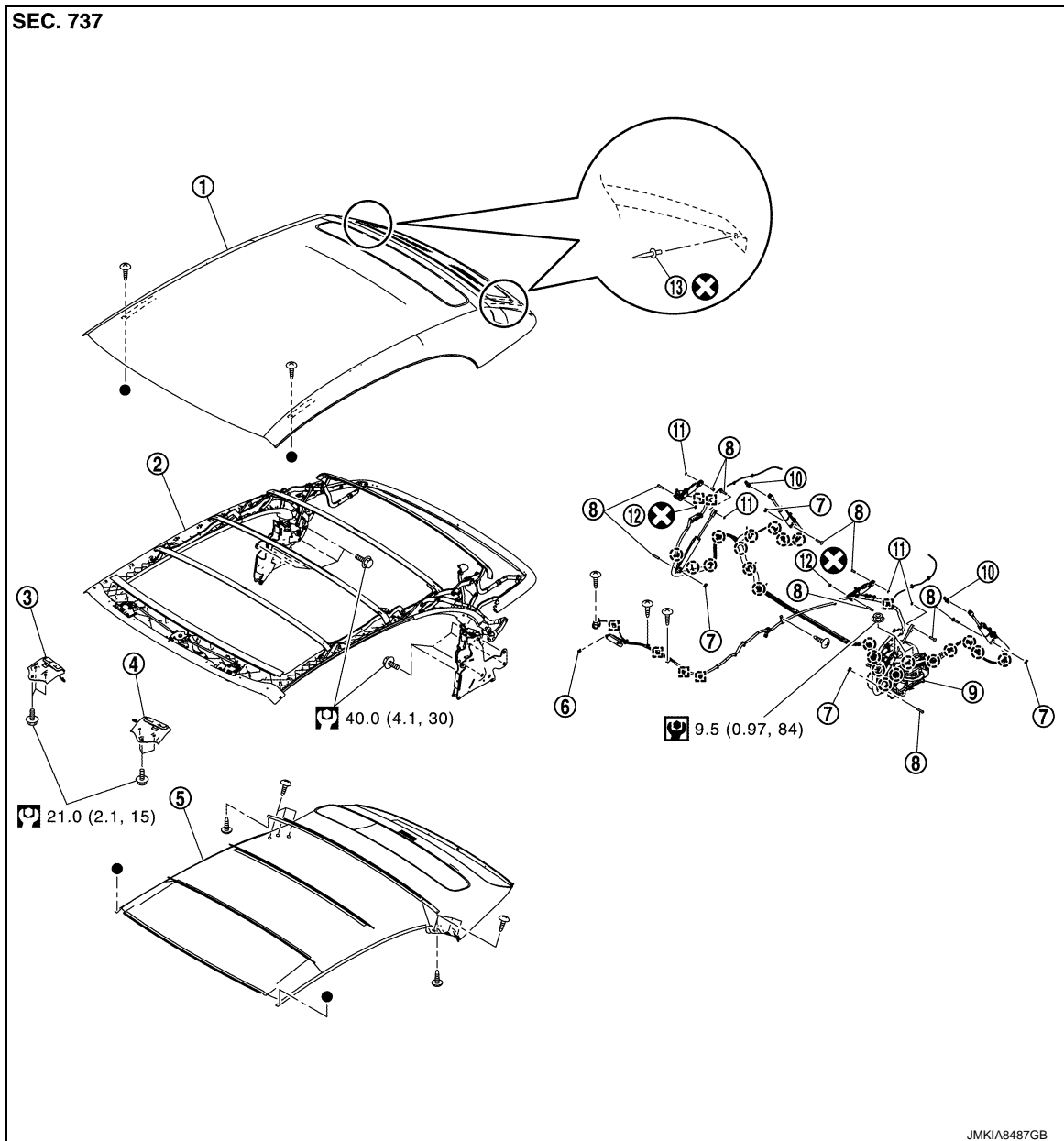
## REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

### SOFT TOP

Exploded View

INFOID:000000009026182

### REMOVAL



- |                          |                              |                            |
|--------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. Soft top cover outer  | 2. Soft top linkage assembly | 3. Front lock striker RH   |
| 4. Front lock striker LH | 5. Folding roof headlining   | 6. Retaining plate         |
| 7. Retaining plate       | 8. Cylinder mounting pin     | 9. Hydraulic unit assembly |
| 10. Piston rod bracket   | 11. E-clip                   | 12. Push on nut            |
| 13. Rivet                |                              |                            |


○ : Clip


□ : Metal clip

⊗ : Always replace after every disassembly.

# SOFT TOP

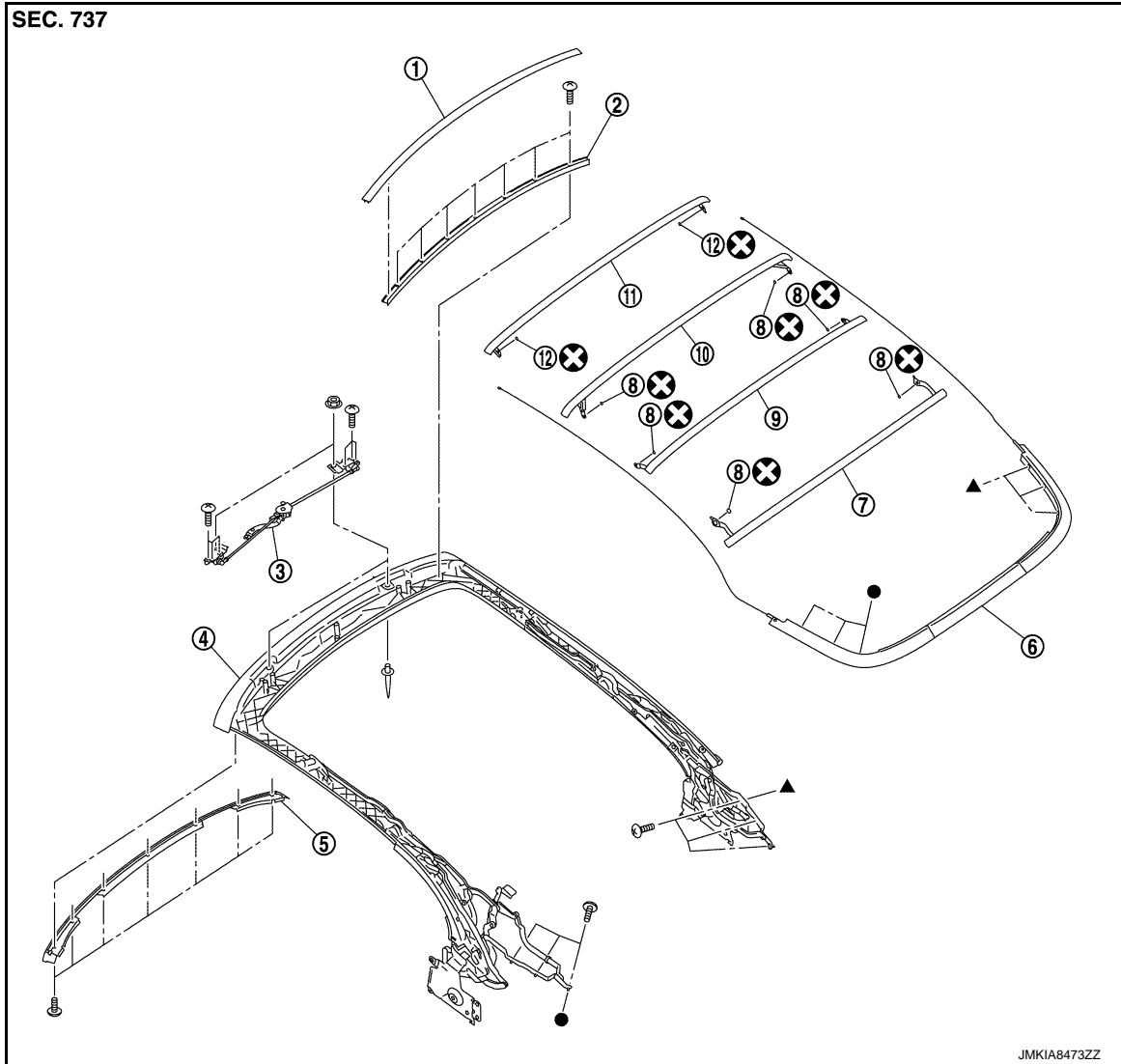
## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

 : N·m (kg·m, in·lb)


 : N·m (kg·m, ft·lb)

### DISASSEMBLY

Soft top assembly 1



- |   |   |                  |
|---|---|------------------|
| 1. Folding roof headlining retainer upper | 2. Folding roof headlining retainer lower | 3. 1st bow latch |
| 4. Soft top frame and linkage assembly    | 5. Soft top cover outer front retainer    | 6. 5th bow       |
| 7. 4th bow                                | 8. Push on nut                            | 9. 3.5th bow     |
| 10. 3rd bow                               | 11. 2nd bow                               | 12. Push on nut  |

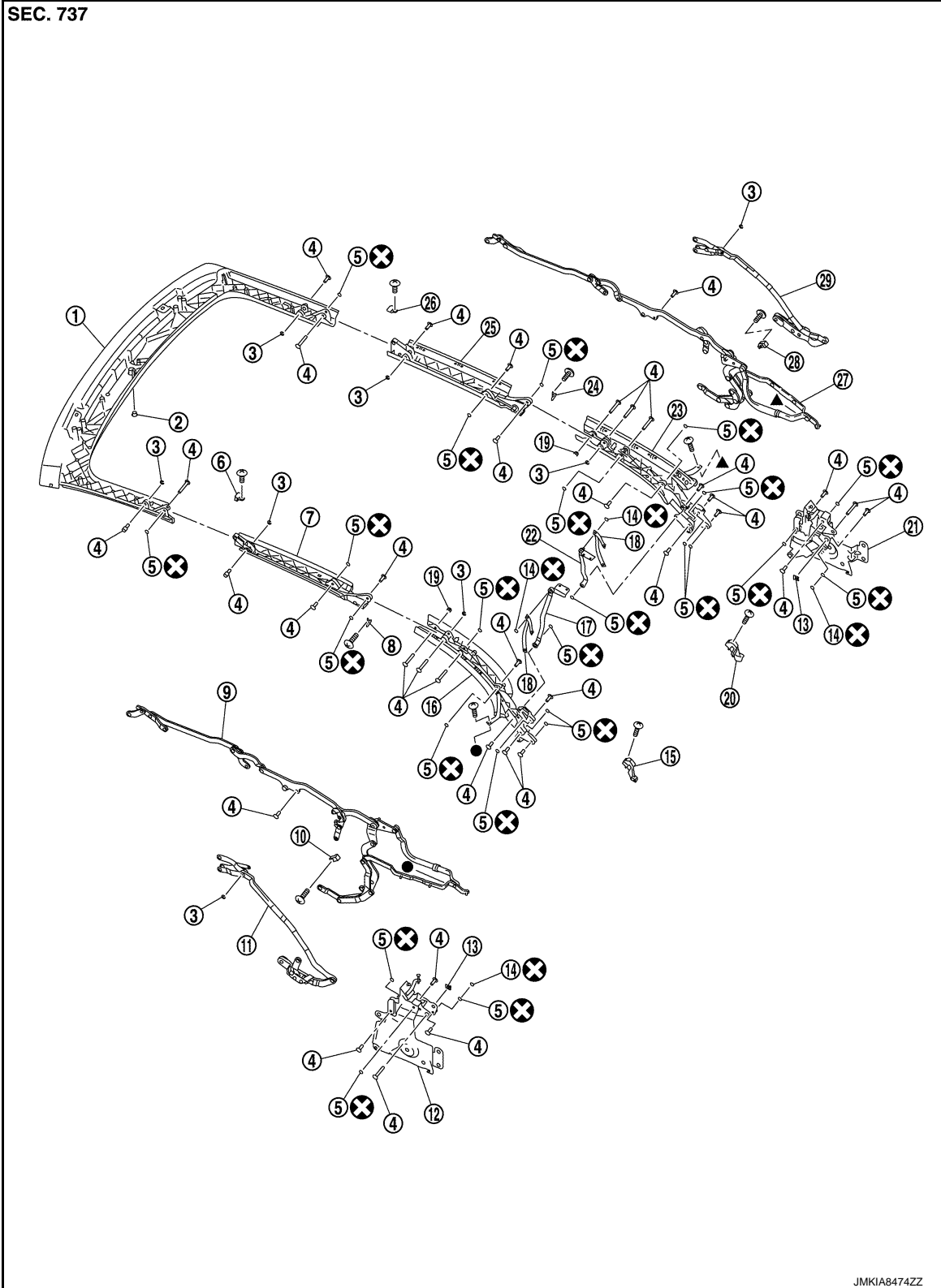
 : Always replace after every disassembly.



# SOFT TOP

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

## Soft top assembly 2



A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
RF  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

- |                        |  |   |
|------------------------|--|---|
| 1. 1st bow             | 2. Cap                                     | 3. e-clip                                 |
| 4. Pin                 | 5. Push on nut                             | 6. Bumper stop center rail front LH       |
| 7. Center rail LH      | 8. Bumper stopper center rail rear LH      | 9. Folding roof upper linkage assembly LH |
| 10. 5th bow stopper LH | 11. Folding roof lower linkage assembly LH | 12. Folding roof mounting assembly LH     |
| 13. Retaining plate    | 14. Push nut cover                         | 15. Rear bumper stopper LH                |
| 16. Rear rail LH       | 17. Sky light glass linkage LH             | 18. Bungee cord                           |

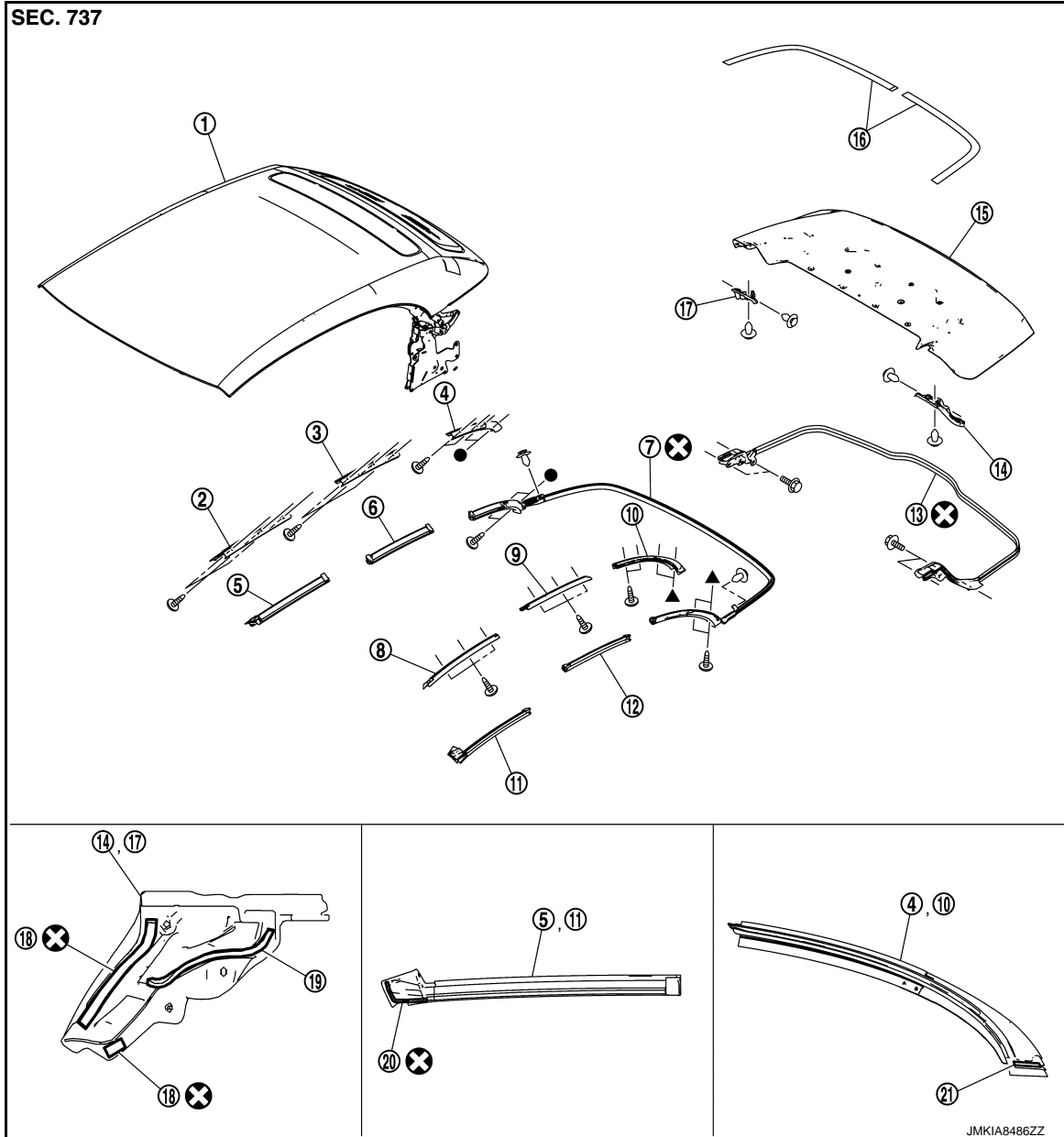
# SOFT TOP

## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- |                                |  |  |
|--------------------------------|--|--|
| 19. Retention clip             | 20. Rear bumper stopper RH                 | 21. Folding roof mounting assembly RH      |
| 22. Sky light glass linkage RH | 23. Rear rail RH                           | 24. Bumper stopper center rail rear RH     |
| 25. Center rail RH             | 26. Bumper stopper center rail front RH    | 27. Folding roof upper linkage assembly RH |
| 28. 5th bow stopper RH         | 29. Folding roof lower linkage assembly RH |  |

⊗ : Always replace after every disassembly.

### Roof sealing



- |   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| 1. Soft top assembly                    | 2. Front rail weather-strip retainer RH | 3. Center rail weather-strip retainer RH     |
| 4. Rear rail weather-strip retainer RH  | 5. Front rail weather-strip RH          | 6. Center rail weather-strip RH              |
| 7. Rear rail weather-strip              | 8. Front rail weather-strip retainer LH | 9. Center rail weather-strip retainer LH     |
| 10. Rear rail weather-strip retainer LH | 11. Front rail weather-strip LH         | 12. Center rail weather-strip LH             |
| 13. Storage lid weather-strip           | 14. Seal rubber LH                      | 15. Storage lid                              |
| 16. Storage lid protector               | 17. Seal rubber RH                      | 18. Double-sided tape [t: 0.8 mm (0.031 in)] |
| 19. EPT seal [t: 5.0 mm (0.197 in)]     | 20. Butyl tape [t: 2.0 mm (0.079 in)]   | 21. EPT seal [t: 7.0 mm (0.276 in)]          |

⊗ : Always replace after every disassembly.

## SOFT TOP ASSEMBLY

# SOFT TOP

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

## SOFT TOP ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation

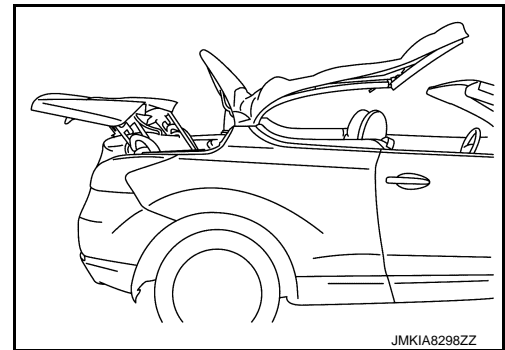
INFOID:000000009026183

### REMOVAL

#### CAUTION:

- Protect the vehicle body using fender cover.
- Always be careful not to damage oil pressure hose by bend or crush during the operation.
- Replace hydraulic unit assembly when oil pressure hose is damaged by bend or crush.

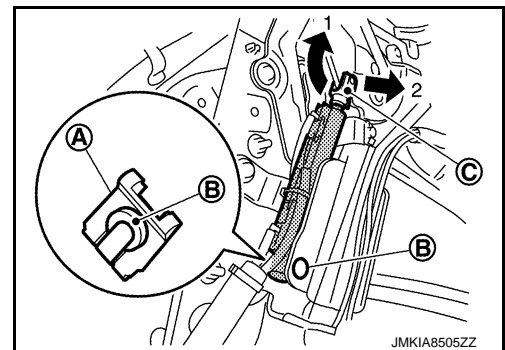
1. Slide front seat to frontmost position.
2. Remove rear side finisher (LH and RH). Refer to [INT-22, "REAR SIDE FINISHER : Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove rear seatback side support assembly. Refer to [SE-56, "Exploded View"](#).
4. Remove wheel rear finisher (LH and RH). Refer to [INT-35, "WHEEL REAR FINISHER : Removal and Installation"](#).
5. Operate soft top assembly as shown in the figure.



6. Remove storage lid drive cylinder from storage lid device assembly.
  - Disengage retaining plate (A) from cylinder mounting pin (B), and then remove shaft from storage lid drive cylinder.
  - Remove piston rod bracket (C).

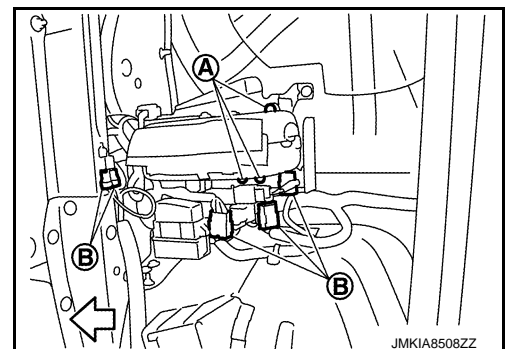
#### CAUTION:

- Before manually operating each cylinder of hydraulic system, turn ignition switch OFF or disconnect battery cable from the negative terminal, then wait for 4 minutes or more. (Each cylinder maintains oil pressure and it takes a period time to lower oil pressure.)
- Never sharply bend, twist or strongly pull oil pressure hose.



7. Disconnect harness connectors (B), and remove hydraulic pump bracket mounting nuts (A).

← : Vehicle front



8. Remove oil pressure hose fixing clips.  
**CAUTION:**  
Never sharply bend, twist, or strongly pull oil pressure hose.

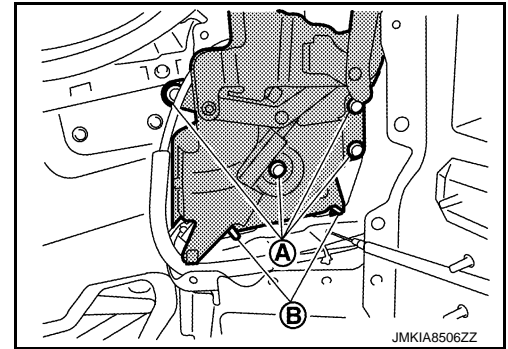
## SOFT TOP

### < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

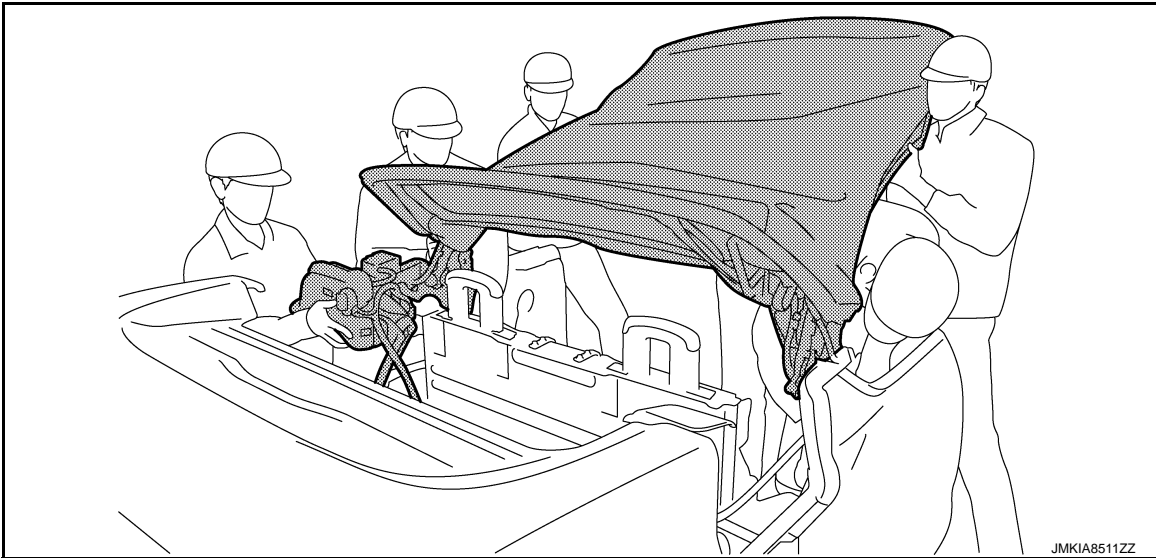
9. Remove soft top assembly mounting bolts (A), and disengage pin (B) (LH and RH).

**CAUTION:**

**Never remove soft top mounting bracket.**



10. Disengage folding roof headlining and soft top linkage, and then fix inside frap using tape.
11. Remove soft top assembly from vehicle toward driver side.

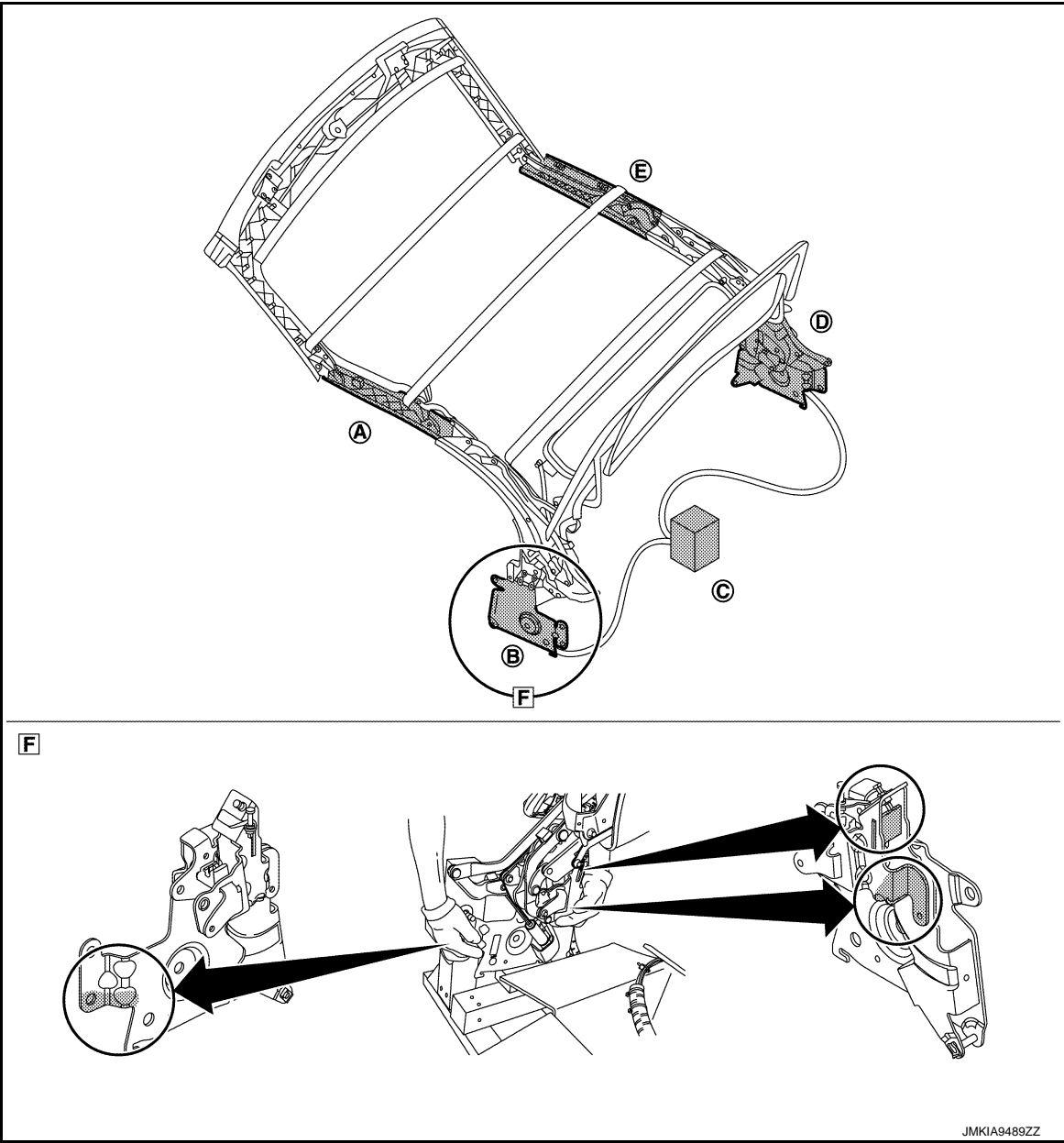


**CAUTION:**

- This is a heavy component. 5 or more workers are required.
- Support the following portions.

# SOFT TOP

## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >



- A. Center rail portion LH
- B. Folding roof bracket portion LH
- C. Hydraulic unit assembly
- D. Folding roof bracket portion RH
- E. Center rail portion RH

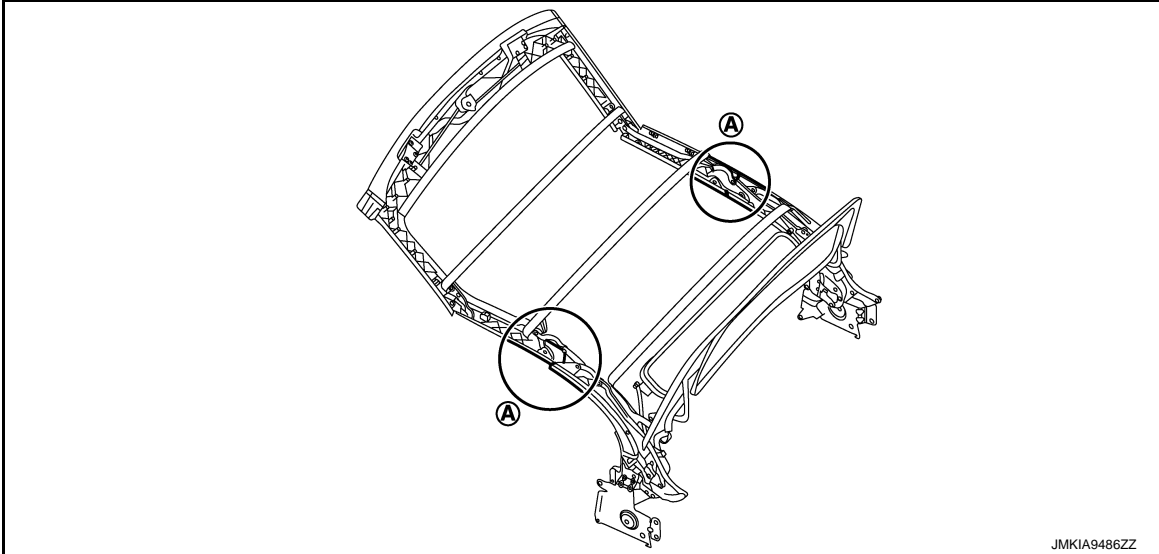
• Always hold the folding roof bracket portion at the specified position, as shown in the figure.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
RF  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

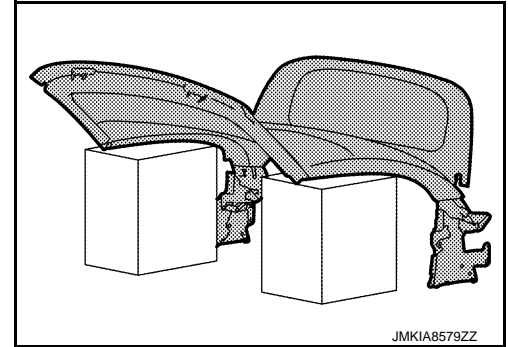
# SOFT TOP

## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- Be careful that connection portion (A) of center rail and rear rail does not move while soft top assembly is carried.



- Be careful that soft top assembly does not interfere with the vehicle body.
- Never sharply bend, twist, or strongly pull oil pressure hose.
- Place soft top assembly after removal as shown in the figure.

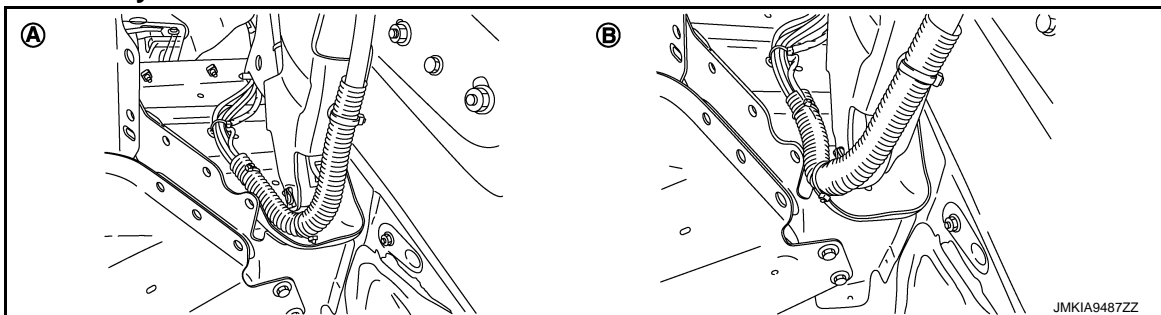


## INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

### CAUTION:

- Manually operate and check that soft top assembly operates without interfering with other portions of the vehicle body.
- Before manually operating each cylinder of the hydraulic system, turn ignition switch OFF or disconnect battery cable from the negative terminal, then wait for 4 minutes or more. (Each cylinder maintains oil pressure and therefore it takes a period of time to lower oil pressure.)
- Always be careful not to damage oil pressure hose by bend or crush during the operation.
- Replace hydraulic unit assembly when oil pressure hose is damaged by bend or crush.
- Be careful not to trap and damage oil pressure hose and harness with the folding roof bracket and the vehicle body.

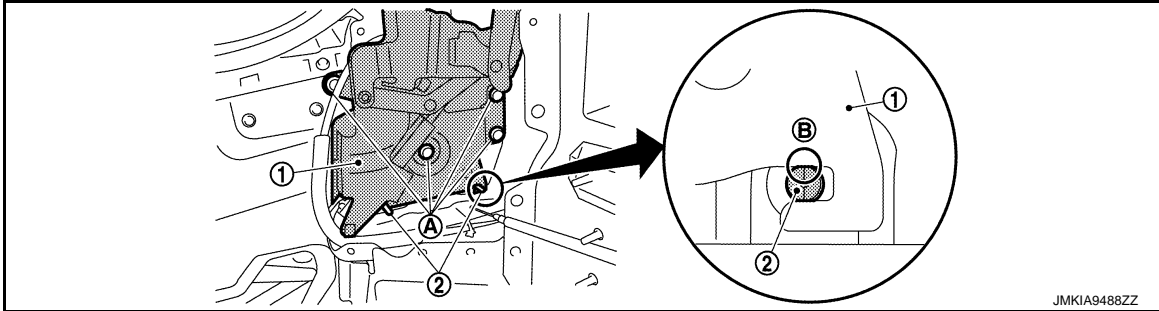


- A : OK
- B : NG

# SOFT TOP

## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- Tighten folding roof bracket (1) portion so that folding roof bracket (1) portion contacts pin (2).



- A : Bolt  
B : Contacting point

- Perform fitting adjustment after installing soft top assembly. Refer to [RF-213, "SOFT TOP ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).
- Perform door glass fitting adjustment after soft top assembly fitting adjustment. Refer to [GW-26, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).
- Perform leakage test. Refer to [RF-86, "Water Leakage Test"](#).

## SOFT TOP ASSEMBLY : Disassembly and Assembly

INFOID:000000009026184

### DISASSEMBLY

#### CAUTION:

- Always be careful not to damage oil pressure hose by bend or crush during the operation.
- Replace hydraulic unit assembly when oil pressure hose is damaged by bend or crush.

#### Folding Roof Upper Linkage Assembly

1. Remove soft top assembly.
2. Remove soft top cover outer. Refer to [RF-216, "SOFT TOP COVER OUTER : Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove holding roof headlining. Refer to [RF-219, "SOFT TOP COVER INNER : Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Remove hydraulic unit assembly. Refer to [RF-238, "Removal and Installation"](#).
5. Remove push on nuts, and then remove 3.5th bow and 4th bow.
6. Remove screws, and then remove 5th bow.
7. Remove push on nuts and e-clips, and then remove pins.
8. Remove folding roof lower linkage assembly from soft top frame and linkage assembly.

#### Folding Roof Lower Linkage Assembly

1. Remove soft top assembly.
2. Remove soft top cover outer. Refer to [RF-216, "SOFT TOP COVER OUTER : Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove holding roof headlining. Refer to [RF-219, "SOFT TOP COVER INNER : Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Remove hydraulic unit assembly. Refer to [RF-238, "Removal and Installation"](#).
5. Remove push on nuts and e-clips, and then remove pins.
6. Remove folding roof lower linkage assembly from soft top frame and linkage assembly.

#### Folding Roof Mounting Assembly

1. Remove soft top assembly.
2. Remove soft top cover outer. Refer to [RF-216, "SOFT TOP COVER OUTER : Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove holding roof headlining. Refer to [RF-219, "SOFT TOP COVER INNER : Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Remove hydraulic unit assembly. Refer to [RF-238, "Removal and Installation"](#).
5. Remove push on nuts and e-clip, and then remove pins from folding roof mounting assembly.
6. Remove folding roof mounting assembly from soft top frame and linkage assembly.

#### 1st Bow

# SOFT TOP

## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

---

1. Remove soft top assembly.
2. Remove soft top cover outer. Refer to [RF-216, "SOFT TOP COVER OUTER : Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove holding roof headlining. Refer to [RF-219, "SOFT TOP COVER INNER : Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Remove hydraulic unit assembly. Refer to [RF-238, "Removal and Installation"](#).
5. Remove push on nuts and e-clips, and then remove pins.
6. Disengage 1st bow from center rail.

### Center Rail

1. Remove soft top assembly.
2. Remove soft top cover outer. Refer to [RF-216, "SOFT TOP COVER OUTER : Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove holding roof headlining. Refer to [RF-219, "SOFT TOP COVER INNER : Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Remove hydraulic unit assembly. Refer to [RF-238, "Removal and Installation"](#).
5. Remove folding roof upper & lower linkage assembly.
6. Remove push on nuts and e-clips, and then remove pins.
7. Disengage center rail from 1st bow and rear rail.

### Rear Rail

1. Remove soft top assembly.
2. Remove soft top cover outer. Refer to [RF-216, "SOFT TOP COVER OUTER : Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove holding roof headlining. Refer to [RF-219, "SOFT TOP COVER INNER : Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Remove hydraulic unit assembly. Refer to [RF-238, "Removal and Installation"](#).
5. Remove folding roof upper linkage assembly, folding roof lower linkage assembly and folding roof mounting assembly.
6. Remove push on nuts and e-clips, and then remove pins.
7. Disengage rear rail from center rail.

## ASSEMBLY

Note the following items, and assemble in the reverse order of disassembly.

### CAUTION:

- Replace tape that fixes wire to 1st bow assembly with new tape.
- Replace push on nut with new one.
- Replace sky light glass mounting nut with new one.
- Manually operate and check that soft top assembly operates without interfering with other portions of the vehicle body.
- Before manually operating each cylinder of the hydraulic system, turn ignition switch OFF or disconnect battery cable from the negative terminal, then wait for 4 minutes or more. (Each cylinder maintains oil pressure and therefore it takes a period of time to lower oil pressure.)
- Perform fitting adjustment after installing soft top assembly. Refer to [RF-213, "SOFT TOP ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).
- Perform door glass fitting adjustment after soft top assembly fitting adjustment. Refer to [GW-26, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).
- Perform leakage test. Refer to [RF-86, "Water Leakage Test"](#).

## SOFT TOP ASSEMBLY : Replacement

INFOID:000000009026185

## INSTALLATION PROCEDURE OF SOFT TOP ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT PART

### CAUTION:

- Always be careful not to damage oil pressure hose by bend or crush during the operation.
- Replace hydraulic unit assembly when oil pressure hose is damaged by bend or crush.

1. Prepare replacement part.

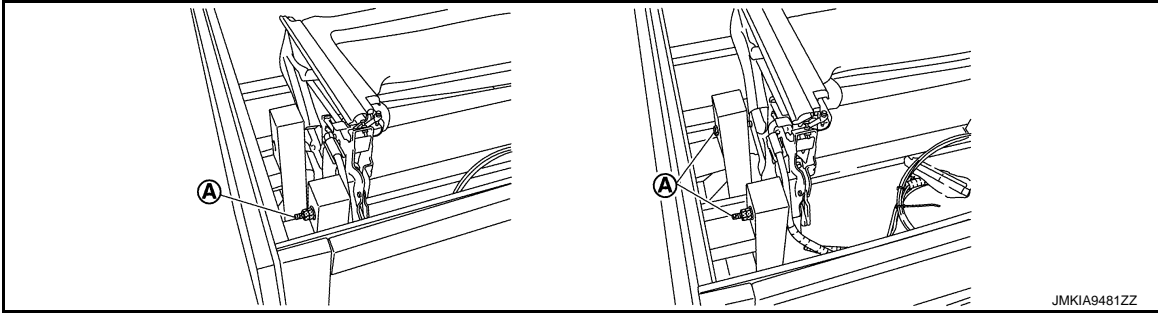
### CAUTION:



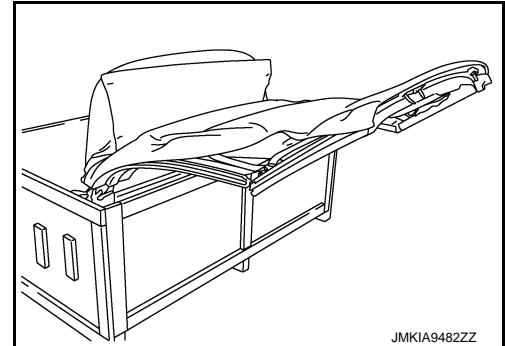
# SOFT TOP

## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

Never remove the bolts (A) that fix soft top assembly to the box.

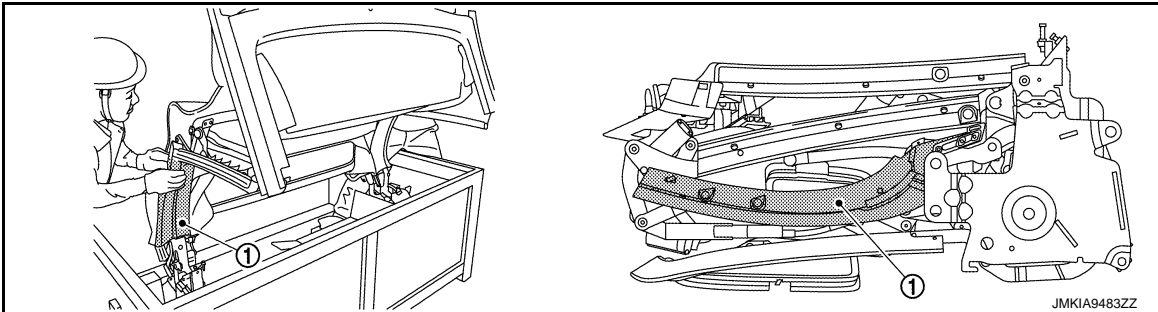


2. Set soft top assembly to the MID position.



### CAUTION:

- Always move the soft top by rear rail (1) when moving the soft top manually.

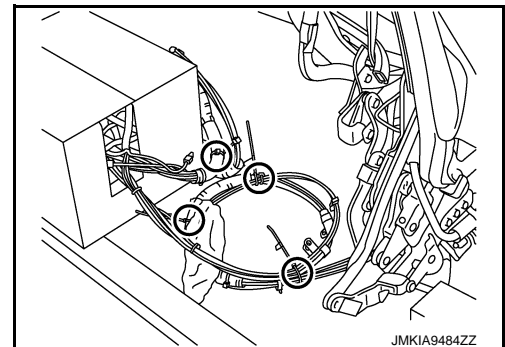


- Never move the soft top by any portion other than rear rail. Otherwise, soft top linkage may be damaged.
- Since the part is fixed in a single location each at the both sides, folding roof bracket portion may rotate and damage oil pressure hose while the soft top is moved manually.
- Never allow folding roof bracket portion to rotate while soft top is moved manually.

3. Remove tie wrap to which yellow tape is affixed and which ties oil pressure hose and harness.

### CAUTION:

Never remove any tie wrap to which yellow tape is not affixed.

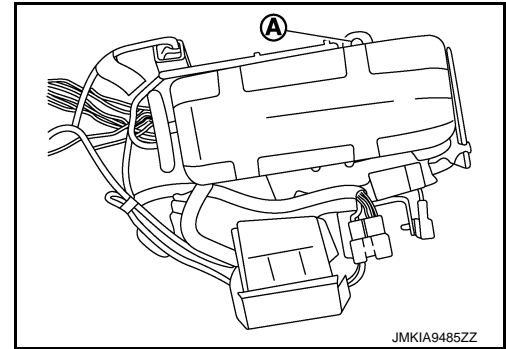


A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
RF  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

## SOFT TOP

### < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

4. Remove hydraulic unit assembly fixing screw (A).



5. Locate storage lid drive cylinders on the top of hydraulic unit assembly.
6. Support folding roof mounting assembly (LH and RH) and center rail (LH and RH). Remove folding roof mounting assembly fixing bolts.

**CAUTION:**

**Always support. Otherwise, soft top assembly and hydraulic tube may be damaged.**

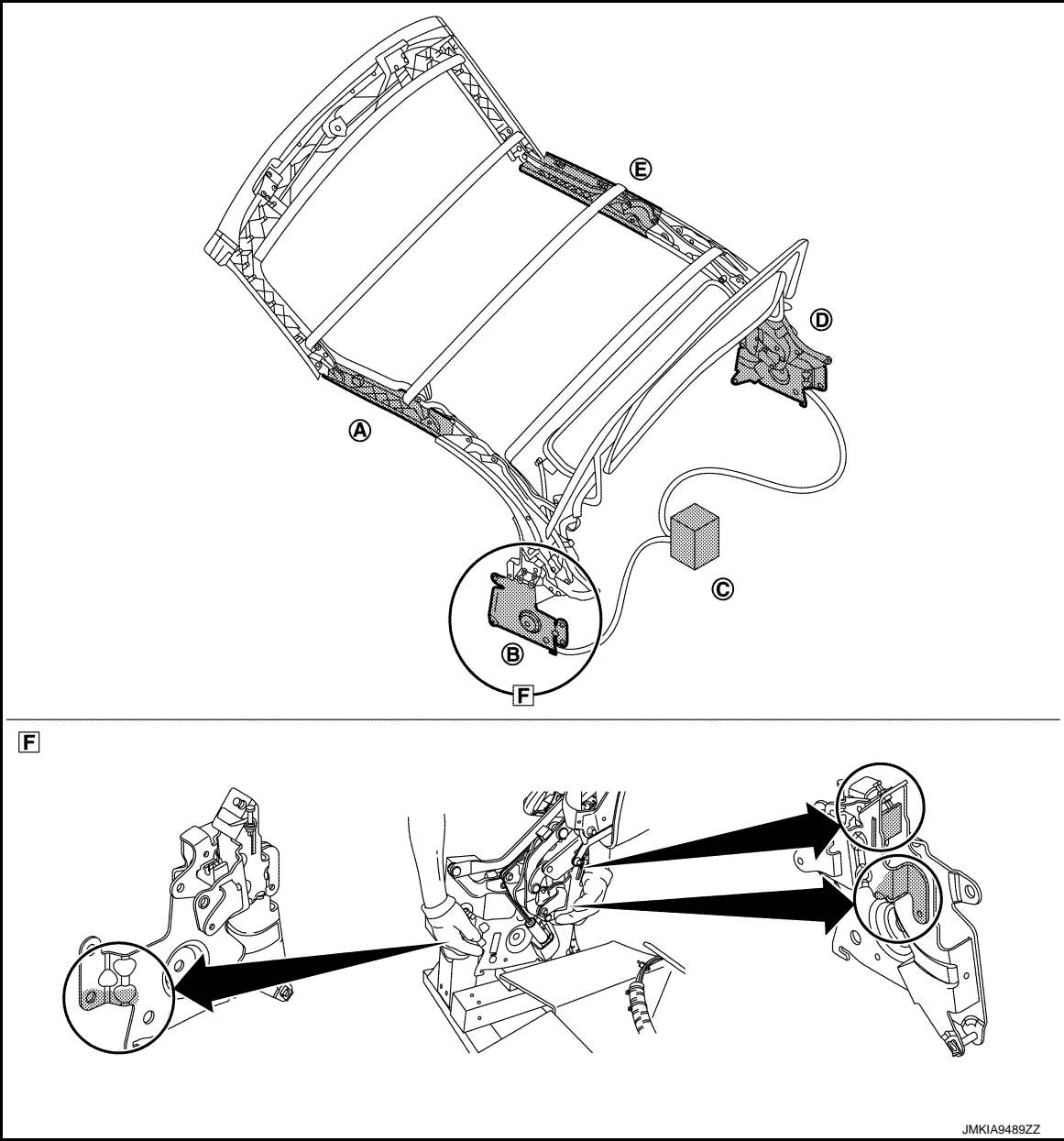
7. Place soft top assembly from the lateral side of the vehicle.

**CAUTION:**

- Operation must always be performed by 5 or more technicians.
- Support the following portions.

# SOFT TOP

## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >



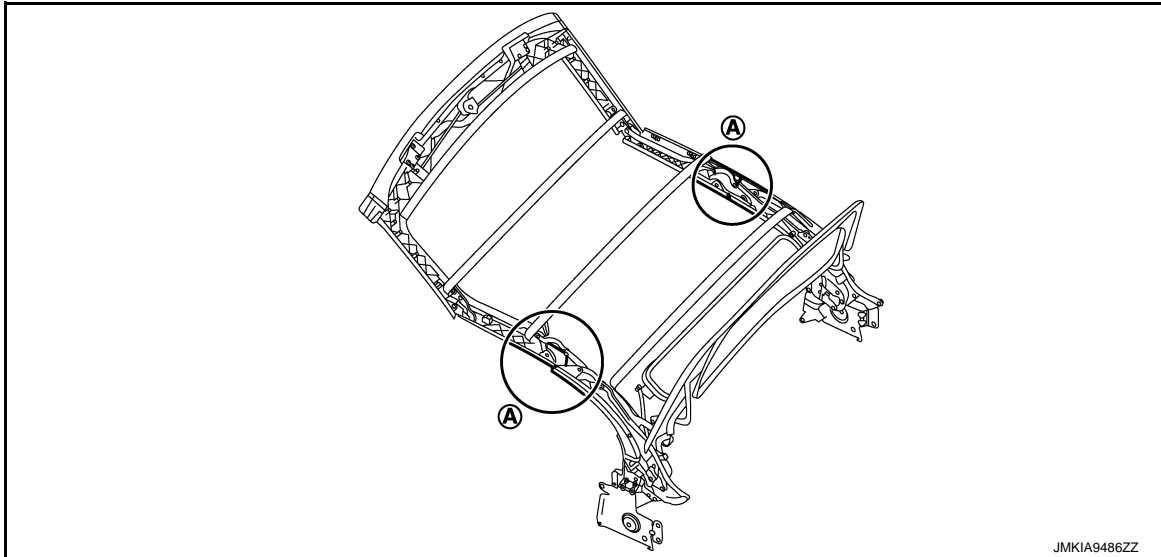
- A. Center rail portion LH
- B. Roof bracket portion LH
- C. Hydraulic unit assembly
- D. Roof bracket portion RH
- E. Center rail portion RH

• Always hold the folding roof bracket portion at the specified position, as shown in the figure.

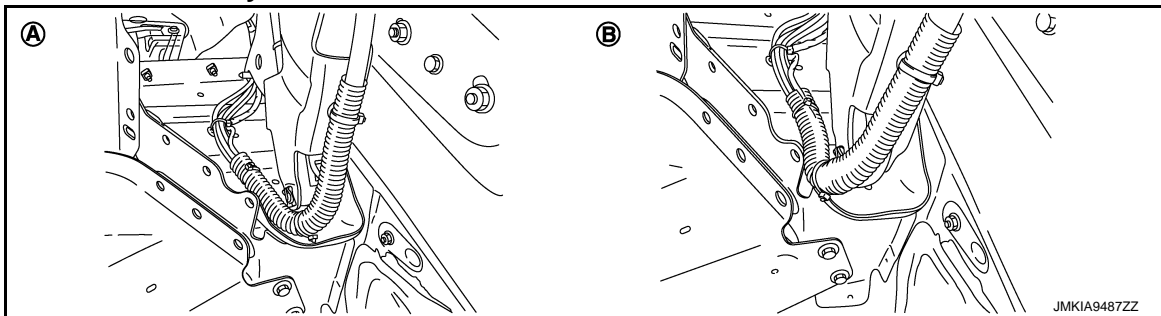
# SOFT TOP

## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- Be careful that connection portion (A) of center rail and rear rail does not move while soft top assembly is carried.



- Be careful not to trap and damage oil pressure hose and harness with the folding roof bracket and the vehicle body.

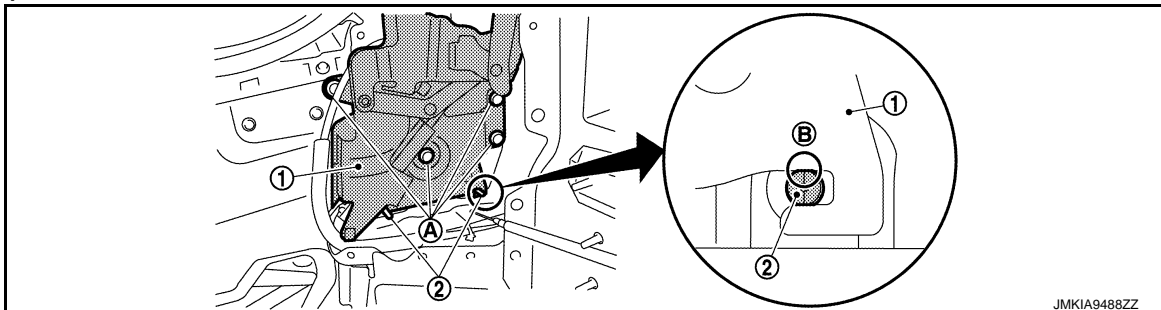


- A : OK
- B : NG

8. Tighten mounting bolts (A) to fix roof bracket (1).

**CAUTION:**

- Tighten folding roof bracket (1) portion so that folding roof bracket (1) portion contacts (B) pin (2).



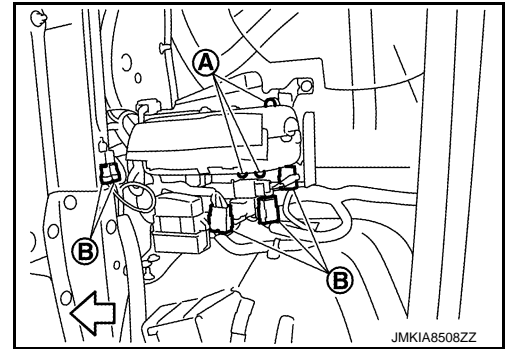
- A : Bolt
- B : Contacting point

# SOFT TOP

## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

9. Tighten mounting nuts (A) and connect harness connectors (B).  
Install hydraulic unit assembly.

← : Vehicle front



10. Install storage lid drive cylinder from storage lid device assembly. Refer to [RF-203, "SOFT TOP ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation"](#).
11. Install wheel rear finisher (LH and RH). Refer to [INT-35, "WHEEL REAR FINISHER : Removal and Installation"](#).
12. Install rear seatback side support assembly (LH and RH). Refer to [SE-56, "Exploded View"](#).
13. Install rear side finisher. Refer to [INT-22, "REAR SIDE FINISHER : Removal and Installation"](#).
14. Install rear parcel shelf front finisher. Refer to [INT-30, "REAR PARCEL SHELF FRONT FINISHER : Removal and Installation"](#).
15. Install guard frame protector assembly. Refer to [INT-29, "GUARD FRAME PROTECTOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation"](#).
16. Install seatback assembly and headrest. Refer to [SE-57, "SEATBACK : Removal and Installation"](#).
17. After installation, note the following items.
- CAUTION:**
- Perform fitting adjustment after installing soft top assembly. Refer to [RF-213, "SOFT TOP ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).
  - Perform door glass fitting adjustment after soft top assembly fitting adjustment. Refer to [GW-26, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).
  - Perform leakage test. Refer to [RF-86, "Water Leakage Test"](#).

## SOFT TOP ASSEMBLY : Adjustment

INFOID:000000009026186

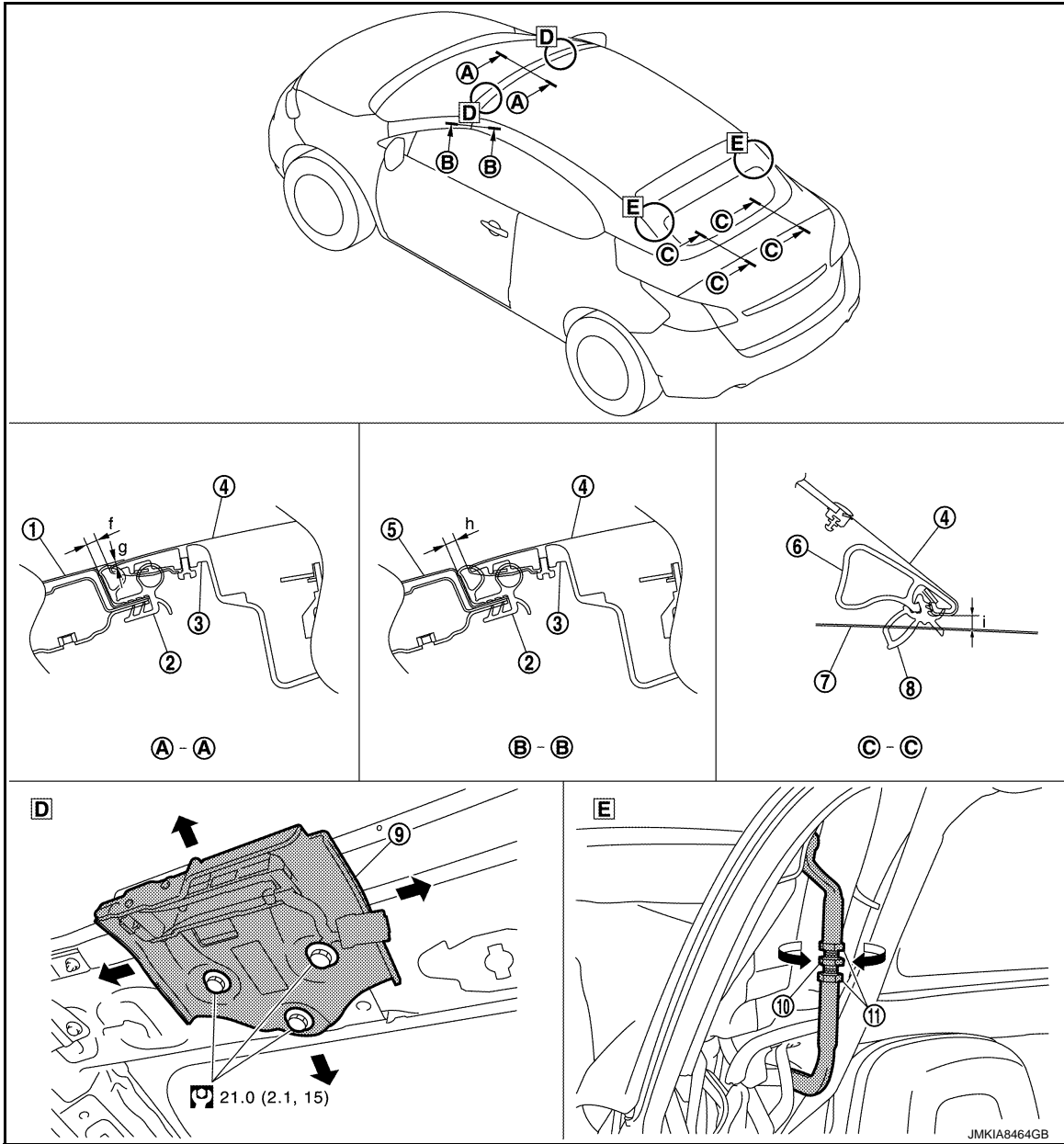
## FITTING ADJUSTMENT

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P


RF

# SOFT TOP

## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >



- |                         |                            |                               |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1. Front roof cover     | 2. Body side weather-strip | 3. 1st bow                    |
| 4. Soft top cover outer | 5. Front pillar            | 6. 5th bow                    |
| 7. Storage lid          | 8. Rear rail weather-strip | 9. Front lock striker bracket |
| 10. Adjust bolt         | 11. Lock nut               |                               |

 : N·m (kg-m, ft-lb)

Visually and tactually check that the clearance and surface height difference of the soft top assembly and each part satisfy the standard. If they are outside the specified value, adjust them with the following procedure.

| Portion                           |       |                      | Standard                              | Difference (RH/LH, MAX) |
|-----------------------------------|-------|----------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Soft top front end and roof panel | A - A | f Clearance          | 4.4 - 8.4 mm (0.173 - 0.331 in)       | —                       |
|                                   |       | g Surface difference | 0.5 - (-4.5) mm [0.020 - (-0.177) in] | —                       |

# SOFT TOP

## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

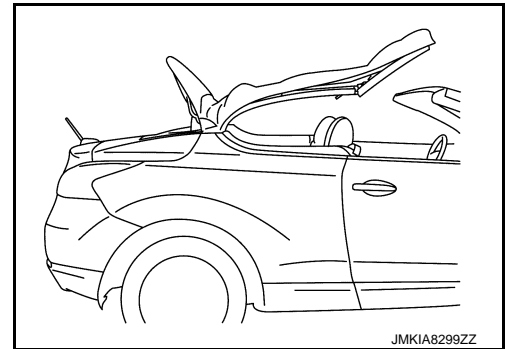
| Portion                             |       |   |           | Standard                        | Difference (RH/LH, MAX) |
|-------------------------------------|-------|---|-----------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Soft top front end and front pillar | B - B | h | Clearance | 4.4 - 8.4 mm (0.173 - 0.331 in) | 3.0mm (0.118 in)        |
| Soft top rear end and storage lid   | C - C | i | Clearance | 1.8 - 8.5 mm (0.071 - 0.335 in) | —                       |

### CAUTION:

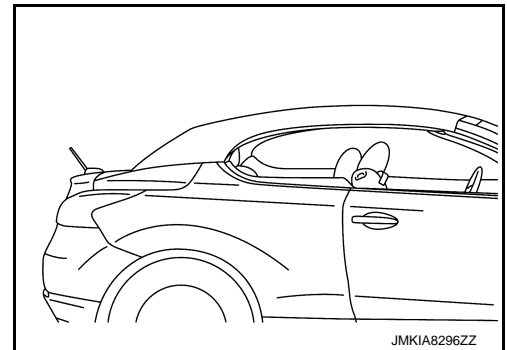
Before manually operating each cylinder of hydraulic system, turn ignition switch OFF or disconnect battery cable from the negative terminal, then wait for 4 minutes or more. (Each cylinder maintains oil pressure and therefore it takes a period of time to lower oil pressure.)

### FITTING ADJUSTMENT PROCEDURE (FRONT END)

1. Operate soft top as shown in the figure.



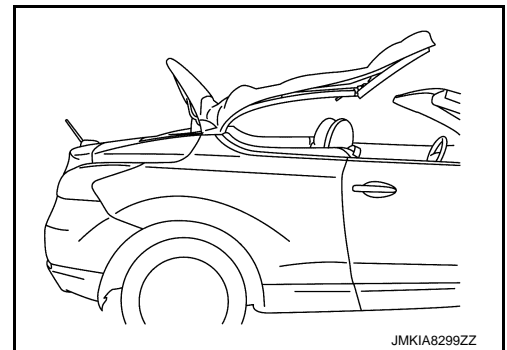
2. Remove headlining. Refer to [INT-26. "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Loosen front lock striker mounting bolts.
4. Operate soft top as shown in the figure.



5. Adjust the clearance of soft top front end according to the fitting standard dimension.
6. After adjustment tighten front lock striker mounting bolts to the specified torque.
7. Install the removed parts.

### FITTING ADJUSTMENT PROCEDURE (5TH BOW)

1. Operate soft top as shown in the figure.



2. Loosen adjust bolt lock nuts.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
RF  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# SOFT TOP

## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

3. Adjust the clearance between 5th bow and storage lid assembly to the standard using adjusting bolt.
4. After adjustment tighten adjust bolt lock nuts.

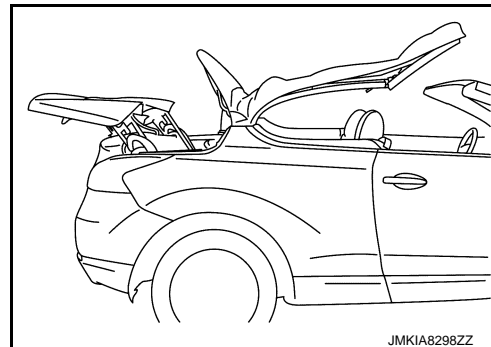
## SOFT TOP COVER OUTER

### SOFT TOP COVER OUTER : Removal and Installation

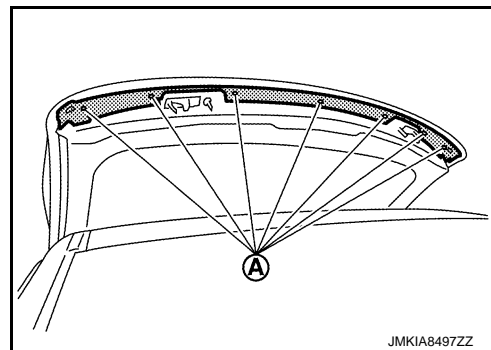
INFOID:000000009026187

#### REMOVAL

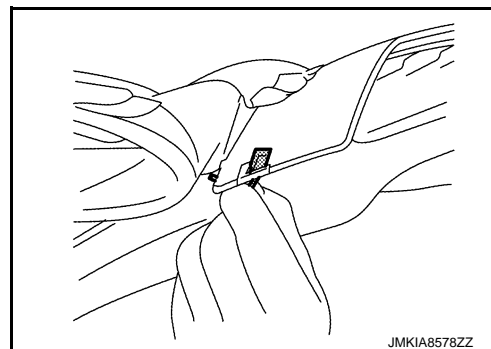
1. Operate soft top as shown in the figure.



2. Remove front rail weather-strip (LH and RH). Refer to [RF-221, "ROOF SEALING : Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove front rail weather-strip retainer (LH and RH). Refer to [RF-221, "ROOF SEALING : Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Remove fixing screws (A), and then remove soft top cover outer front retainer.



5. Pull up front end of soft top cover outer.
6. Pull out soft top cover outer wire from 1st bow assembly (both LH and RH).

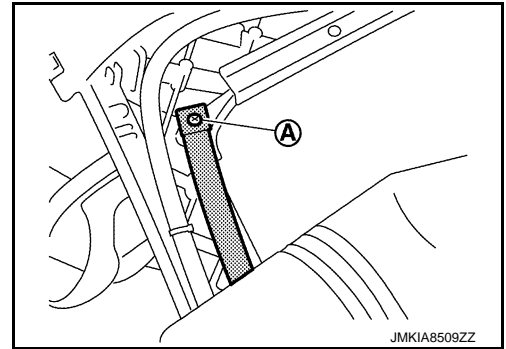




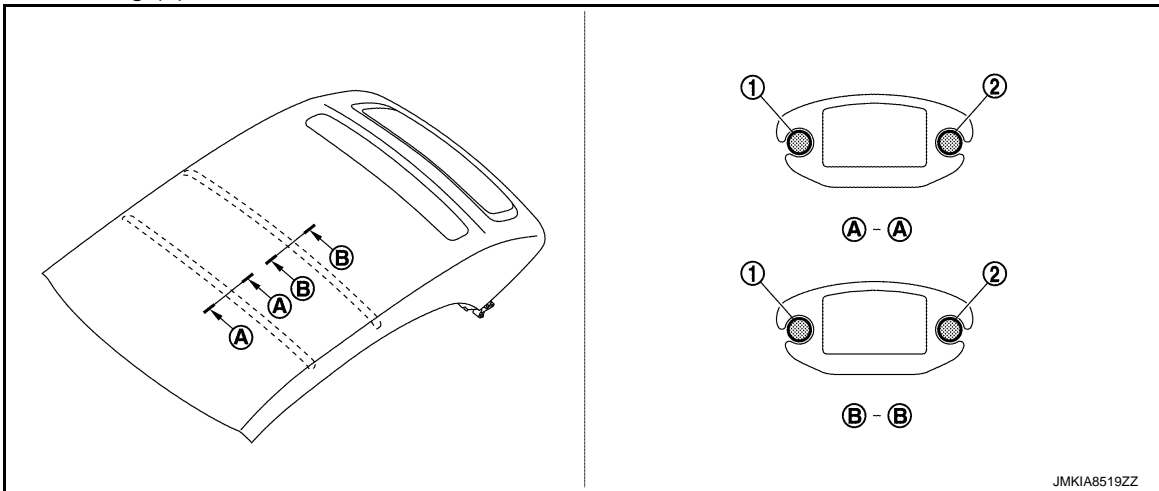
# SOFT TOP

## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

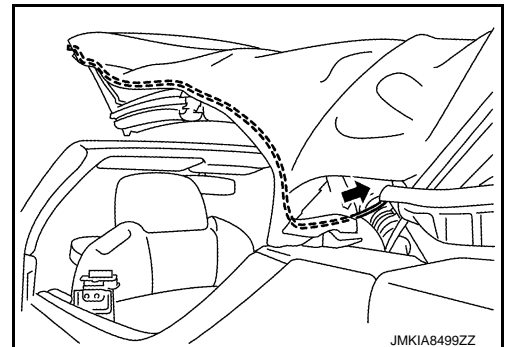
7. Remove fixing screw (A) of soft top outer bungee cord from front rail assembly (LH and RH).



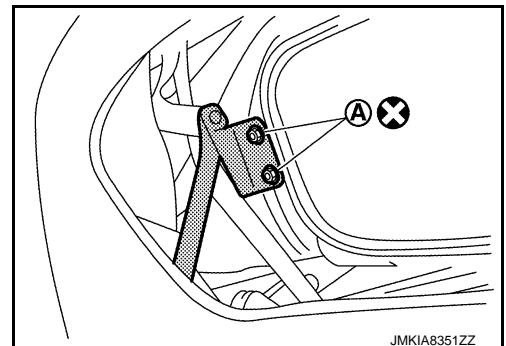
8. Remove push on nuts, and then remove 2nd bow and 3rd bow from soft top cover outer (1) and folding roof headlining (2).



9. Remove rear rail weather-strip. Refer to [RF-221, "ROOF SEALING : Removal and Installation"](#).  
 10. Remove rear rail weather-strip retainer (LH and RH). Refer to [RF-221, "ROOF SEALING : Removal and Installation"](#).  
 11. Pull out wire from soft top cover outer (LH and RH).



12. Remove sky light glass mounting nuts (A), and then disengage folding roof headlining retainer from sky light glass.



A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
RF  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

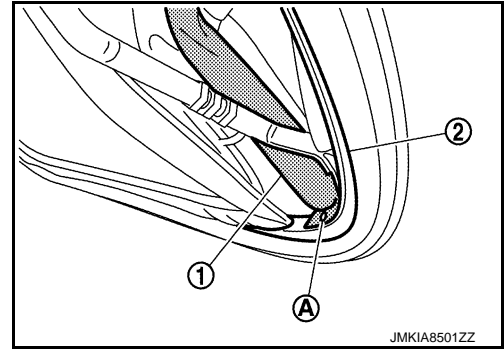
## SOFT TOP

### < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- Disengage folding roof headlining retainer from back light glass, and then disconnect rear defogger connector (LH and RH).
- Remove mounting rivet (A), and then remove rear soft top outer bungee cord (1) from 5th bow (2).

**CAUTION:**

Cover the surrounding area because iron powder is spread when using a drill.

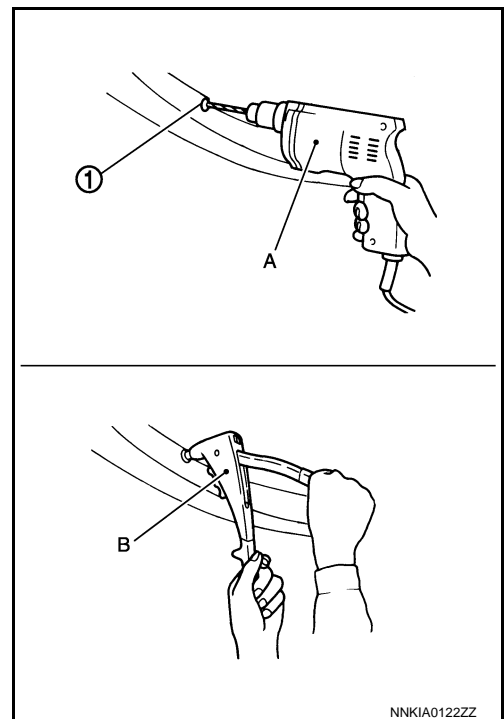


**NOTE:**

Removal and Installation of Rivet

- Grind the head of rivet (1) with a drill (A) [bit of  $\phi$  5.0 mm ( $\phi$  0.197 in)].
- Securely crimp the bungee cord with the soft top linkage assembly using a hand riveter (B).

|                                 |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <b>Crimping thickness</b>       | <b>: 9.5 - 12.7 mm (0.374 - 0.500 in)</b>                  |
| <b>Prepared hole diameter</b>   | <b>: <math>\phi</math> 4.9 - 5.0 mm (0.193 - 0.197 in)</b> |
| <b>Used rivet head diameter</b> | <b>: <math>\phi</math> 9.6 mm (0.378 in)</b>               |



- Disengage rear end of soft top cover outer from 5th bow.
- Remove soft top cover outer from the vehicle.

### INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

**CAUTION:**

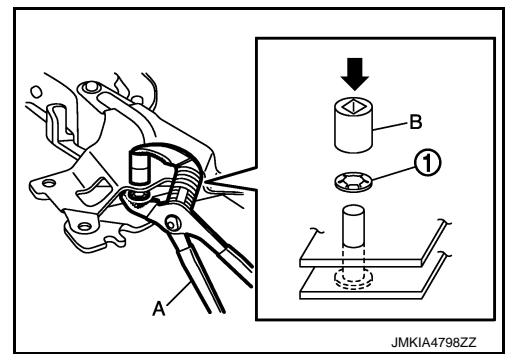
- Replace tape that fixes wire to 1st bow assembly with new tape.
- Replace push on nut with new one.
- Replace sky light glass mounting nut with new one.
- Perform door glass fitting adjustment after soft top assembly fitting adjustment. Refer to [GW-26, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).
- Perform leakage test. Refer to [RF-86, "Water Leakage Test"](#).

NOTE:

# SOFT TOP

## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

When installing push on nut (1), crimp it using water pump pliers (A) and socket (B).



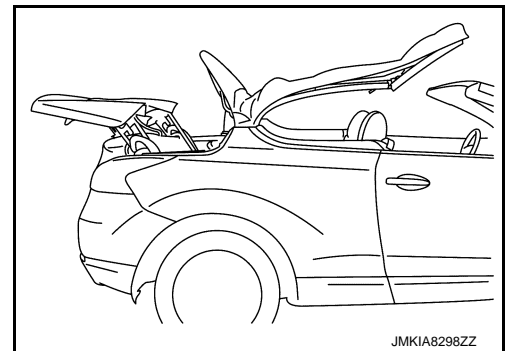
## SOFT TOP COVER INNER

### SOFT TOP COVER INNER : Removal and Installation

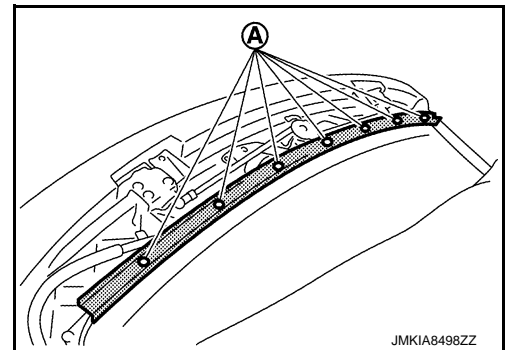
INFOID:000000009026188

#### REMOVAL

1. Operate soft top as shown in the figure.



2. Remove soft top cover outer. Refer to [RF-216. "SOFT TOP COVER OUTER : Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove folding roof headlining retainer upper.
4. Remove fixing screws (A), and then remove folding roof headlining retainer lower.

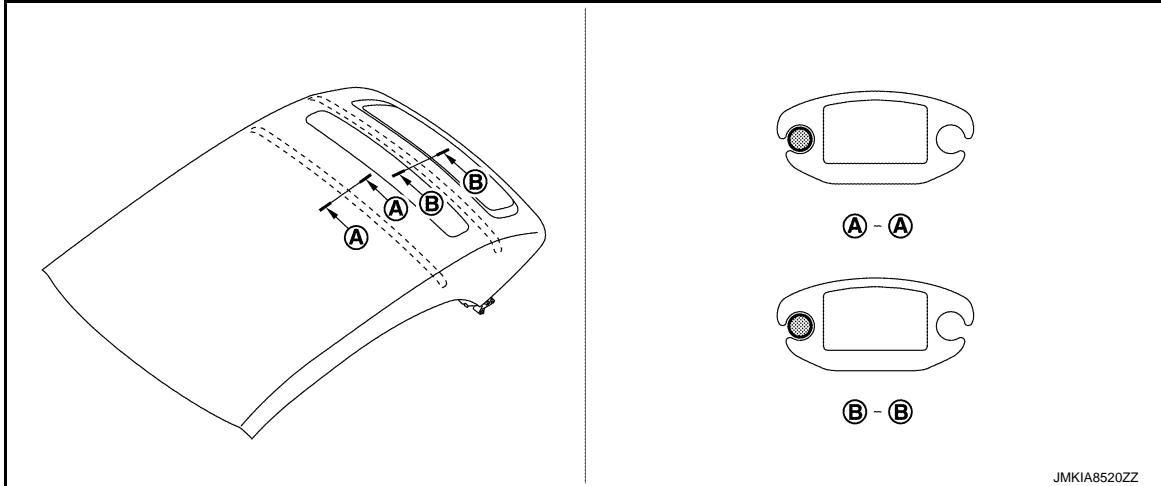


5. Remove fixing screw, and then disengage folding roof headlining bungee cord from 3.5th bow.

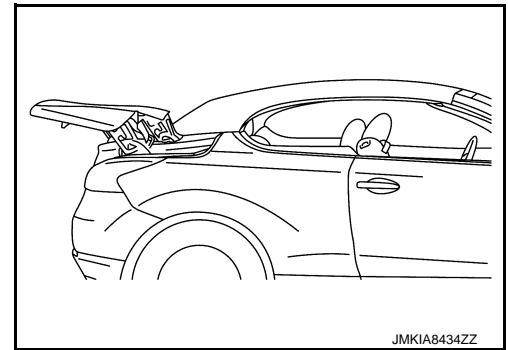
# SOFT TOP

## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

6. Remove push on nuts, and then remove 3.5th bow and 4th bow from folding roof headlining.



7. Disengage folding roof headlining from 5th bow.
8. Operate soft top as shown in the figure.



9. Remove folding roof headlining fixing screws (rear side), and then remove folding roof headlining.

## INSTALLATION

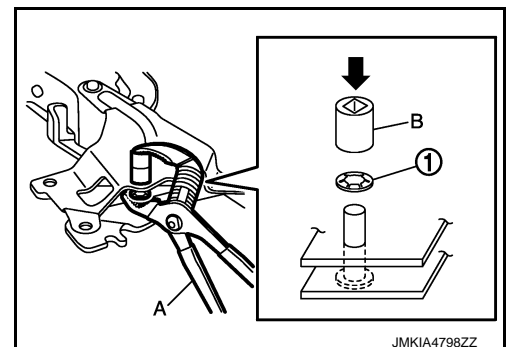
Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

### CAUTION:

- Replace tape that fixes wire to 1st bow assembly with new tape.
- Replace push on nut with new one.
- Replace sky light glass mounting nut with new one.
- Perform door glass fitting adjustment after soft top assembly fitting adjustment. Refer to [GW-26, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).
- Perform leakage test. Refer to [RF-86, "Water Leakage Test"](#).

### NOTE:

When installing push on nut (1), crimp it using water pump pliers (A) and socket (B).



## FRONT LOCK STRIKER

### FRONT LOCK STRIKER : Removal and Installation

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove headlining. Refer to [INT-26, "Removal and Installation"](#).

# SOFT TOP

## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

2. Remove front lock striker mounting bolts.
3. Remove front lock striker.

### INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

#### **CAUTION:**

- After installation, check soft top open/close lock/unlock operation.
- Perform fitting adjustment after installing front lock striker. Refer to [RF-213, "SOFT TOP ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).

### ROOF SEALING

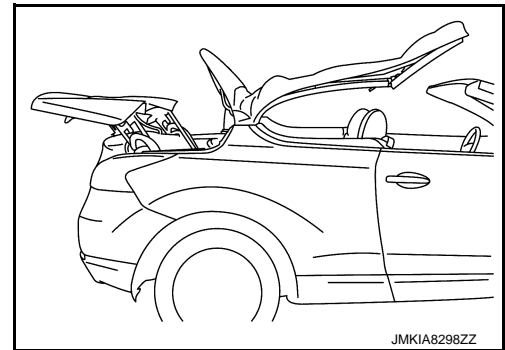
#### ROOF SEALING : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000009026190

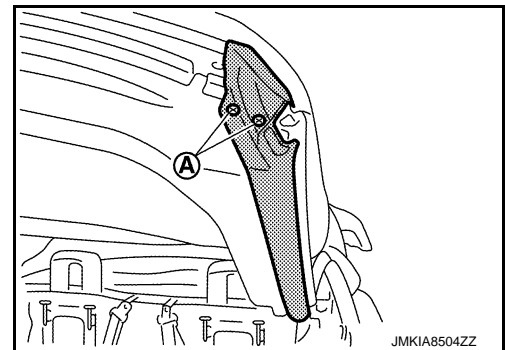
#### FRONT RAIL WEATHER-STRIP

##### Removal

1. Operate soft top assembly as shown in the figure.



2. Remove fixing screws (A), and then remove front rail weather-strip.



3. Remove fixing screws, and then remove front rail weather-strip retainer.

##### Installation

Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

#### **CAUTION:**

- Replace butyl tape with new one.
- Perform door glass fixing adjustment. Refer to [GW-26, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).
- Perform leakage test. Refer to [RF-86, "Water Leakage Test"](#).

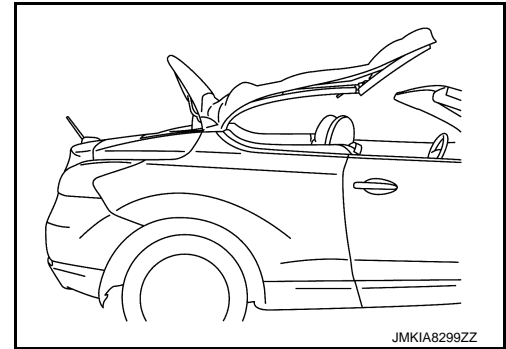
#### CENTER RAIL WEATHER-STRIP

##### Removal

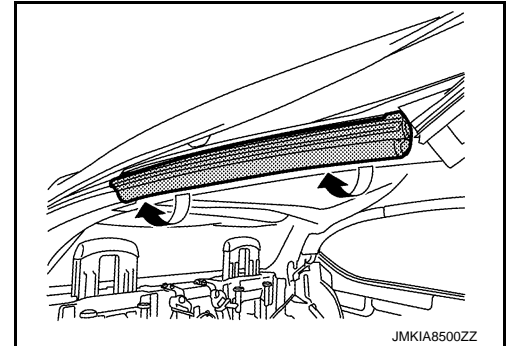
# SOFT TOP

## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

1. Operate soft top assembly as shown in the figure.



2. Remove center rail weather-strip.



3. Remove fixing screws, and the remove center rail weather-strip retainer.

### Installation

Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

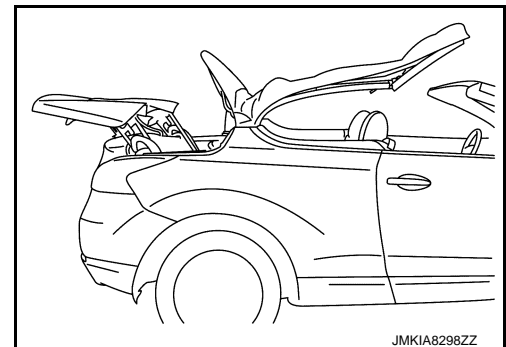
### CAUTION:

- Perform door glass fixing adjustment. Refer to [GW-26, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).
- Perform leakage test. Refer to [RF-86, "Water Leakage Test"](#).

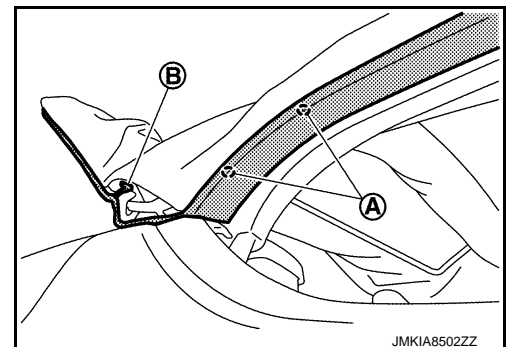
## REAR RAIL WEATHER-STRIP

### Removal

1. Operate soft top assembly as shown in the figure.



2. Remove fixing screws (A) and clip (B) (LH and RH).



3. Disengage connection of rear rail weather-strip end and pull back (LH and RH).

# SOFT TOP

## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

4. Remove rear rail weather-strip from 5th bow.
5. Remove fixing screws, and then remove rear rail weather-strip retainer (LH and RH).

### Installation

1. Install rear rail weather-strip to 5th bow.
  - Check that rear end of soft top cover outer is fitted in 5th bow.
  - Check that retainer is installed to 5th bow.
  - Install rear rail weather-strip rear end to 5th bow.

#### NOTE:

- Apply soapy water to rear rail weather-strip rear end for smooth fitting.
- If rear rail weather-strip is not easily fitted to 5th bow, lightly tap the weather-strip using a rubber hammer and install.

2. Install rear rail weather-strip to rear rail weather-strip retainer (LH and RH).
3. Install the removed parts.

#### CAUTION:

- Perform door glass fixing adjustment. Refer to [GW-26, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).
- Perform leakage test. Refer to [RF-86, "Water Leakage Test"](#).

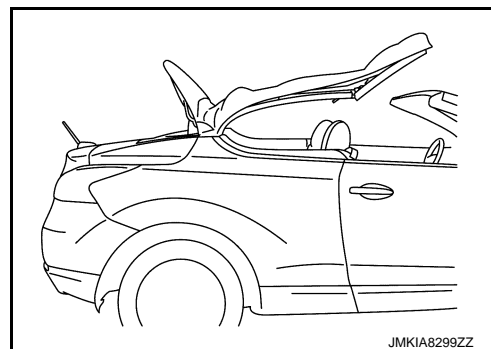
## 1ST BOW LATCH

### 1ST BOW LATCH : Removal and Installation

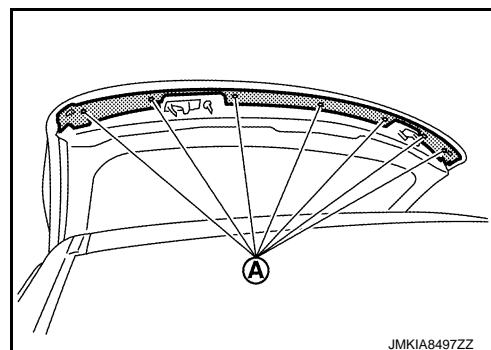
INFOID:000000009026191

#### REMOVAL

1. Operate soft top assembly as shown in the figure.



2. Remove front rail weather-strip (LH and RH). Refer to [RF-221, "ROOF SEALING : Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove front rail weather-strip retainer (LH and RH). Refer to [RF-221, "ROOF SEALING : Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Remove fixing screws (A), and then remove soft top cover outer front retainer.

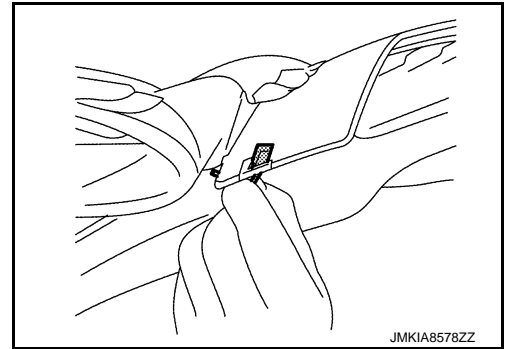


5. Pull up front end of soft top cover outer.

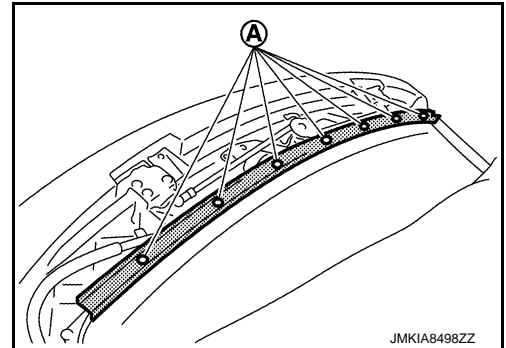
# SOFT TOP

## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

6. Pull out soft top cover outer wire from 1st bow assembly (both LH and RH).

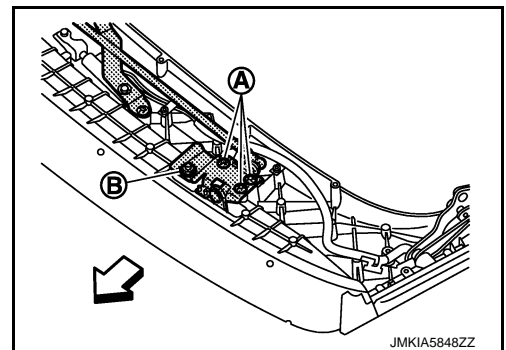


7. Remove folding roof headlining retainer upper.  
8. Remove fixing screws (A), and then remove folding roof headlining retainer lower.



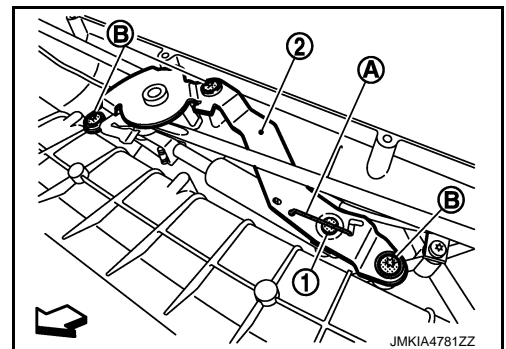
9. Remove 1st bow latch assembly mounting bolts (A) and locating pin mounting nut (B) (both LH and RH).

⇐ : Vehicle front

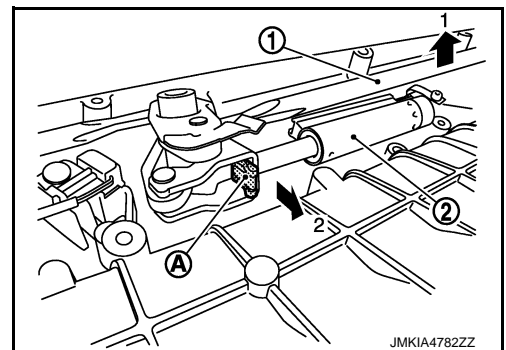


10. Remove spring lock (A). Pull out cylinder mounting pin (1) toward upper side of vehicle.  
11. Remove TORX bolts (B). Remove soft top lock assembly center bracket (2).

⇐ : Vehicle front



12. Lift up center portion of 1st bow latch assembly (1). Remove retaining plate (A) of roof latch cylinder (2).





# SOFT TOP

## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

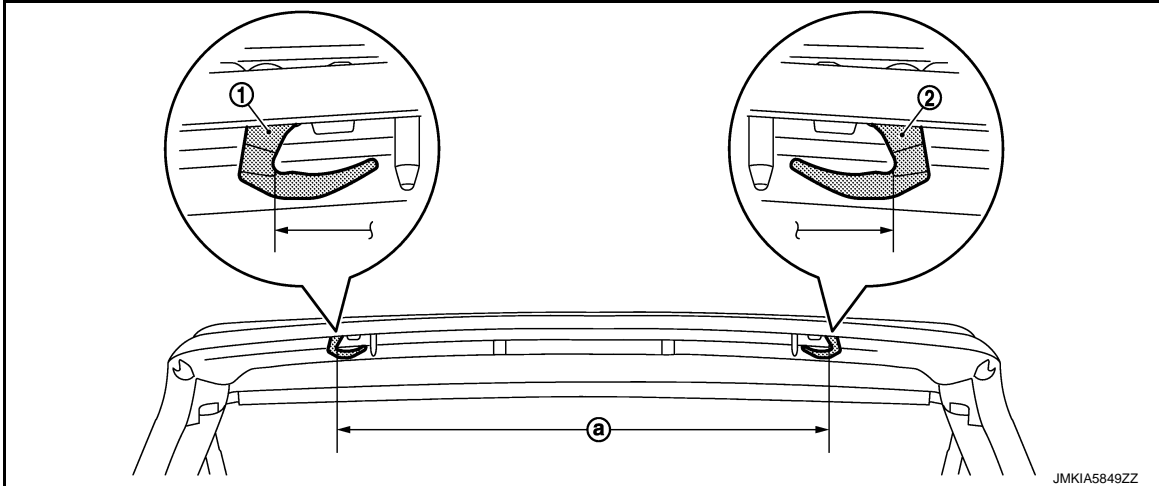
13. Remove 1st bow latch assembly from 1st bow.

### INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

#### CAUTION:

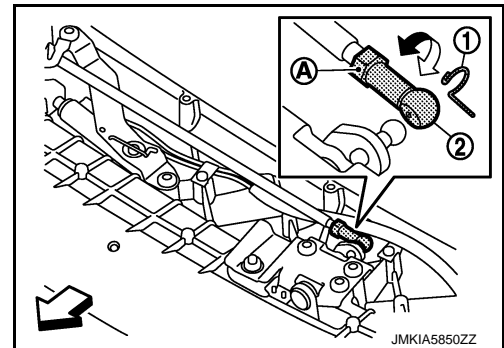
- Apply “” when installing 1st bow latch assembly mounting bolts.
- Check that dimension between hook RH (1) and hook LH (2) is within the standard after installing 1st bow latch assembly.



(a) Standard : 772.11 – 773.11 mm (30.398 – 30.437 in)

- Adjust the push rod length by loosening nut (A), removing snap pin (1), and turning stud ball cap when the dimension (a) is outside the standard.

← : Vehicle front



- Adjust hook contact length of 1st bow latch hook (LH and RH). Refer to [RF-225. "1ST BOW LATCH : Inspection and Adjustment"](#).
- Check the open/close operation of soft top assembly after installation.
- Perform water leakage test. Refer to [RF-86. "Water Leakage Test"](#).

### 1ST BOW LATCH : Inspection and Adjustment

INFOID:000000009026192

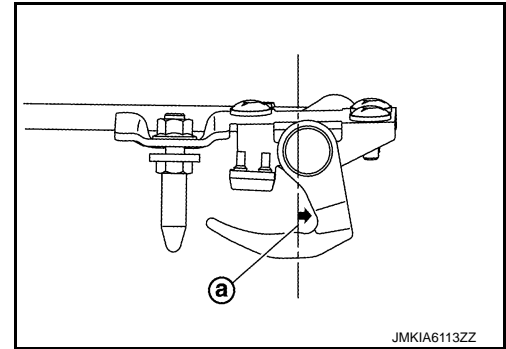
#### Inspection and Adjustment

1. Open soft top, and then apply red lead or dye penetrant testing agent to 1st bow latch hook [engagement with striker (both for LH and RH)].
2. Fully open soft top, and then engage 1st bow latch.

## SOFT TOP

### < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

3. Open soft top, and then check that the red lead or dye penetrant testing agent peeled off from the 1st bow latch exceeds.

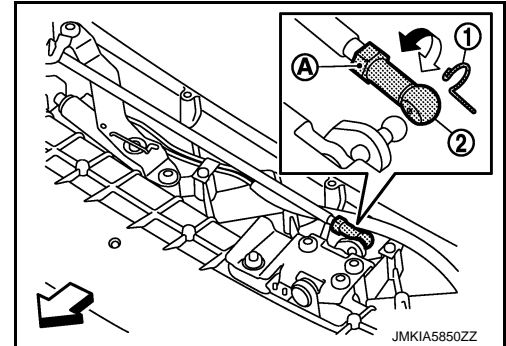


4. If not exceeded, adjust hook contact length of 1st bow latch hook (LH and RH), and then adjust the push rod length by loosening nut (A), removing snap pin (1), and turning stud ball cap (2).

**CAUTION:**

- Adjust front lock rod LH and front lock rod RH simultaneously.
- Check that dimension between hook RH and hook LH is within the standard.

← : Vehicle front



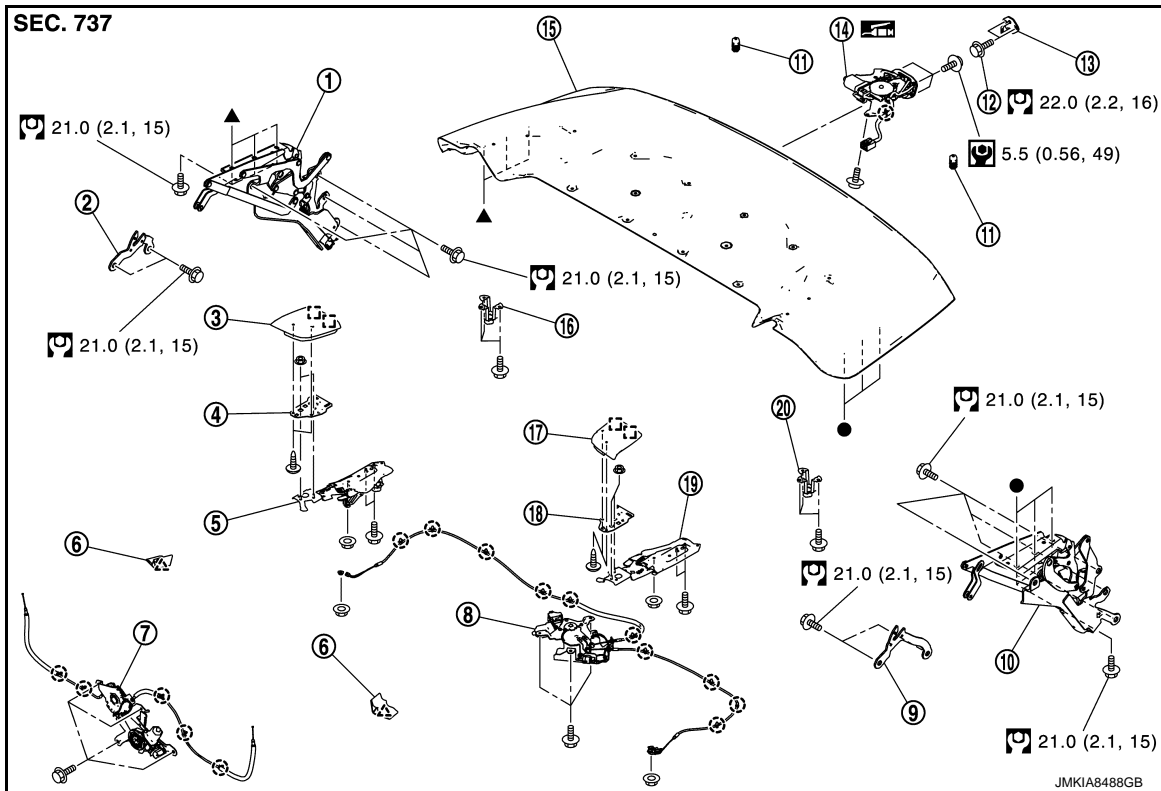
# STORAGE LID

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >







## STORAGE LID

Exploded View

INFOID:000000009026193



- |                                     |  |  |
|-------------------------------------|--|--|
| 1. Storage lid device assembly RH   | 2. Tonneau pivot mounting front outer bracket RH | 3. Outside flap finisher RH                      |
| 4. Outside flap finisher bracket RH | 5. Outside flap assembly RH                      | 6. Soft top protector                            |
| 7. Inside flap motor assembly       | 8. Outside flap motor assembly                   | 9. Tonneau pivot mounting front outer bracket LH |
| 10. Storage lid device assembly LH  | 11. Bumper rubber                                | 12. TORX bolt                                    |
| 13. Storage lid lock striker        | 14. Storage lid lock assembly                    | 15. Storage lid                                  |
| 16. Stopper linkage RH              | 17. Outside flap finisher LH                     | 18. Outside flap finisher bracket LH             |
| 19. Outside flap assembly LH        | 20. Stopper linkage LH                           |  |

-  : Clip
-  : Pawl
-  : Metal clip
-  : N·m (kg-m, in-lb)
-  : N·m (kg-m, ft-lb)
-  : Body grease

## STORAGE LID ASSEMBLY

### STORAGE LID ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation

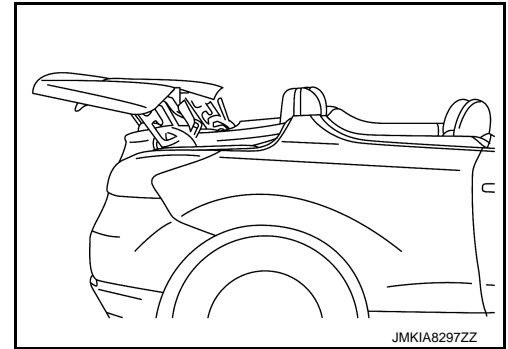
INFOID:000000009026194

#### REMOVAL

## STORAGE LID

### < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

1. Operate soft top as shown in the figure.



2. Disconnect harness connectors.
3. Remove mounting bolts, and then remove storage lid assembly from storage lid device assembly (LH and RH).

### INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

#### **CAUTION:**

**After installing storage lid assembly, perform fitting adjustment. Refer to [RF-228, "STORAGE LID ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).**

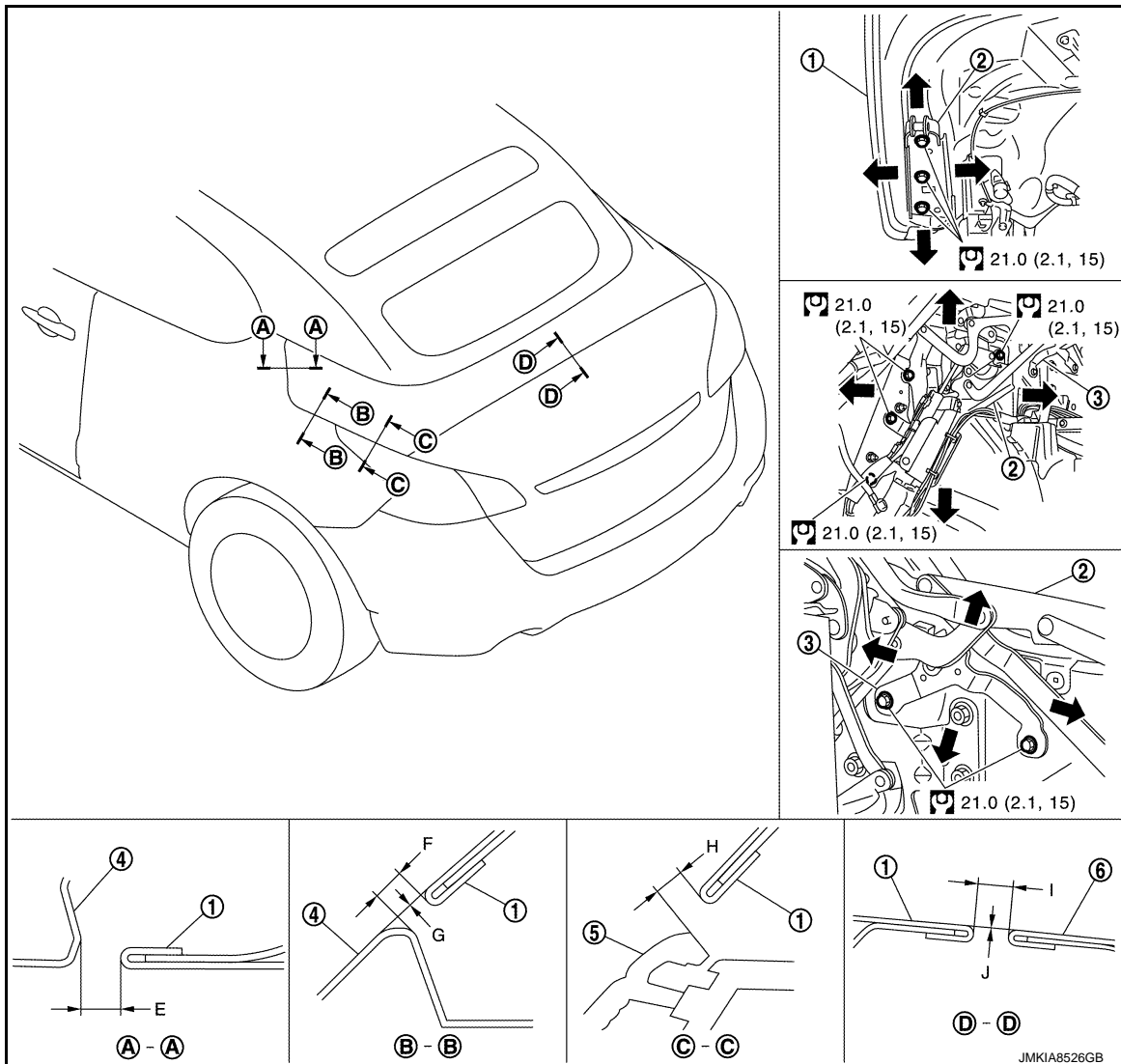
### STORAGE LID ASSEMBLY : Adjustment

INFOID:000000009026195

### FITTING ADJUSTMENT

# STORAGE LID

## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >



- |                         |                                |  |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| 1. Storage lid assembly | 2. Storage lid device assembly | 3. Tonneu pivot mounting front outer bracket |
| 4. Rear fender          | 5. Rear combination lamp       | 6. Trunk lid                                 |

: N-m (kg-m, ft-lb)

Visually and tactually check that the clearance and surface height difference of the storage lid assembly and each part satisfy the standard. If they are outside the specified value, adjust them with the following procedure.

| Portion                               |       |   |                    | Standard                                    | Difference between |
|---------------------------------------|-------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------|
| Storage lid front end and rear fender | A - A | E | Clearance          | 2.23 - 6.23 mm (0.088 - 0.245 in)           | —                  |
|                                       |       | F | Clearance          | 1.35 - 5.35 mm (0.053 - 0.211 in)           | —                  |
| Storage lid side end and rear fender  | B - B | G | Surface difference | (-2.0) - (+2.0) mm [(-0.079) - (+0.079) in] | —                  |
|                                       |       | H | Clearance          | 3.0 - 7.0 mm (0.118 - 0.276 in)             | —                  |

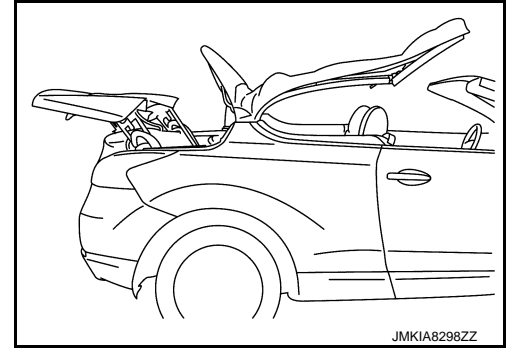
# STORAGE LID

## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

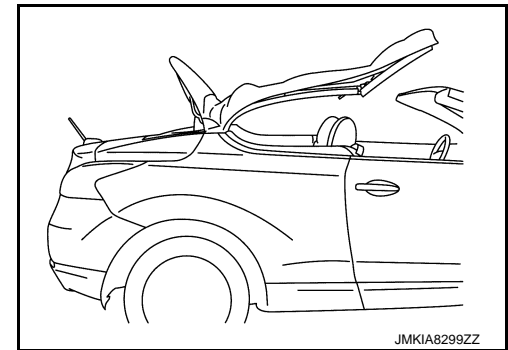
| Portion                            |       |   | Standard           | Difference between                          |   |
|------------------------------------|-------|---|--------------------|---|---|
| Storage lid rear end and trunk lid | D - D | I | Clearance          | 3.0 - 7.0 mm (0.118 - 0.276 in)             | — |
|                                    |       | J | Surface difference | (-1.0) - (+1.5) mm [(-0.039) - (+0.059) in] | — |

### FITTING ADJUSTMENT PROCEDURE

1. Operate soft top as shown in the figure.



- Loosen storage lid mounting bolts.
- Operate soft top as shown in the figure.



- Adjust the clearance of storage lid according to the fitting standard dimension.
- After adjustment tighten storage lid mounting bolts to the specified torque
- Repeat the above operation, if necessary.

#### **CAUTION:**

- Be careful that storage lid lock dose not contact storage lid weather-strip when storage lid is operated.
- Adjust storage lid fitting, if necessary.
- Otherwise, storage lid weather-strip may be damaged.

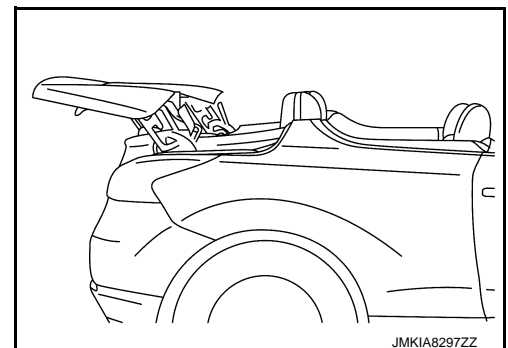
## STORAGE LID STRIKER

### STORAGE LID STRIKER : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000009026196

#### REMOVAL

1. Operate soft top as shown in the figure.



# STORAGE LID

## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

2. Remove storage lid striker mounting bolts, and then remove storage lid striker.

### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

#### **CAUTION:**

**After installation, check storage lid open/close lock/unlock operation.**

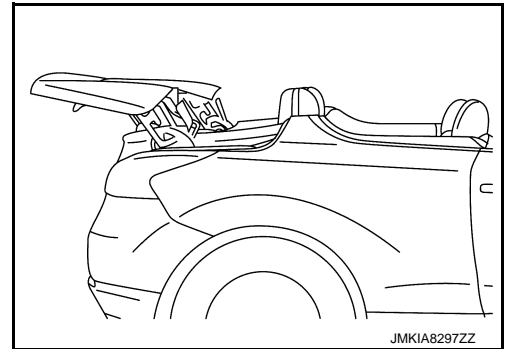
### STORAGE LID LOCK

#### STORAGE LID LOCK : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000009026197

### REMOVAL

1. Operate soft top as shown in the figure.



2. Disconnect harness connector, and then remove storage lid lock mounting bolts.
3. Remove storage lid lock.

### INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

#### **CAUTION:**

**After installing storage lid assembly, perform fitting adjustment. Refer to [RF-228, "STORAGE LID ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).**

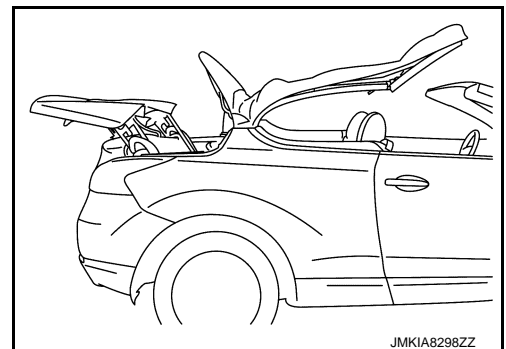
### STORAGE LID DEVICE ASSEMBLY

#### STORAGE LID DEVICE ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000009026198

### REMOVAL

1. Operate soft top as shown in the figure.



2. Remove storage lid assembly. Refer to [RF-227, "STORAGE LID ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove wheel rear finisher. Refer to [INT-35, "WHEEL REAR FINISHER : Removal and Installation"](#).

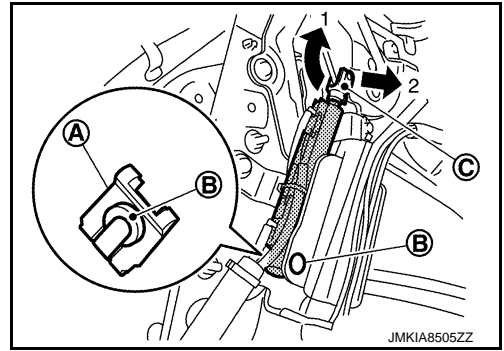
# STORAGE LID

## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- Remove storage lid drive cylinder from storage lid device assembly.
  - Disengage retaining plate (A) from cylinder mounting pin (B), and then remove pin from storage lid drive cylinder.
  - Remove piston rod bracket (C).

**CAUTION:**

- Before manually operating each cylinder of hydraulic system, turn ignition switch OFF or disconnect battery cable from the negative terminal, then wait for 4 minutes or more. (Each cylinder maintains oil pressure and it takes a period time to lower oil pressure.)
- Never sharply bend, twist or strongly pull oil pressure hose.



- Remove mounting bolts, and then remove storage lid device assembly.

## INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

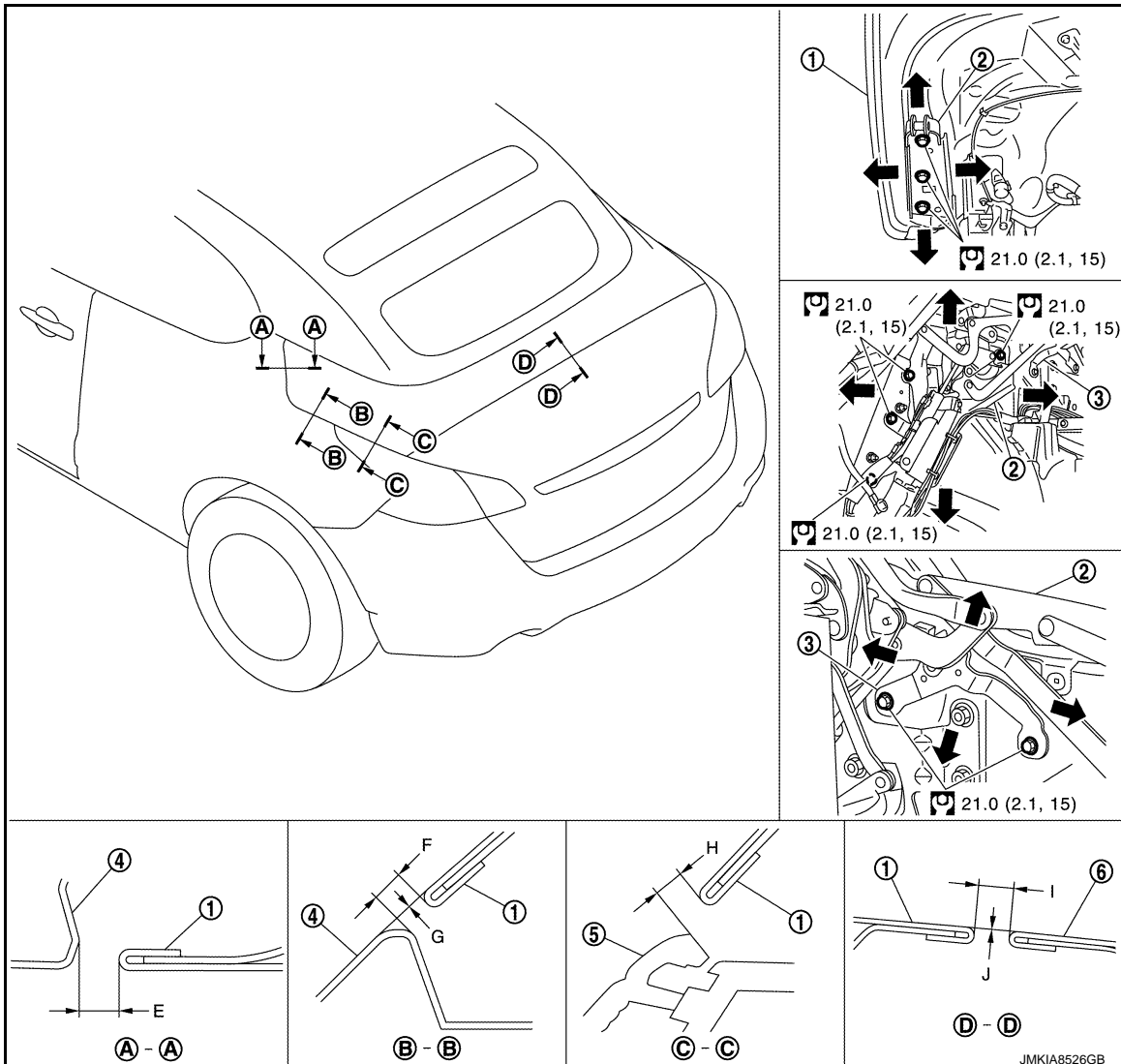
**CAUTION:**

After installation, check storage lid open/close lock/unlock operation.

## STORAGE LID DEVICE ASSEMBLY : Adjustment

INFOID:000000009026199

## FITTING ADJUSTMENT






# STORAGE LID

## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- |                         |                                |   |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| 1. Storage lid assembly | 2. Storage lid device assembly | 3. Tonneau pivot mounting front outer bracket |
| 4. Rear fender          | 5. Rear combination lamp       | 6. Trunk lid                                  |

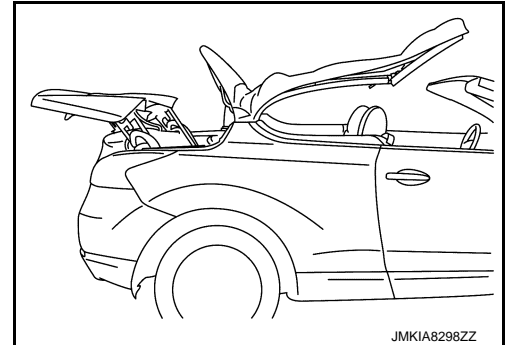
 : N·m (kg-m, ft-lb)

Visually and tactually check that the clearance and surface height difference of the storage lid assembly and each part satisfy the standard. If they are outside the specified value, adjust them with the following procedure.

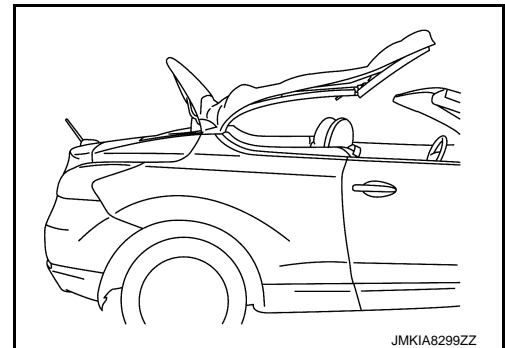
| Portion  |       |   |                    | Standard                                    | Difference between |
|--|-------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------|
| Storage lid front end and rear fender          | A - A | E | Clearance          | 2.23 - 6.23 mm (0.088 - 0.245 in)           | —                  |
|  |       | F | Clearance          | 1.35 - 5.35 mm (0.053 - 0.211 in)           | —                  |
| Storage lid side end and rear fender           | B - B | G | Surface difference | (-2.0) - (+2.0) mm [(-0.079) - (+0.079) in] | —                  |
|  |       | H | Clearance          | 3.0 - 7.0 mm (0.118 - 0.276 in)             | —                  |
| Storage lid side end and rear combination lamp | C - C | I | Clearance          | 3.0 - 7.0 mm (0.118 - 0.276 in)             | —                  |
| Storage lid rear end and trunk lid             | D - D | J | Surface difference | (-1.0) - (+1.5) mm [(-0.039) - (+0.059) in] | —                  |

### FITTING ADJUSTMENT PROCEDURE

- Operate soft top as shown in the figure.



- Loosen storage lid device mounting bolts and tonneau pivot mounting front outer bracket mounting bolts.
- Operate soft top as shown in the figure.

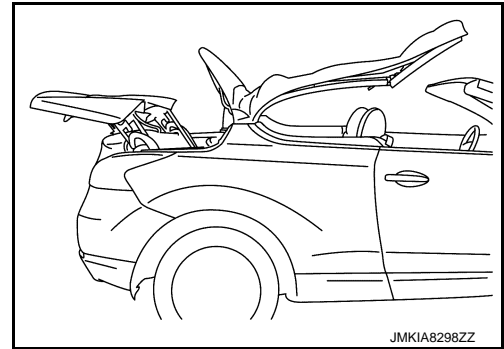


- Adjust the clearance of storage lid according to the fitting standard dimension.
- After adjustment tighten storage lid device mounting bolts to the specified torque.
- Tighten tonneau pivot mounting front outer bracket mounting bolts.

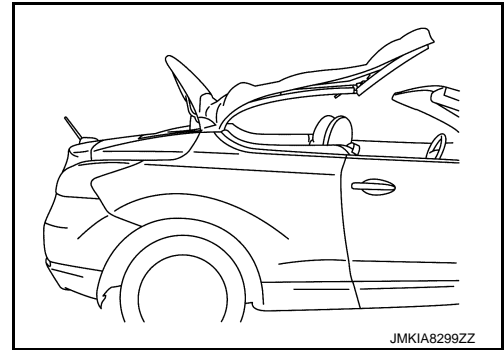
## STORAGE LID

### < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

7. Operate soft top as shown in the figure.



8. Loosen storage lid mounting bolts.
9. Operate soft top as shown in the figure.



10. Adjust the clearance of storage lid according to the fitting standard dimension.
11. After adjustment tighten storage lid mounting bolts to the specified torque.
12. Repeat the above operation, if necessary.

#### **CAUTION:**

- Be careful that storage lid lock dose not contact storage lid weather-strip when storage lid is operated.
- Adjust storage lid fitting, if necessary.
- Otherwise, storage lid weather-strip may be damaged.

## STORAGE OUTER PROTECTOR

### STORAGE OUTER PROTECTOR : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000009026200

#### REMOVAL

Heat bonded area of storage lid outer protector using a dryer and remove storage lid outer protector.

#### **NOTE:**

Do not reuse storage lid outer protector.

#### INSTALLATION

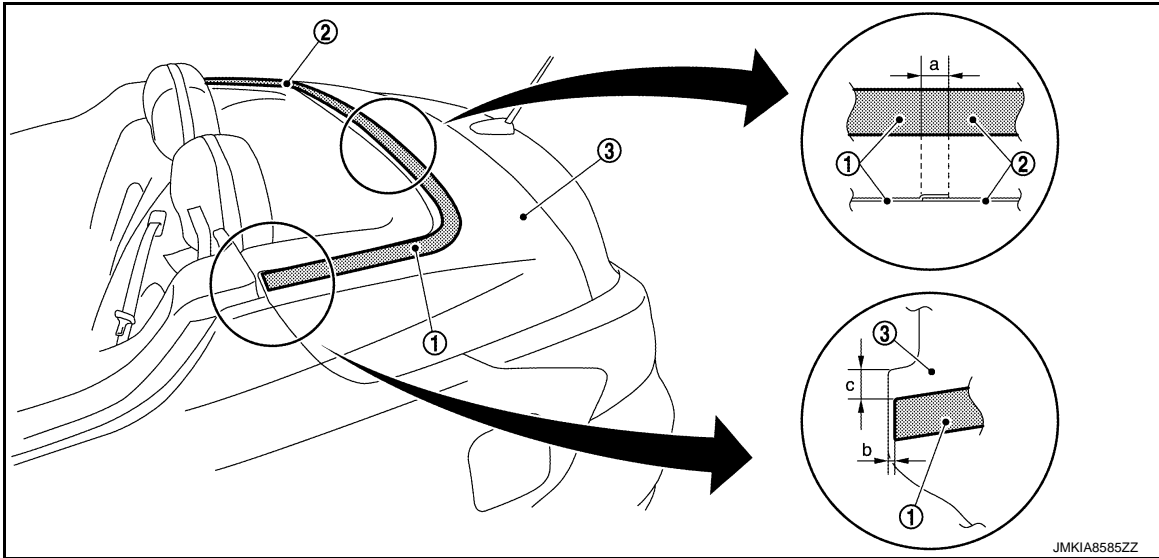
1. Clean storage lid surface.
2. Apply IPA solution (isopropyl alcohol : water = 1 : 1) on the lid, and set the storage outer protector position from one side. Perform the same procedure to the side.
3. Overlap storage lid outer protector LH (1) end to storage lid outer protector RH (2) end as shown in the figure and affix to storage lid assembly while peeling pattern paper.  
Install storage lid outer protector end to storage lid assembly (3) front end as shown in the figure.

#### **CAUTION:**

**When affixing, gradually peel pattern paper while bleeding air.**

# STORAGE LID

## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >



1. Storage lid outer protector LH      2. Storage lid outer protector RH      3. Storage lid assembly

(a) : 19.0 - 21.0 mm (0.748 - 0.827 in)

(b) : 4.1 - 9.1 mm (0.161 - 0.358 in)

(c) : 27 - 33 mm (1.063 - 1.299 in)

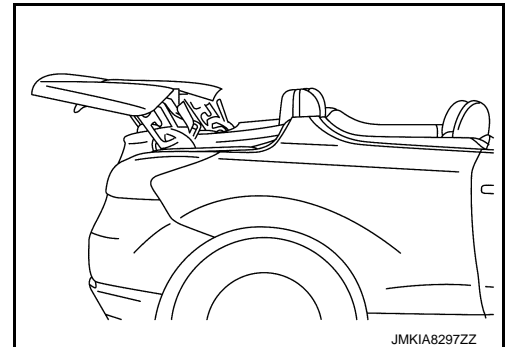
## STORAGE LID WEATHER-STRIP

### STORAGE LID WEATHER-STRIP : Removal and Installation


INFOID:000000009026201

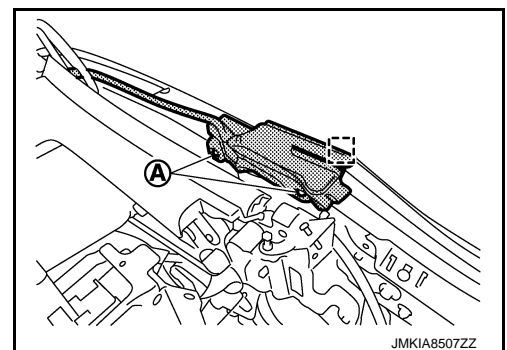
#### REMOVAL

1. Operate soft top as shown in the figure.



2. Remove mounting bolts (A), and then disengage metal clip (LH and RH).

 : Metal clip



3. Pull upward, disengage weather-strip from vehicle body, and then remove weather-strip.

#### CAUTION:

- Never strongly pull weather-strip while disconnecting and removing.
- Install after peeling off butyl tape on body panel and cleaning body panel.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
RF  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# STORAGE LID

## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

4. Remove clips, and then remove seal rubber (LH and RH).

### INSTALLATION

Note the following item, and then install in the reverse order of removal.

#### **CAUTION:**

**Replace storage lid weather-strip with new one.**

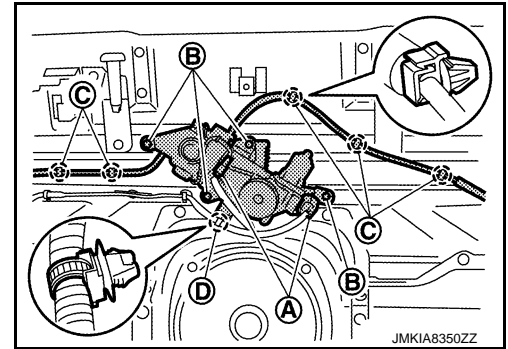
## INSIDE FLAP MOTOR

### INSIDE FLAP MOTOR : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000009026202

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove rear seatback assembly. Refer to [SE-57, "SEATBACK : Removal and Installation"](#),
2. Disengage inside flap motor cable from rear parcel shelf front finisher. Refer to [INT-30, "REAR PARCEL SHELF FRONT FINISHER : Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Disconnect harness connectors (A), and disengage harness clip (D).
4. Remove mounting bolts (B), and disengage inside flap motor cable fixing clips (C).
5. Remove inside flap motor assembly.



#### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

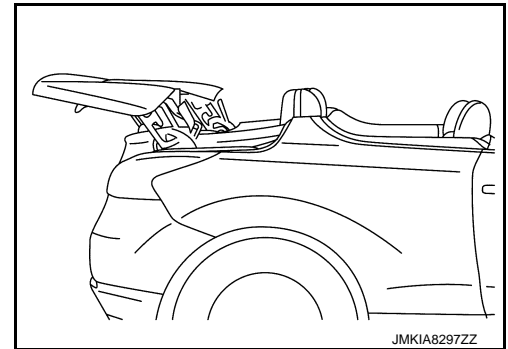
## OUTSIDE FLAP MOTOR

### OUTSIDE FLAP MOTOR : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000009026203

#### REMOVAL

1. Operate soft top assembly as shown in the figure.



2. Remove mounting nuts, and then remove outside flap motor cable.
3. Disconnect harness connector.
4. Remove mounting bolts, and then remove outside flap motor assembly.

#### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

## OUTSIDE FLAP ASSEMBLY

### OUTSIDE FLAP ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation

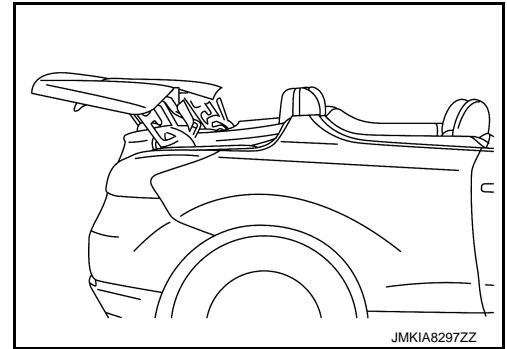
INFOID:000000009026204

#### REMOVAL

## STORAGE LID

### < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

1. Operate soft top assembly as shown in the figure.



2. Remove mounting nut, and then disengage outside flap motor cable.
3. Remove mounting bolts and nut, and then remove outside flap assembly.

### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
RF  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# HYDRAULIC SYSTEM

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

## HYDRAULIC SYSTEM

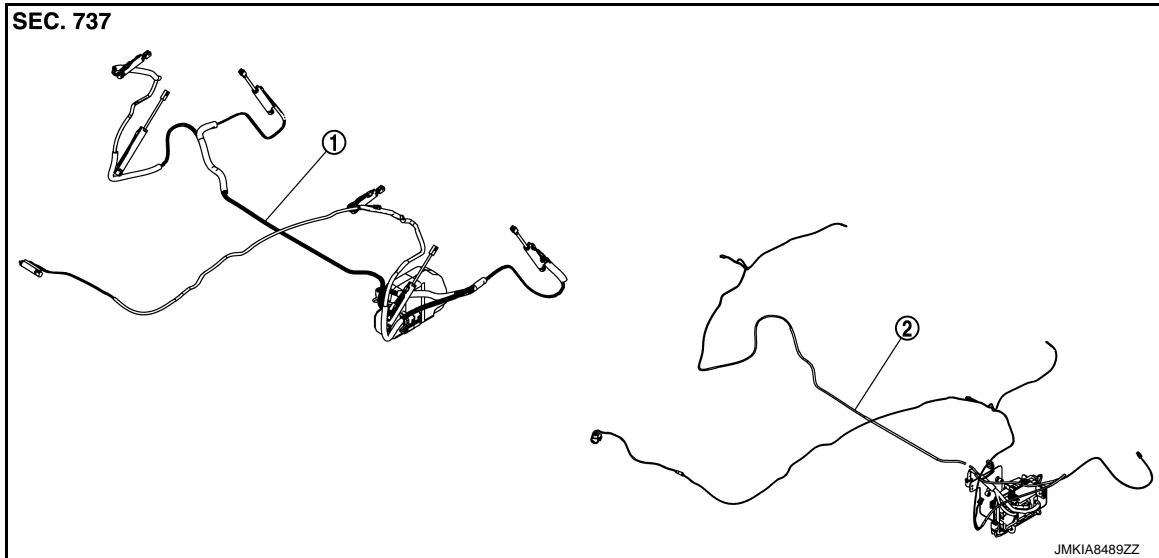
### Exploded View

INFOID:000000009026205

#### REMOVAL

Refer to [RF-199, "Exploded View"](#).

#### DISASSEMBLY



1. Hydraulic unit assembly

2. Soft top control unit & harness assembly

### Removal and Installation

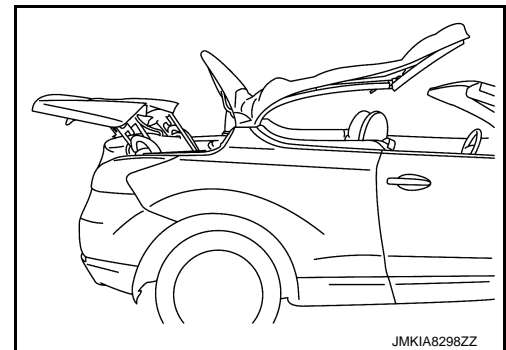
INFOID:000000009026206

#### CAUTION:

It is prohibited to disassemble the hydraulic unit assembly components. Never remove cylinders and oil pressure hoses.

#### REMOVAL

1. Operate soft top as shown in the figure.

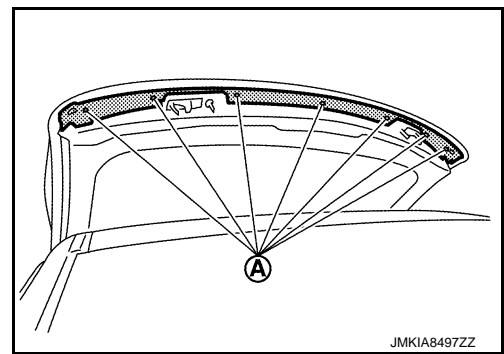


2. Remove soft top assembly. Refer to [RF-203, "SOFT TOP ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove front rail weather-strip (LH and RH). Refer to [RF-221, "ROOF SEALING : Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Remove front rail weather-strip retainer (LH and RH). Refer to [RF-221, "ROOF SEALING : Removal and Installation"](#).

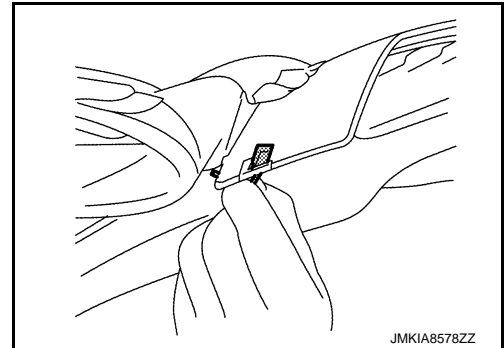
# HYDRAULIC SYSTEM

## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

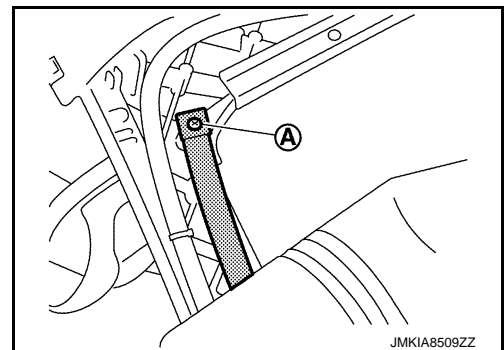
5. Remove fixing screws (A), and then remove soft top cover outer front retainer.



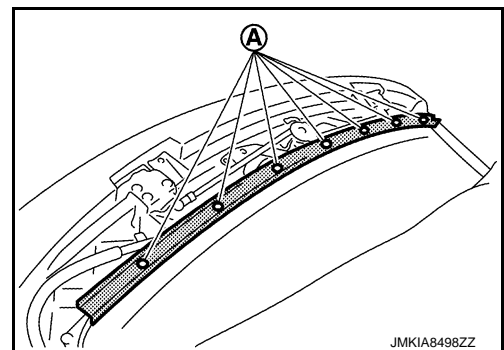
6. Pull up front end of soft top cover outer.  
7. Pull out soft top cover outer wire from 1st bow assembly (both LH and RH).



8. Remove fixing screw (A) of soft top outer bungee cord from front rail assembly (LH and RH).



9. Remove folding roof headlining retainer upper.  
10. Remove fixing screws (A), and then remove folding roof headlining retainer lower.



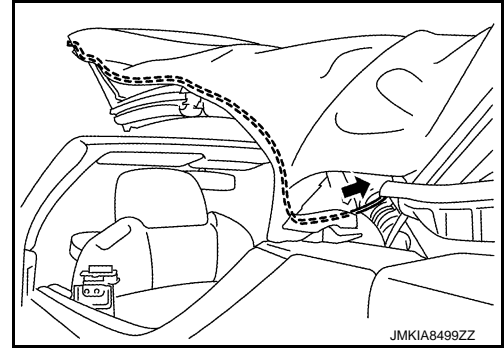
11. Remove rear rail weather-strip. Refer to [RF-221, "ROOF SEALING : Removal and Installation"](#).  
12. Remove rear rail weather-strip retainer (LH and RH). Refer to [RF-221, "ROOF SEALING : Removal and Installation"](#).

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
RF  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

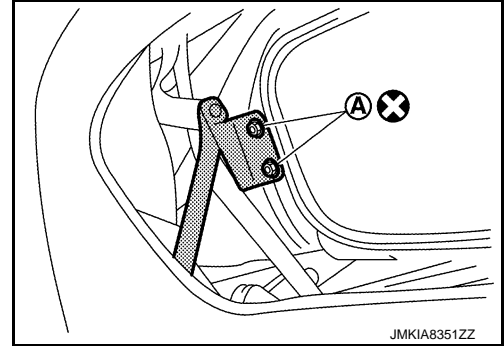
# HYDRAULIC SYSTEM

## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

13. Pull out wire from soft top cover outer (LH and RH).



14. Remove sky light glass mounting nuts (A), and then disengage folding roof headlining retainer from sky light glass.

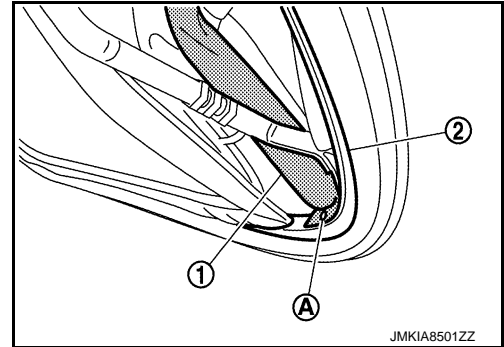


15. Disengage folding roof headlining retainer from back light glass, and then disconnect rear defogger connector (LH and RH).

16. Remove mounting rivet (A), and then remove rear soft top outer bungee cord (1) from 5th bow (2).

**CAUTION:**

**Cover the surrounding area because iron powder is spread when using a drill.**



**NOTE:**

Removal and Installation of Rivet



# HYDRAULIC SYSTEM

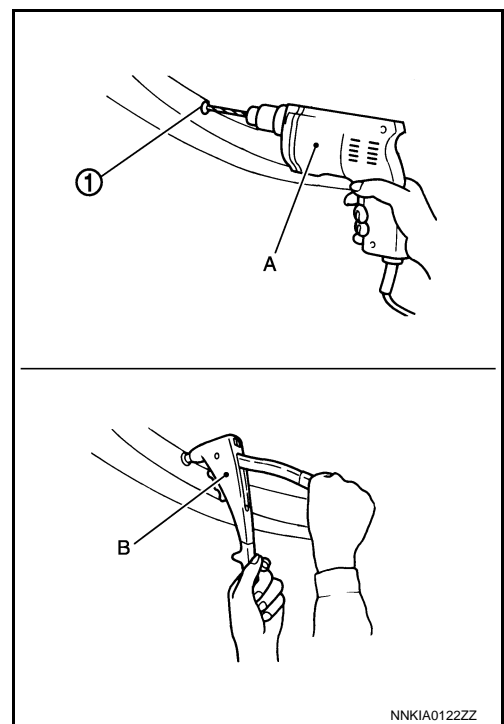
## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- Grind the head of rivet (1) with a drill (A) [bit of  $\phi$  5.0 mm ( $\phi$  0.197 in)].
- Securely crimp the bungee cord with the soft top linkage assembly using a hand riveter (B).

**Crimping thickness** : 9.5 - 12.7 mm (0.374 - 0.500 in)

**Prepared hole diameter** :  $\phi$  4.9 - 5.0 mm (0.193 - 0.197 in)

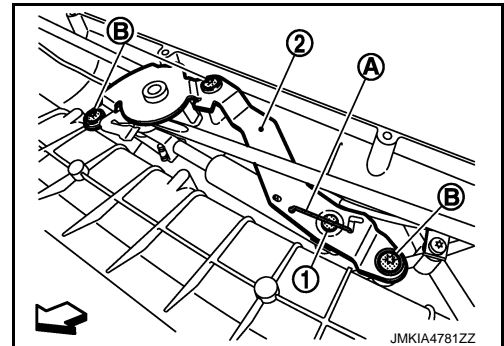
**Used rivet head diameter** :  $\phi$  9.6 mm (0.378 in)



NNKIA0122ZZ

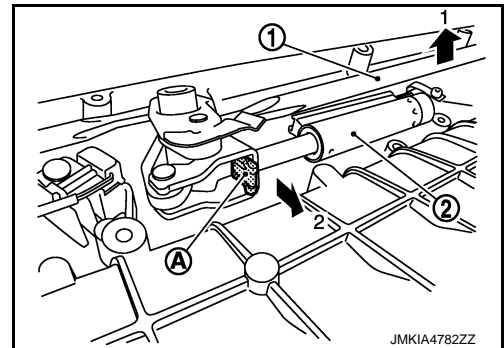
- Disengage rear end of soft top cover outer from 5th bow.
- Remove soft top control unit. Refer to [RF-244. "Removal and Installation"](#).
- Remove bolt. Remove hydraulic pump bracket and hydraulic pump case.
- Remove roof latch lock sensor harness connector. Refer to [RF-245. "Removal and Installation"](#).
- Remove spring lock (A). Pull out cylinder mounting pin (1) toward upper side of vehicle.
- Remove TORX bolts (B). Remove 1st bow latch assembly center bracket (2).

↔ : Vehicle front



JMKIA4781ZZ

- Lift up center portion of 1st bow latch assembly (1). Remove retaining plate (A) of roof latch cylinder (2).



JMKIA4782ZZ

- Remove band and screw that fix oil pressure hose to soft top linkage assembly.  
**CAUTION:**  
**Never sharply bend, twist or strongly pull oil pressure hose.**
- Remove 5th bow drive cylinder mounting pin fixing E-clip and push on nut, and then remove 5th bow drive cylinder mounting pins (LH and RH).
- Manually operate soft top assembly to the open position.

## HYDRAULIC SYSTEM

### < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

---

27. Remove soft top drive cylinder mounting pin fixing E-clip and retaining plate, and then remove soft top drive cylinder mounting pin.

**CAUTION:**

**Never sharply bend, twist or strongly pull oil pressure hose.**

28. Remove hydraulic unit assembly from soft top linkage assembly.

**CAUTION:**

**Never sharply bend, twist or strongly pull oil pressure hose.**

### INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

**CAUTION:**

- Replace sky light glass mounting nut with new one.
- After installing hydraulic unit assembly, manually operate soft top linkage assembly and check that oil pressure hose is not pinched.
- Manually operate and check that soft top assembly operates without interfering with other portions of the vehicle body.
- Before manually operating each cylinder of the hydraulic system, turn ignition switch OFF or disconnect battery cable from the negative terminal, then wait for 4 minutes or more. (Each cylinder maintains oil pressure and therefore it takes a period of time to lower oil pressure.)
- Perform fitting adjustment after installing soft top assembly. Refer to [RF-213, "SOFT TOP ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).
- Perform door glass fitting adjustment after soft top assembly fitting adjustment. Refer to [GW-26, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).
- Perform leakage test. Refer to [RF-86, "Water Leakage Test"](#).

# ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >


## ROOF OPEN/CLOSE SWITCH

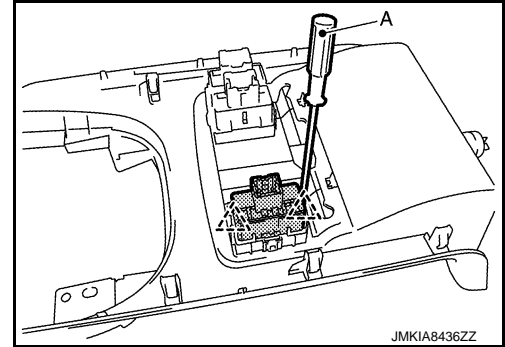
### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000009026207

#### Removal

1. Remove front console pocket. Refer to [JP-21. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove roof open/close switch from front console pocket using flat-bladed screw driver (A).

 : Pawl



#### Installation

Install in the reverse order of removal.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
RF  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

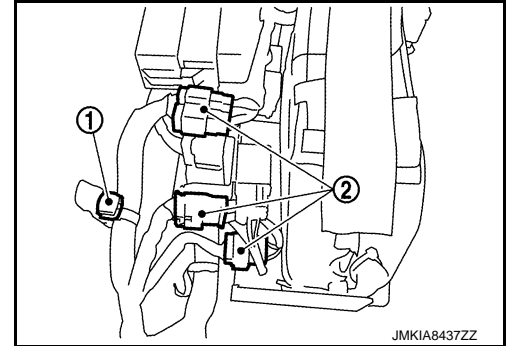
## SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT

### Removal and Installation

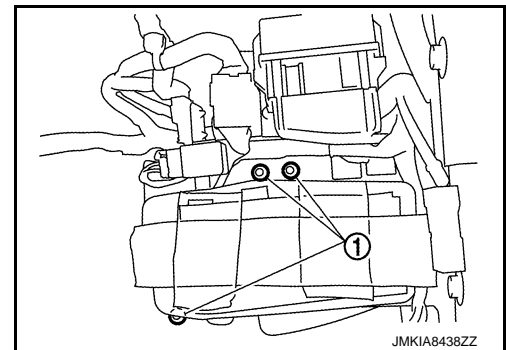
INFOID:000000009026208

#### REMOVAL

1. Start engine.
2. Operate soft top to fully closed.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF.
4. Trunk lid is open.
5. Disconnect battery terminals and wait at least 3 minutes.
6. Remove wheel rear finisher LH. Refer to [INT-35. "WHEEL REAR FINISHER : Removal and Installation"](#).
7. Remove harness mounting clip (1) and disconnect harness connectors (2).



8. Remove soft top control unit mounting nuts (1).

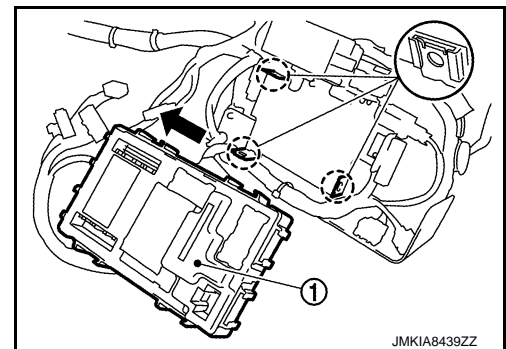


9. Disconnect soft top control unit harness connector.
10. Disengage soft top control unit from mounting bracket (3 positions), and then pull out soft top control unit (1).

#### **CAUTION:**

**Be careful not to damage to the parts, and note to the following items.**

- Evenly disengage soft top control unit from mounting bracket (3 positions) so that soft top control unit does not incline.
- Never apply power forcibly.



#### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

# ROOF LATCH LOCK SENSOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

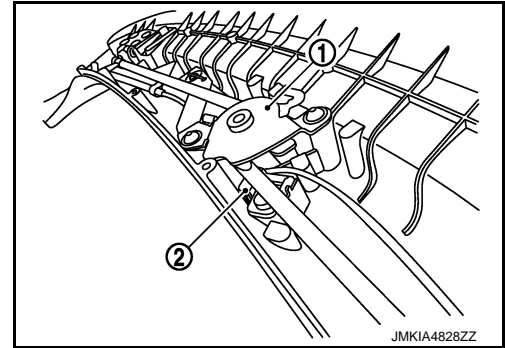
## ROOF LATCH LOCK SENSOR

### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000009026209

#### REMOVAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Pull up front end of soft top cover outer. Refer to [RF-216, "SOFT TOP COVER OUTER : Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove roof lock assembly center (1).
4. Lift up roof lock assembly and remove roof latch lock sensor (2).



#### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

RF